



**MANN LAKE** 2026

FREE SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS \$150+\*



QUALITY, INNOVATION AND A  
*Passion for Bees.*

**833-215-3040**  
[mannlakeltd.com](http://mannlakeltd.com)

Cover photo by: Alison Pember

# WELCOME FROM MANN LAKE!

Dear Fellow Beekeepers,

Last year was a difficult one for beekeeping in the United States. Official tallies of commercial colony losses exceeded 60%, and many of us who keep just a few hives experienced losses driven by the same factors.

As we reflect on our role as your partner in beekeeping, we've tried to narrow in on the things that we can do to help you succeed in your beekeeping goals, whether it's to keep one colony to pollinate your garden or to make honey for the local farmers' market. Our conviction is that the two factors that most affect our customers' experience with their bees are nutrition and mite control. In truth, these factors are connected. Healthy bees are better able to survive the stresses and diseases introduced by mites.



So, while we will continue to be a full-line provider of your beekeeping needs, watch for us to put a particular emphasis on making sure you have the right products and the right information to keep your bees healthy and your mite counts low.

I'm also excited to share with you that we spent the last year streamlining our warehouse operations so that we can get your orders out within one day. We're currently getting most packages out within one day, but expect to reach our goal of 95% very soon.

We are so grateful to our customers and happy to be on the incredible journey of beekeeping with you. Please let us know if there's anything we can do to better support you.

Sincerely,  
**Rob Wright**  
Chief Executive Officer



Hansen Brothers Apiary began as a way for identical twin brothers Jason and Josh Hansen to spend time together, inspired by memories of growing up on a cattle farm in Medical Lake, Washington. What started as a hobby soon grew into a deeper appreciation for the land, the seasons, and the quiet rhythm of working with nature.

Now in their thirteenth year of beekeeping, the brothers have grown from two hives to fourteen. Early success gave way to humbling seasons marked by heavy losses, lessons that reshaped how they approach their bees today. With the support of their local beekeeping community, research from Randy Oliver, and practical insight from Bob Bennie, Jason

and Josh continue to learn and improve each year. Mann Lake has been the trusted supplier along the way, helping them experiment and refine what works best in the rainy, wet conditions of the Pacific Northwest.

Jason's wife, Alison, supports the apiary behind the scenes with marketing and photography. Pictured on the cover is one of the bees enjoying the cosmos Jason planted last year.

Each spring is something they genuinely look forward to—a fresh start, a return to the hives, and a reminder that beekeeping is as much about patience and persistence as it is about honey.

Our Trusted  
Partners



NEW! EPA REGISTERED VARROA MITE CONTROL

# norroa™

- Up to 4.5 months of protection
- No harmful residues
- No temperature restrictions

For more information: [norroa@greenlightbio.com](mailto:norroa@greenlightbio.com)



[www.norroa.com](http://www.norroa.com)



# How to Use This Catalog

## CATEGORY SECTIONS BY COLOR

<b>Live Bees</b> Page 4-7	<b>Feed &amp; Feeders</b> Page 63-75
<b>Beekeeping Kits</b> Page 8-13	<b>Hive Health</b> Page 76-91
<b>Hive Components</b> Page 14-29	<b>Protective Gear</b> Page 92-101
<b>Nuc Boxes</b> Page 30-32	<b>Honey Harvesting</b> Page 102-125
<b>Tools &amp; Accessories</b> Page 33-43	<b>Bottling</b> Page 126-137
<b>Yard Supplies</b> Page 44-53	<b>Home &amp; Hobby</b> Page 138-155
<b>Queen Breeding</b> Page 54-62	<b>Poultry</b> Page 156-158
	<b>Resources</b> Page 159-163

## Other Resources:



**Beekkeepers  
BUZZ**

### BEEKEEPERS BUZZ - YOUTUBE CHANNEL

We post monthly information about regional buzz worthy bee news, hive updated, what to expect in the next season, product alerts, and free educational information.



### MANN LAKE BEEKEEPING COMMUNITY- FACEBOOK GROUP

Join our private Facebook group buzzing with all things beekeeping. Whether you're a seasoned beekeeper or just starting your journey, you'll find a supportive community here to share tips, troubleshoot challenges, and celebrate successes. Let's grow together!

## ICON KEY

### FREE SHIPPING KEY

\*Free Shipping is on most orders over \$150. Items marked  do not qualify for free shipping. See page 160 for complete shipping and ordering information.

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY KEY

Enjoy peace of mind with our 2-year warranty, designed to protect your investment and ensure lasting performance.



### BEST FOR NEW BEEKEEPERS

Look for our Beinger Approved icon in the catalog! It highlights top picks from both our staff and fellow beginners. These items combine quality and budget-friendliness, making them perfect for starting your beekeeping journey!

## BOTTLING LABEL KEY

### Ensure the perfect fit!

Use this guide to match your label to the right bottle or jar!

	Large Oval	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
	Small Oval	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " x 3"
	1 1/2 Bear	2" x 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
	12 oz Bear	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
	6 oz Bear	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " x 1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
	Round Jar Label	4" x 2"

Our bottling and labels start on page 128 or visit our website for more information and options.



We make custom labels for \$15/roll.

## Why Beekeepers Choose **MANN LAKE**

BEEKEEPER-FOUNDED & FAMILY-OWNED.

PRODUCTS TESTED BY REAL BEEKEEPERS.

THOUSANDS OF PRODUCTS MADE IN THE USA



**TRUSTED BY BEEKEEPERS SINCE 1976**



## HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OUR BEES OR PRODUCTS?

At Mann Lake, we pride ourselves on providing education and being more than a supplier. Visit our website and chat with Bella, our knowledgeable beekeeping assistant available 24/7 or give us a call to help you on your beekeeping journey!

## BEE BREEDS

### MANN LAKE IS THE LARGEST SUPPLIER OF beekeeping equipment and bees in the industry!

Check out our diverse lineup of premium live bees, sourced from the nations most trusted top-tier breeders.



## BUCKFAST HONEY BEE

**GENTLE TEMPERAMENT**

*Strengths of our Buckfast Bees:*

- Gentle Temperament
- High Honey Production
- Adaptable to All Climates
- Low Maintenance, High Reward
- Disease & Pest Resistance
- Calm Behavior

Meet the Buckfast Honey Bee — world-renowned for its gentle nature, exceptional honey production, and remarkable resilience. Whether you're a beginner, hobbyist, or commercial beekeeper, Buckfast bees are the dependable partners you've been looking for.



- Packages Available for Pickup In Minnesota, Kentucky, and California.
- Packages and Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged Queens Available Unmarked Only. Standalone Queens Available Marked or Unmarked.



## SOUTHERN ITALIAN

**GENTLE AND DOCILE**

*Strengths of our Southern Italian Package Bees:*

- High Productivity and Honey Creation
- Gentle and Docile Nature
- Excellent Comb Builders
- Strong Cleaning Behaviors
- Superb Foragers
- Low Swarming Tendency
- Prolific Brood Rearing
- Treated for Mites Regularly

Southern Italian Package Bees embody adaptability and excel in honey production, making them perfect for every environmental condition. If you're in search of honey bees that consistently excel in honey production, with a strong focus on raising brood and a gentle disposition, Italian Package Bees are your ideal choice.

- Packages Available for Pickup In Kentucky. Nucs Available for Pickup In Florida, Mississippi and Kentucky.
- Packages Available for Eastern Shipping. Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged and Standalone Queens Available Unmarked Only.



## GA RUSSIAN HYBRID

**HIGH HONEY YIELD**

*Strengths of our Russian-Hybrid Honey Bees:*

- Excellent Wintering
- Superior Mite Resistance
- High Honey Yield
- Efficient Brood Rearing
- Queen Replacement Capability

If you're looking for honey bees that excel in honey production and adapt to ever-changing nectar and pollen flows, Russian-Hybrid Honey Bees are the ideal choice. Bred from Russian queens and Italian drones, they offer excellent wintering, superior mite resistance, high honey yield, efficient brood rearing, and queen replacement capability.

If you're seeking honey bees that not only excel in honey production but also display unique adaptability to ever-changing nectar and pollen flows, Russian-Hybrid Honey Bees are the ideal solution for your beekeeping needs. The Russian-Hybrid bee is less likely to rob from other hives and are known for protecting their hive fiercely. These bees have been meticulously selected and bred to thrive in diverse conditions, offering beekeepers the perfect choice for their ever-evolving challenges.

- Packages Available for Pickup In Kentucky.
- Packages Available for Eastern Shipping. Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping
- Packaged and Standalone Queens Available Unmarked Only.



#### Strengths of our Purebred Russian Bees:

- High varroa and tracheal mite resistance
- Low likelihood of robbing
- Brood when pollen available
- Great for locations where honey and pollen flows later in year

For beekeepers in search of adaptable, high-performing bees, our Purebred Russian Package Bees excel in honey production and exhibit varroa resistance, tracheal mite tolerance, adaptive brood rearing, and reduced robbing tendencies. These remarkable Purebred Russian bees have been meticulously selected and bred to thrive in diverse environments, showcasing unique characteristics that cater to the needs of beekeepers facing varying challenges throughout the year.

If you're seeking honey bees that not only excel in honey production but also display unique adaptability to delayed honey and pollen flows, our Purebred Russian Package Bees are the ultimate choice. These bees are the product of meticulous selection and breeding, ensuring their ability to thrive in diverse conditions, providing beekeepers with year-round success.

- Packages Available for Pickup In: Kentucky. Nucs Available for Pickup In Texas and Kentucky.
- Packages Available for Eastern Shipping. Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged and Standalone Queens Available Unmarked Only.



#### Strengths of our California Italian Bees:

- High Productivity and Honey Creation
- Prolific Brood Rearing
- Gentle and Docile Temperament
- Efficient Comb Builders
- Superb Foragers
- Low Swarming Tendency
- Strong Cleaning Behaviors
- Available vaccinated and unvaccinated.

If you're in pursuit of honey bees that effortlessly adapt to varying environmental conditions, excel in honey production, and display a gentle disposition, Italian Package Bees are the ideal solution. Carefully chosen and bred, these bees are an excellent choice for beekeepers seeking high productivity and gentle, adaptable bees.

- Packages Available for Pickup In: Minnesota, Kentucky, and California. Nucs Available in California.
- Packages and Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged Queens Available Unmarked Only. Standalone Queens Available Marked or Unmarked.



#### Strengths of our Kutik Hygienic

- Produced from survivor stock bees
- Bred for hygienic behavior and tested by Bee Informed Partnership
- Treated for mites & fed microbials
- Nucs Available for Pickup in New York.

Healthy, 5-frame deep nucs with a Kutik Hygienic Queen, eggs, larvae and capped brood along with several drawn out frames. These nucs are from local stocks and are good honey producers. All nucs are graded prior to pick up to ensure bees and brood are healthy.

#### Questions about beekeeping and bee breeds?

Just ask Bella! Visit our website and ask Bella any of your beekeeping questions. We also have a large library of educational resources on our YouTube.



## BEE BREEDS

# CALIFORNIA CARNIOLAN



THRIVES IN DIVERSE  
CONDITIONS

These meticulously chosen Carniolan honey bees are renowned for their exceptional hive management, outstanding honey production, and their ability to thrive in diverse settings. If you're on a quest for honey bees that effortlessly adapt to varying environmental conditions, excel in honey production, and display a gentle disposition, Carniolan Package Bees are the ideal solution. Carefully chosen and bred, these bees are an excellent choice for beekeepers seeking to enhance productivity while enjoying the ease of working with gentle and adaptable bees.

- Packages Available for Pickup In: Minnesota, Kentucky, and California. Nucs Available in California.
- Packages and Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged Queens Available Unmarked Only. Standalone Queens Available Marked or Unmarked.

# CA RUSSIAN-CARNIOLAN HYBRID



DILIGENT FORAGING

### Strengths of our California Russian-Carniolan Hybrids

- Excellent resistance to Varroa and tracheal mites.
- Hearty, overwinter well in cooler climates.
- Excellent Foragers resulting in fast spring build up.
- Higher propolis production as a part of their hygienic and disease resistant behavior.
- Selected for VSH traits and resistance to brood diseases.
- Available vaccinated and unvaccinated.
- Packages Available for Pickup In: Minnesota and California. Nucs Available in California.
- Packages Available for Western and Central Shipping. Queens Available for Nationwide Shipping.
- Packaged Queens Available Unmarked Only. Standalone Queens Available Marked or Unmarked.



The California Carniolan-Russian bees in this nucleus colony are known for their excellent wintering, mite resistance, brood rearing and exceptional honey production. These remarkable Carniolan-Russian Hybrid bees have been meticulously bred to excel in demanding environments, and their ability to produce both brood and high honey flow make them a great choice to thrive in a variety of conditions, while also exhibiting a gentle temperament.

# ITALIAN HYBRID



DILIGENT FORAGING

- Packages Available for Pickup In New Jersey. Nucs Available for Pickup in Minnesota.
- Packages Available for Eastern Shipping.

If you're seeking honey bees that not only excel in honey production but also display unique adaptability to ever-changing nectar and pollen flows, Italian Hybrid Honey Bees are the ideal solution for your beekeeping needs.

### Strengths of our Italian Hybrids

- Selectively bred to promote gentleness, production and overwintering hardiness
- High Honey Yield
- Efficient Brood Rearing

# POL-LINE VSH




### Strengths of our Pol-line VSH

- VSH (Varroa Sensitive Hygiene) detects and removes mite infestations
- High productivity
- Comes in a plastic Pro Nuc

"Pol-line" refers to a specific strain of honey bee developed through a targeted breeding process, initiated by the USDA, focusing on Varroa mite resistance. Derived from or framed on Italian honey bee stock, they are a specialized line selected for high Varroa Sensitive Hygienic (VSH) behavior giving them enhanced resistance to Varroa mites, while retaining desirable traits such as gentleness and productivity from Italian bees. Essentially they are "VSH-Enhanced Italians" selectively bred to be good pollinators and honey producers with built-in mite defense making them a valuable addition to hobby and commercial apiaries alike.

- Nucs Available in Kentucky and Texas.

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS ON ALL OF OUR LIVE BEES  
VISIT OUR WEBSITE [WWW.MANNLAKELTD.COM](http://WWW.MANNLAKELTD.COM) OR CALL 833-215-3040

# FLORIDA CARNIOLAN

QUEENS ONLY



If you're seeking honey bees that not only excel in honey production but also exhibit a gentle disposition and adapt seamlessly to varying environmental conditions, Carniolan Package Bees are your perfect choice. These Carniolan bees, known for their dark coloration, have been meticulously selected and bred to enhance productivity and adaptability.

- Shipping Available Nationwide.
- Pickup In Florida.
- Standalone Queens Available Unmarked Only.

#### Strengths of our Florida Carniolan:

- Dark Coloration
- Gentle Temperament
- Excellent Honey Production



# HAWAIIAN CARNIOLAN

QUEENS ONLY- AVAILABLE YEAR ROUND

#### Strengths of our Hawaiian Carniolan

- Excellent Honey Producers
- Environmental Adaptability
- Brood Management
- Genetic Quality
- Gentle Temperament

Are you in search of a queen bee that embodies resilience, adaptability, and exceptional honey production, especially tailored for regions with rapid, early honey flows? Look no further than the Hawaiian Bred Carniolan Queen Bee. These remarkable Carniolan queens have been meticulously bred to excel in demanding environments, and their unique ability to regulate colony population based on pollen and nectar availability makes them the ultimate choice for beekeepers facing harsh conditions. One of the standout characteristics of the Hawaiian Bred Carniolan Queen Bee is its remarkable talent for carefully managing brood production. These Carniolan queens have been meticulously bred to thrive in challenging environments, and their remarkable ability to regulate colony population based on pollen and nectar availability makes them the ultimate choice for rugged climates. Directed by experts in the field, Carniolan queens are bred onsite at Hawaiian Queen Co., Inc. Their breeding program is renowned for its unparalleled genetic selection, which ensures that you receive queens of the highest quality. With priorities in honey production and pollination capabilities, recognizing their vital importance to beekeepers like you.

- Shipping Available Nationwide.
- Pickup In Kentucky.
- Standalone Queens Available Unmarked Only.

**Ordering:** Only a limited number of each breed are available throughout the season and they are sold on a first-come, first-serve basis. Payment is required the day your order is placed.

If you are paying by check or money order, it must be received within 14 days of the order date. If you need to cancel or modify your order, please contact us as soon as possible. A \$10 fee per order will apply to Package Bee, Nuc, and Queen orders. Cancellations or changes made within 14 days of the scheduled ship/pickup date will incur a 50% cancellation fee (50% of the order total). Due to the length of time needed to complete the vaccination process, cancellations or changes of vaccinated queen or package bee orders CANNOT be made within 21 days of the scheduled ship/pickup date. Cancellations or changes for all other orders CANNOT be made within 7 days of the scheduled ship/pickup date. If you refuse your order after it has shipped or do not pick it up as scheduled, no replacement or refund will be issued.

**Damages or Losses:** Mann Lake will replace Package Bees that are damaged in shipping one time. If a replacement is not available, a refund will be issued for the package. Mann Lake does require photos of the damaged package before a replacement/refund will be issued. A Mann Lake customer service representative must be contacted within 24 hours of receiving a damaged shipment or this guarantee is void. E-mail: beehelp@mannlakeltd.com to submit package photos.

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE OR CALL**  
**for additional details on all our bees!**



Mann Lake has special  
**BEE DAY PICKUP EVENTS**  
throughout the year!



Scan for  
pick up day  
image



Guarantee your package bees arrive in your hands in the best condition possible by picking up your bees on one of our Bee Days! Our experts will care for your bees until pick up. Extra bonus, save big on in-store specials on beekeeping essentials when picking up your bees on Bee Day!

MEET THE *Bee Bus!*  
Keeping bees safe during transport!

**FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS ON ALL OF OUR LIVE BEES**  
**VISIT OUR WEBSITE [WWW.MANNLAKELTD.COM](http://WWW.MANNLAKELTD.COM) OR CALL 833-215-3040**

# START STRONG

WITH MANN LAKE

# Starter Kits



## 10 Frame Deluxe Starter Kit

Provides equipment needed to successfully start and keep bees through the first season up to winter prep

HK120 Painted

**\$999.99**

- Complete 10 Frame Assembled Painted Hive Kit
- 2 - 9 5/8" Brood Boxes
- 2 - 6 5/8" Super with Assembled Frames
- Premium Painted Screened Bottom Board
- Metal Hive Stand
- Wood Bound Metal Queen Excluder
- Mouse Guard to Protect During Winter
- 7" Stainless Steel Smoker
- Burlap, Cotton Fiber, and B.Calm Smoker Fuel
- Bucket Organizer and Tool:
  - Stainless Steel Lifter and Scraper
  - Stainless Steel Frame Perch
  - Standard Frame Grip
  - Premium Bee Brush
- 1 Gallon in hive ProFeeder with ProSweet Syrup and ProHealth
- 10 pack Ultra Bee Plus patties with Natural Pollen
- ProDFM Direct Fed Microbials
- Best Bees Seed Mix
- Varroa EZCheck
- Field Evaluation Journal
- 4 pack Apivar to treat for mites
- Backyard Beekeeper book



## 10 Frame Premium Starter Kit

HK123 Painted

**\$439.99**

- 10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover
- 10 Frame Notched Inner Cover
- 10 Frame Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 1 Assembled 9 5/8" Deep Hive Kit
- 1 Assembled 6 5/8" Super Kit
- Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 4" x 7" Smoke Cloud Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2" Stainless Steel Hive Tool
- Frame Perch
- Premium Bee Brush
- 1/2 lb Smoker Fuel
- 9 1/8" Pro Feeder 2" Wide with Cap and Ladder
- Metal Queen Excluder
- 1 Gallon Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed
- 1 lb Ultra Bee Single Patty
- 1 Pint Pro Health



## New-Bee Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kit

Just enough equipment to get going, will need to purchase or make syrup

HK121 Painted

**\$229.99**

- 1 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body
- Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled, Painted Telescoping Cover with Notched Unpainted Inner Cover
- Assembled Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 4" x 7" Economy Stainless Steel Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2" Blue Hive Tool
- 9 1/8" Pro Feeder - 2" Wide with Cap and Ladder
- 1/2 pound smoker fuel
- Ultra Bee Single Patty (1 lb)

\*Foundation color may vary



## DIY Unassembled Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kit

HK122 Unpainted

**\$199.99**

- 1 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Assembled Telescoping Cover with Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Assembled Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 10 9 1/8" (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8 1/2" (28.59 cm) Natural Color Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation
- 7D & 1 1/4" Nails for Assembly
- 4" x 7" Economy Stainless Steel Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2" Blue Hive Tool
- 9 1/8" Pro Feeder - 2" Wide with Cap and Ladder
- 1/2 pound smoker fuel
- Ultra Bee Single Patty (1 lb)

\*Foundation color may vary





### 10 Frame Complete Hive Colony Combo

Just enough equipment to get going, includes syrup.

HK305 Painted **\$273.99**

This comprehensive 10 Frame Complete Hive Colony Combo is your ultimate solution for launching a thriving bee colony! Crafted from premium wood, our hive components guarantee durability and quality. The Pro-Feeder, featuring an innovative cap and ladder system, ensures your bees have easy access to Pro-Sweet. Plus, with our Ultra Bee High Protein Pollen Substitute Patty included, you can be confident that your bees will begin their journey with the best possible nutrition!

#### 10 Frame Complete Hive Colony Combo includes:

1 10 Frame Painted Commercial Grade Hive Body  
10 9 1/8" Assembled Frames with Waxed Rite-Cell Foundation  
1 10 Frame Painted Telescoping Outer Cover  
1 10 Frame Notched Inner Cover  
1 10 Frame Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer  
19 1/8" Pro Feeder with Cap and Ladder - 2" Wide (Holds 1 Gallon)  
1 Collapsible Hive Stand  
1 Ultra Bee High Protein Pollen Substitute Patty, Single Patty  
1 Gallon of Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed



### Tactical Pro Beekeeping Gloves

XS (CL306), XS (CL307), M (CL308),  
L (CL309), XL (CL310), 2XL (CL311) **\$39.99**

Expertly crafted with a ventilated, sting-proof back made from custom-molded SBR rubber mesh, paired with a premium goatskin palm.



### Vented Goatskin Gloves

3XS (KC120), 2XS (KC121), XS (KC122),  
S (KC123), M (KC124), L (KC125), XL  
(KC126), 2XL (KC127) **\$29.99**

Our vented goatskin gloves provide protection, while still allowing good dexterity. The vented gauntlet will keep you cooler while working bees.



Whether you're just starting out or running a large operation, this suit gives you the comfort, protection, and peace of mind you need.

### Features You'll Love:

- Open netting in both suit and veil for maximum ventilation
- Clear Vue round veil for premium visibility
- Generous cut for comfort & mobility
- Multiple storage pockets, including hive tool pockets
- Reinforced knees for durability
- Heavy-duty two-way zippers for easy on/off



*Don't forget protective clothing!*

View our full protective clothing selection starting on page 92.

# WAX DIPPED BOXES & KITS

## Why Choose Wax-Dipped Woodenware?

Wax-dipping your hive boxes isn't just about aesthetics—it's about long-term performance. By impregnating the wood with a bee-friendly wax blend at high temperatures, moisture is driven out and the box is sterilized, creating durable woodenware that can last for decades in the field. Wax-dipped boxes resist weathering, protect against rot, and provide a smooth, beautiful finish that enhances the look of your apiary—all while supporting the health and comfort of your bees.



***Beautiful Natural Finish. Durability That Outlasts the Seasons.***

### Premium Wax Dipped Complete 10 Frame Hive Kit

WP160

\$219.99

#### What's Included?

This kit comes completely assembled, featuring one wax dipped commercial grade hive body, 10 assembled frames with black Max Wax RiteCell foundation. The 10 frame wax dipped screened bottom board features a stapled-in screen that is reinforced to add extra strength. The slanted front of the bottom provides a landing board for your bees. On top, the 10 frame telescoping cover is also wax dipped to ensure your hive is protected from the elements for years to come. The 10 frame notched inner cover and entrance reducer are not wax dipped.

- 1 - 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) 10 Frame Assembled Deep Hive Body with 10 Assembled frames w/Black Max Wax Coated RiteCell Foundation
- 1 - 10 Frame Assembled Screened Wax Dipped Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 1 - Assembled Wax Dipped 10 Frame Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Entrance reducer and notched inner cover are not wax dipped

Once your bees draw out most of the foundation, you can add a second deep hive body or honey super. Don't forget a feeder to complete your kit!

**Recommended Add-ons:** HD709 Hive stand, FD505 ProFeeder



**See page 12 for more wax-dipped hive kits to expand your colonies.**



### DIY My Next Hive Unassembled

MB100 Unpainted

\$449.99

If you're looking to expand your apiary and seeking the ideal project to occupy you until your bees arrive, look no further than this comprehensive bundle! This kit, which comes unassembled, includes all the necessary components for expanding your apiary: outer and inner covers, a bottom board, two deep brood boxes, two medium honey supers, frames, foundation, and all the hardware required for assembly. Additionally, it features our collapsible hive stand and a metal queen excluder.



### My Next Hive Assembled

MB110 Painted

\$469.99

Choosing the hive setup to expand your apiary has never been easier! Whether you are new to beekeeping, increasing with a nuc or package, or splitting existing colonies, this complete hive bundle is the perfect choice.

#### Bundle Includes:

- 2-Assembled 9 5/8" Deep Hive Kit with Plastic Wax Coated Foundation and Assembled Frames
- 2-Assembled 6 5/8" Super Kit with Assembled Frames and Waxed Plastic Foundation
- 1-10 Frame Telescoping Cover - Painted
- 1-10 Frame Notched Inner Cover
- 1-10 Frame Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 1-Collapsible Hive Stand
- 1-10 Frame Metal Queen Excluder



### Traditional Growing Apiary Kit, Assembled

HK150

Painted 10 Frame

\$389.99

HK140

Unpainted 10 Frame

\$365.99

HK550

Painted 8 Frame

\$346.99

Get started or expand with our all-inclusive, fully assembled, new hive starter kit! Includes everything you need for your colony to raise brood, produce honey, and expand! Simply stack boxes when your honey bees are naturally ready to expand.

#### Bees are required to start and are sold separately.

- 1 Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Assembled Painted Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 2 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Bodies with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 2 Medium 6 5/8" (16.83 cm) Assembled Supers with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation

## ASSEMBLED HIVE KITS

**DID YOU KNOW?** All Hive Kits come with RITECELL FOUNDATION

### 10 Frame 6 5/8" Growing Apiary Kit, Assembled

HK350 Painted	<b>\$374.99</b>
HK340 Unpainted	<b>\$356.99</b>

All the same great elements of our Traditional Growing Apiary Kit, only featuring all 6 5/8" boxes, making this the perfect kit if you are concerned about the weight of a full brood box!

- 4 6 5/8" Assembled Supers with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer



### 10 Frame Complete Hive Kit Combo, Assembled

HK385 Painted	<b>\$236.99</b>
HK380 Unpainted	<b>\$226.99</b>

- 1 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body
- 1 6 5/8" (16.83 cm) Assembled Super
- 10 9 5/8" (23.18 cm) Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 10 6 1/4" (15.88 cm) Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 1 Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Screened Bottom Board



Every hive needs a hive stand!



#### Premium Hive Stand

HD716

This Premium Hive Stand stands out as one of the finest available. Constructed from robust 1-inch square tubing, it is powder-coated to endure any outdoor conditions. Each of its four legs is equipped with adjustable bolts, allowing for effortless leveling of your beehive. The adjustable leg screws are securely welded to 3-inch diameter disks, ensuring enhanced stability on uneven terrain.



#### Collapsible Hive Stand

HD709

Constructed of sturdy, zinc-plated steel, this universal metal hive stand is used to raise your hive up to a more comfortable working level! Redesigned to be adjustable to fit 10 or 8 Frame hives and old-style bottom boards.

**\$69.99**

## ASSEMBLED HIVE KITS

Let us do the assembly work for you so you can get to tending to your bees sooner! All of our boxes feature an interlocking box joint and are stapled together for strength and stability. Painted kits are coated with a high quality exterior paint to increase the longevity of your equipment.



**BEST SELLER**

### Traditional Complete Hive Kit, Painted

HK170 Painted 10 Frame - *Best Seller* **\$169.99**

HK570 Painted 8 Frame **\$167.99**

- 1 9 1/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer

(Entrance reducer and notched inner cover are not painted.)



### Traditional Complete Hive Kit, Unpainted

HK160 Unpainted 10 Frame **\$164.99**

HK560 Unpainted 8 Frame **\$162.99**

- 1 9 1/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer

WAX DIPPED KITS TO EXPAND  
*Your Colony*



### 9 5/8" Wax Dipped Hive Kit with MAXWAX Frames

WP190 Wax Dipped **\$99.99**

1 Deep 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Hive Body wax dipped with 10 9 1/8 assembled frames with black beeswax coated MAXWAX foundation.

### 6 5/8" Wax Dipped Hive Kit with MAXWAX Frames

WP210 Wax Dipped **\$92.99**

1 Medium 6 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Super wax dipped with 10 6 1/4 assembled frames with yellow beeswax coated MAXWAX foundation.

ASSEMBLED BOXES TO EXPAND  
*Your Colony*



### 9 5/8" Commercial Grade Deep Hive Box No Frames

AB100 Unpainted **\$39.99**

AP100 Painted **\$44.99**

WP101 Wax Dipped **\$46.99**

1 Deep 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Hive Body. Frames are sold separately.

### 6 5/8" Commercial Grade Medium Super No Frames

AB200 Unpainted **\$36.99**

AP200 Painted **\$41.99**

WP201 Wax Dipped **\$43.99**

1 Medium 6 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Super. Frames sold separately.

KITS TO EXPAND  
*Your Colony*



### Assembled 9 5/8" Hive Kit

HK190 Painted 10 Frame **\$89.99**

HK180 Unpainted 10 Frame **\$85.99**

HK590 Painted 8 Frame **\$84.99**

HK580 Unpainted 8 Frame **\$80.99**

1 Deep 9 5/8" (24.45 cm) Assembled Hive Kit; with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation.



### Assembled 6 5/8" Hive Kit

HK210 Painted 10 Frame **\$82.99**

HK200 Unpainted 10 Frame **\$79.99**

HK610 Painted 8 Frame **\$72.99**

HK600 Unpainted 8 Frame **\$69.99**

1 Medium 6 5/8" (16.83 cm) Assembled Super; with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation.



# UNASSEMBLED HIVE KITS

**RITE-CELL**  
*Foundation Included*



**10 Frame Traditional Complete Hive Kit, Unassembled**  
KD100

**\$149.99**

- 19 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 10 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (28.59 cm) Natural Color Plastic Rite-Cell® Foundation coated in beeswax
- 7D & 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Nails for assembly



**10 Frame 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Hive Body Kit with Foundation, Unassembled**  
KD101

**\$79.99**

- 19 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 10 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (28.59 cm) Natural Color Plastic Rite-Cell® Foundation coated in beeswax
- 7D & 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Nails for assembly



**10 Frame 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Super Kit with Foundation, Unassembled**  
KD105

**\$69.99**

- 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (16.83 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Super
- 10 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (15.88 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Natural Color Plastic Rite-Cell® Foundation coated in beeswax
- 7D & 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Nails for assembly



*Foundations Sold Separately*



**10 Frame 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Complete Hive Kit, Unassembled**

KD112

**\$119.99**

- 19 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 10 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (23.18 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " &  $\frac{5}{8}$ " Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included. Recommend foundation FN260.



**10 Frame 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Hive Body Kit, Unassembled**

KD116

**\$59.99**

- 19 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 10 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (23.18 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " &  $\frac{5}{8}$ " Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included. See Wired with Hook foundation. Recommend Foundation FN260.



**10 Frame 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Super Kit, Unassembled**

KD125

**\$49.99**

- 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (16.83 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Super
- 10 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (15.88 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " &  $\frac{5}{8}$ " Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included. Recommend foundation FN235.

# PRECISION-CUT UNASSEMBLED BOXES

## HIVE COMPONENTS

Mann Lake Hive Body & Super Dimensions	
10 Frame	
9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 24.45 cm	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 24.45 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 19.37 cm	7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 19.37 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 16.83 cm	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 16.83 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 14.29 cm	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 14.29 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
8 Frame	
9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 24.45 cm	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 14" x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 24.45 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm
6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 16.83 cm	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 14" x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 16.83 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm
5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 14.29 cm	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 14" x 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ " 14.29 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm

**DISCLAIMER:** Call to order 7  $\frac{5}{8}$ " boxes and frames.

### ✓ CRAFTED IN THE USA

Our hive bodies and supers are crafted with a precision cut interlocking box joint. Featuring pre-drilled holes and easy-grip hand-holds, it's ready to be assembled. Choose your unassembled boxes from three grades of pine: Select, Commercial and Budget.

### ✓ PRECISION & STRENGTH

These boxes have a precisely cut  $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbet that allows for the proper bee space as well as precision cut interlocking box joint for added strength. All boxes feature improved wider, deeper hand holds.

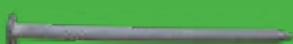
### ✓ HIGH-QUALITY GRAIN

All of our boxes are crafted from hand-selected, high-quality Pine. This is the most lightweight and durable knock-down box!

### ✓ FIT GUARANTEE

We guarantee your unassembled woodenware fits. Notify us within 30 days of receipt of any fit issues and our customer service team will work with you to replace any defective product.

## Nails



HD210 7D - approx 200 nails

**\$5.99**

These zinc coated specialty nails are specifically designed with a smaller diameter to reduce splitting and cracking during assembly. Use 7D nails to assemble hive bodies and supers. 2-1/4" 13 gauge

## Lumber Crayons



HD597 Red	<b>\$3.29</b>
HD599 Red - 12 pack	<b>\$15.99</b>
HD598 Blue	<b>\$3.29</b>
HD600 Blue - 12 pack	<b>\$15.99</b>
HD603 Lumber Crayon Holder	<b>\$15.99</b>

These crayons last up to 10 times longer than ordinary molded wax crayons. Fade, water and smear proof. Won't melt in direct sunlight. Works on wet (green) or dry lumber, metal, concrete and other. Perfect for marking hives to keep track of treatments, re-queening, and medication dates. Don't forget the Lumber Crayon Holder, sold separately. The walnut handle ensures the perfect grip for your lumber crayons. Helps make your crayon last longer, resists breakage, and it's easier to hold!

## Hive Decal Stickers



GF462 Tri-Color	<b>\$5.99</b>
GF463 Yellow	<b>\$5.99</b>
GF464 Red	<b>\$5.99</b>
GF465 Blue	<b>\$5.99</b>

Bring your hive to life with our vibrant Hive Decal Stickers. These UV-protected and weather-resistant stickers are sure to please you, as they'll last for several seasons. Single bee decal sticker is available in yellow, red, or blue. 6" x 6"



# PRECISION-CUT UNASSEMBLED BOXES

## SELECT GRADE

Our highest grade of box, produced from New Zealand Radiata, features only small tight knots, low moisture content and is crafted in the USA.



Unassembled Select Grade Box								
10 Frame	WW500	9 5/8"	1-4	\$25.99	WW505	6 5/8"	1-4	\$23.99
			5-35	\$23.99			5-35	\$21.99
			36-99	\$21.99			36-99	\$19.99
			100-249	\$20.99			100-249	\$18.99
			250+	\$19.99			250+	\$17.99

## COMMERCIAL GRADE

We pride ourselves on the premium materials and milling of our unassembled boxes. All of our lumber is sustainably harvested from FSC certified forests. Made with quality in mind, each Ponderosa Pine plank is sliced precisely for lightweight and lasting durability. Our most popular grade. Tight, solid knots, small pitch pockets and small, tight cracks are acceptable for this grade. Imperfections that interfere with the structure and functionality of the box are not accepted.



Shown assembled

### Unassembled 9 5/8" Commercial Grade Deep Boxes

10 Frame	KD800	1-4 Boxes	\$23.99	8 Frame	KD803	1-4 Boxes	\$23.99
	KD600	Case of 5	\$109.99		KD603	Case of 5	\$109.99
		36-99	\$19.99			36-99	\$19.99
	WW600	100-249	\$18.99		WW603	100-249	\$18.99
	(Bulk each)	250+	\$17.99		(Bulk each)	250+	\$17.99

### Unassembled 6 5/8" Commercial Grade Supers

10 Frame	KD805	1-4 Boxes	\$21.99	8 Frame	KD818	1-4 Boxes	\$21.99
	KD605	Case of 5	\$99.99		KD618	Case of 5	\$99.99
		36-99	\$17.99			36-99	\$17.99
	WW605	100-249	\$16.99		WW618	100-249	\$16.99
	(Bulk each)	250+	\$15.99		(Bulk each)	250+	\$15.99

### Unassembled 5 5/8" Commercial Grade 10 Frame Shallow Super

10 Frame	KD810	1-4 Boxes	\$21.99	8 Frame	36-99	\$17.99
	KD610	Case of 5	\$99.99		100-249	\$16.99

## BUDGET GRADE

These highly-functional boxes are an economical choice for your beekeeping needs. While the boxes may include multiple solid or loose knots, pitch pockets, cracks and knots in fingers or rabbets, we ensure any blemishes will not interfere with the structure and functionality of the box.

### Unassembled 9 5/8" Budget Grade Deep Boxes

10 Frame	KD802	1-4 Boxes	\$21.99	8 Frame	KD790	1-4 Boxes	\$21.99
	KD602	Case of 5	\$99.99		KD590	Case of 5	\$99.99
		36-99	\$17.99			36-99	\$17.99
	WW602	100-249	\$16.99		WW590	100-249	\$16.99
	(Bulk each)	250+	\$15.99		(Bulk each)	250+	\$15.99

### Unassembled 6 5/8" Budget Grade Supers

10 Frame	KD807	1-4 Boxes	\$18.99	8 Frame	KD819	1-4 Boxes	\$18.99
	KD607	Case of 5	\$84.99		KD619	Case of 5	\$84.99
		36-99	\$14.99			36-99	\$14.99
	WW607	100-249	\$13.99		WW619	100-249	\$13.99
	(Bulk each)	250+	\$12.99		(Bulk each)	250+	\$12.99

Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE

HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM





## GIVE YOUR BEES THE RIGHT FOUNDATION WITH RITE-CELL

### MAX WAX: THE QUICK DRAW ADVANTAGE

When production speed and consistency matter, commercial operations choose MAX WAX—the industry's highest-performing foundation. With nearly triple the wax coating of standard foundation, bees draw comb faster, fill it sooner, and boost your honey yields. Built on precision-cut, food-grade plastic, MAX WAX holds up season after season and fits seamlessly into any operation. **Proven performance, unmatched results**—that's the quick draw advantage.

MAX WAX is engineered for resilience - thick foundation that won't bend or break and holds up to wear and tear over the years.



#### MAX WAX Rite-Cell® Foundation

Natural	8½" (Fits 9⅛" Frames)			5⅝" (Fits 6¼" Frames)			
	FN701	Case of 10	\$29.99	FN721	Case of 10	\$27.99	
FN801	Case of 100	1-19	\$249.99	FN821	Case of 100	1-4	\$219.99
		10-19	\$243.99			5+	\$214.99
		20+	\$233.99			32+	\$204.99

- Bees Draw Comb Faster
- Fill Comb Sooner
- Boosted Honey Yields
- Engineered for Resilience
- Thicker to Hold Up for Years

### RITE-CELL®: THE FOUNDATION THAT WORKS

Trusted by commercial beekeepers nationwide, Rite-Cell® Foundation delivers reliable performance season after season. Made from durable, food-grade plastic, it provides a strong, uniform base that speeds comb building and ensures consistent brood patterns. The precisely textured cells promote quick bee acceptance and efficient honey storage. Rite-Cell® is built to fit standard equipment and withstand repeated extractions.

Natural	8½" (Fits 9⅛" Frames)			5⅝" (Fits 6¼" Frames)			4¾" (Fits 5⅜" Frames)				
	FN700	Case of 10	\$25.99	FN720	Case of 10	\$23.99	FN745	Case of 10	\$23.99		
FN800	Case of 100	1-9	\$189.99	FN820	Case of 100	1-9	\$159.99	FN845	Case of 100		
		10-19	\$183.99			10-31	\$154.99				
		20+	\$173.99			32+	\$144.99				
Black	FN710	Case of 10	\$25.99	FN725	Case of 10	\$23.99	FN845	1-9			
	Case of 100	1-9	\$189.99	FN825	Case of 100	1-9	\$159.99	10-55			
		10-19	\$183.99			10-31	\$154.99	56+			
Unwaxed	Case of 100	20+	\$173.99			32+	\$144.99				
	FN750	Case of 10	\$23.99	FN770	Case of 10	\$21.99	Use Beeswax to Coat Your UNWAXED FOUNDATION SHEETS!				
	1-99	\$173.99	FN870	Case of 100	1-9	\$154.99	Strip/Cake 100% Beeswax				
	40+	\$163.99			64+	\$142.99	FN039	1 lb Cake Wax	\$19.99		
FN040					\$29.99			FN041			\$299.99
FN042					\$19.99			FN042			\$19.99

## FRAMES YOU CAN COUNT ON

Our Frames Fit All Standard Uncappers!



### ASSEMBLED FRAMES FOR EVERY DAY USE

Mann Lake frames are designed to give beekeepers durable, functional support for comb building and honey production. Made from quality materials, these frames fit standard equipment and provide a stable foundation for any hive. Easy to assemble and install, Mann Lake frames are ideal for commercial operations and large-scale beekeepers who need consistency and reliability at a practical price point.

#### Assembled Frames with Max Wax Rite-Cell® Foundation

9 1/8" Frames					
Color	Model	Case of 20	1-4	5+	Price
Yellow	WW903	Case of 20	1-4	\$83.99	
			5+	\$81.99	
Black	WW911	Case of 20	1-4	\$83.99	
			5+	\$81.99	

6 1/4" Frames					
Color	Model	Case of 20	1-4	5+	Price
Yellow	WW922	Case of 20	1-4	\$76.99	
			5+	\$74.99	



Our bottom bars are 33% thicker than the competition!

#### Assembled Frames with Rite-Cell® Foundation

9 1/8" Frames				6 1/4" Frames				
Color	Model	Quantity	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	
			10+	10+	10+	10+	10+	
Natural	WW900	Single	1-4	\$4.99	WW920	Single	1-9	\$4.79
			10+	\$4.59			10+	\$4.29
	WW905	Case of 20	1-4	\$73.99	WW928	Case of 20	1-4	\$68.99
			5-19	\$72.99			5-19	\$67.99
			20+	\$71.99			20+	\$66.99
	WW907	10 Pack		\$45.99	WW927	10 Pack		\$42.99
Black	WW899	Single	1-9	\$4.99	WW924	Single	1-9	\$4.79
			10+	\$4.59			10+	\$4.29
	WW895	Case of 20	1-4	\$73.99	WW938	Case of 20	1-4	\$68.99
			5-19	\$72.99			5-19	\$67.99
			20+	\$71.99			20+	\$66.99
	WW897	10 Pack		\$45.99	WW937	10 Pack		\$42.99

SAVE WHEN YOU PICK UP AT OUR WAREHOUSE.  
CALL FOR DETAILS



#### Personalize it!

Personalize your frames with custom ink jet printing. We can add business name, apiary number, or year! Call us at 833-215-3040 to get a quote on imprinting your frames. (1000 minimum order) Personalizing your frame deters theft and makes for easier identification.

## PERMA-DENT®: THE ECONOMICAL CHOICE



### MADE IN THE USA: 100% VIRGIN RESINS

Our waxed Perma-Dent foundation slips easily into frames and is ready for use upon arrival at your door. Perma-Dent is extruded, using less plastic, making it a more economical and affordable option for beekeepers that allows you to expand your beekeeping operation while remaining budget conscious. This foundation includes 5.4mm cells, just slightly bigger than our Rite-Cell®. Designed for efficiency and value, Perma-Dent Foundation offers a durable, wax-coated plastic base that helps bees start comb quickly and reliably. Made in the USA, this foundation provides a smooth, ready-to-use surface that slips easily into standard groove top and bottom bar frames.

- ✓ FASTER COMB
- ✓ EASY TO INSTALL
- ✓ NO WAX MOTH DAMAGE
- ✓ MADE IN THE USA
- ✓ BPA/BPS FREE
- ✓ LIGHTWEIGHT

The corners of our 8½" foundation for 9½" frames are removed providing communication holes for movement among frames.



#### How to Avoid Blowouts

To avoid blowouts while extracting deep Perma-Dent foundation that is partially drawn out, gradually increase the RPM speed of your extractor.

### Did You Know?

If you have trouble seeing, a black foundation will help you spot your larva and other small things in your hives much easier.



		8½" (Fits 9½" Frames)	
		1-4	\$129.99
FN415	Case of 100	5-49	\$124.99
		50-99	\$119.99
		100+	Call



		5½" (Fits 6¼" Frames)	
		1-4	\$109.99
FN451	Case of 100	5-49	\$104.99
		50-99	\$99.99
		100+	Call



# WAX COATED PLASTIC FRAME & FOUNDATION

Our Plastic Frames will have you up and running in no time! This "all in one" frame and foundation is durable and convenient. No need to hassle with wires and assembly!



Our frames are designed with a stronger top bar, unmatched by the competition.



## NO ASSEMBLY

Forget the hassle of wires and assembly. The frame and foundation are all included in this complete design. Safe for honey extraction, too.

## NO DAMAGE

This all-in-one design is impervious to wax moth or rodent damage. Features 4.9 mm cell size and food-grade plastic.

## CUSTOMIZABLE

Imprint your information on the top bar for easy identification. You can also order it unwaxed. Call for details.

## WAXED STANDARD PLASTIC FRAME AND FOUNDATION

	9 1/8" Frames			6 1/4" Frames				
	PF100	Single	\$4.99	PF120	Single	\$4.79		
Natural	PF106	10 Pack	\$42.99		PF126	10 Pack	\$36.99	
	PF107	Case of 30	1-34	\$99.99	PF127	Case of 30	1-48	\$79.99
Black			35+	\$74.99			49+	\$73.99
PF105	Single	\$4.99		PF125	Single	\$4.79		
Black	PF116	10 Pack	\$42.99		PF136	10 Pack	\$36.99	
	PF117	Case of 30	1-34	\$99.99	PF137	Case of 30	1-48	\$79.99
Black			35+	\$74.99			49+	\$73.99

## Customize Your Frames!

Customize for easy identification! A 1 1/4" x 2" (.635 cm x 5.05 cm) space is available on the top bar for your ID.

Minimum order required, call 833-215-3040 for details.

→ Call for details and pickup the savings!

DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE  
HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM

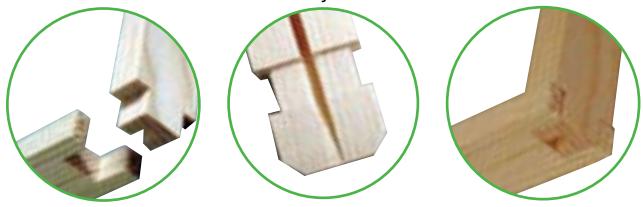


## Durable Plastic Frames

Our standard plastic frames feature a 4.9mm cell size. The plastic is food-grade, BPA/BPS free and produced with a beeswax coating, sourced from USA beekeepers. Only use the best in your hives! If you prefer to use your own wax, all options are available without wax. Call for details, minimum order may be required.

## UNASSEMBLED FRAMES

Time and again, the most scrupulous beekeeper chooses Mann Lake frames. Save when you assemble.



High precision cuts & milling      Smoothest finish      Unparalleled fit



Assemble 10 frames at a time!

### Frame Assembly Jig

WW196

Make it easier to assemble your frames! Assemble up to 10 at a time. Fits all Langstroth frame sizes. Ships unassembled with all hardware required for assembly.

**\$39.99**



### Metal Frame Savers

HD640 10 Pack

HD647 500 Pack

HD271 3/4" 15G - approx 2,000 nails

Repair broken ears on your frames with our proprietary 20 gauge galvanized steel frame savers. Place frame saver over broken or cracked ear, nail into the frame, and your frame is as good as new. Frame Saver nails included. Made in the USA.

**\$12.99**

**\$329.99**

**\$6.99**



### Plastic Frame Savers

HD641 0-99

**\$0.60**

100-2999

**\$0.50**

3000+

**\$0.35**

Repair broken ears on your frames with our heavy duty plastic frame saver. These frame savers are super easy to install! Simple remove broken or cracked ear, place saver over corner of frame ad secure by stapling to the top bar and side bar on your broken frame!

### Nails

HD210 7D - approx 200 nails - Zinc Plated **\$5.99**

HD220 1 1/4" - approx 1,150 nails - Zinc Plated **\$9.99**

HD245 3/4" 18G - approx 2,600 nails - Zinc Plated **\$14.99**

HD250 5/8" - approx 3,900 nails - Zinc Plated **\$13.99**

HD271 3/4" 15G - approx 2,000 nails - Galvanized **\$6.99**

These specialty nails are specifically designed with a smaller diameter to reduce splitting and cracking during assembly. Use 7D nails to assemble hive bodies and supers. 1-1/4" Nails are used to attach top and bottom bars to end bars. 18G-3/4" Nails are used to attach bottom bars to end bars or under the frame ear going from the end bar into the top bar. 5/8" nails are used to attach the wedge back to the top bar (you can also use these with frame spacers). 15G-3/4" nails are used attach frame savers.

## Frame & Foundation Compatibility Chart

8 1/2"



Full frame can weigh up to 10 lb (4.54 kg).

9 1/8"



Full frame can weigh up to 6 1/2 lb (2.95 kg).

6 1/4"



Full frame can weigh up to 5 lb (2.27 kg).

5 3/8"

4 3/4"

### SUPERIOR FRAMES

We have designed a strong, superior frame that cannot be beat! Choose either Groove or Wedge top bar to suit your foundation needs. See table on next page to find the perfect frames to fit your needs.

### COMPATIBLE

Our frames fit standard foundation and the outside dimensions work with all uncappers.

### FEWER BLOWOUTS

The bottom bars are a full 1/2" (1.27 cm) 33% thicker than the competition and are subject to less burr comb and fewer blow outs when extracting.



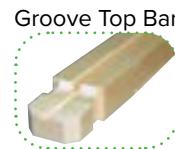
0



## How to Choose Your Frame

	Top Frame	Bottom Frame	End Bar
Plastic Foundation	Groove Top Bar	Groove	No Holes
Beeswax Foundation	Wedge Top Bar	Split or Groove	Holes

Wedge top bars, split bottom bars, and end bars with holes (horizontal wiring) are all generally used with pure beeswax foundation which needs extra support within the frame.



Wedge comes attached to the top bar



Groove Top & Groove Bottom with End Bar No Holes

9 1/8" Deep Frames			6 1/4" Medium Frames			5 3/8" Shallow Frames					
FR801	Case of 10	\$19.99	FR811	Case of 10	\$19.99	FR816	Case of 10	\$19.99			
FR802	Case of 100	1-9	\$149.99	FR812	Case of 100	1-9	\$149.99	FR817	Case of 100	1-9	\$149.99
FR803	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$144.99	FR813	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$144.99	FR818	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$144.99
		20-39	\$139.99			20-39	\$139.99			20-39	\$139.99
		40+	\$129.99			40+	\$129.99			40+	\$129.99



Groove Top & Groove Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

9 1/8" Deep Frames			6 1/4" Medium Frames			5 3/8" Shallow Frames					
FR821	Case of 10	\$21.99	FR831	Case of 10	\$21.99	FR836	Case of 10	\$21.99			
FR822	Case of 100	1-9	\$159.99	FR832	Case of 100	1-9	\$159.99	FR837	Case of 100	1-9	\$159.99
FR823	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$154.99	FR833	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$154.99	FR838	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$154.99
		20-39	\$149.99			20-39	\$149.99			20-39	\$149.99
		40+	\$139.99			40+	\$139.99			40+	\$139.99



Wedge Top & Groove Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

9 1/8" Deep Frames			6 1/4" Medium Frames			5 3/8" Shallow Frames					
FR901	Case of 10	\$23.99	FR911	Case of 10	\$23.99	FR916	Case of 10	\$23.99			
FR902	Case of 100	1-9	\$179.99	FR912	Case of 100	1-9	\$179.99	FR917	Case of 100	1-9	\$179.99
FR903	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$174.99	FR913	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$174.99	FR918	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$174.99
		20-39	\$169.99			20-39	\$169.99			20-39	\$169.99
		40+	\$159.99			40+	\$159.99			40+	\$159.99



Wedge Top & Split Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

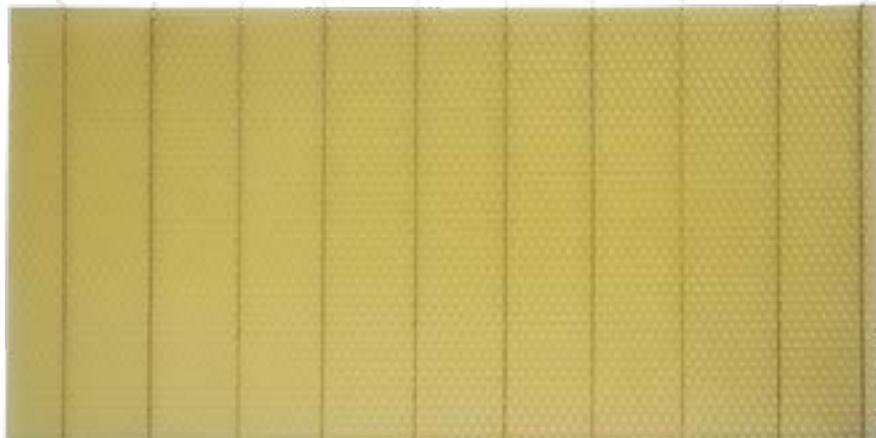
9 1/8" Deep Frames			6 1/4" Medium Frames			5 3/8" Shallow Frames					
FR921	Case of 10	\$25.99	FR931	Case of 10	\$25.99	FR936	Case of 10	\$25.99			
FR922	Case of 100	1-9	\$189.99	FR932	Case of 100	1-9	\$189.99	FR937	Case of 100	1-9	\$189.99
FR923	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$185.99	FR933	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$185.99	FR938	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	\$185.99
		20-39	\$179.99			20-39	\$179.99			20-39	\$179.99
		40+	\$169.99			40+	\$169.99			40+	\$169.99

**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**

# 100% NATURAL WIRED BEESWAX FOUNDATION

Our wax foundation has vertical wires for added stability, plus the beeswax is sourced from beekeepers like you. It is best to cross wire in your frame as well. Wax is melted around each wire so it won't slip. Hooked wires are at a 90 degree angle to ensure the foundation lays flat when inserted. We take pride in our quality foundation sheets.

Proudly made by  
**MANN LAKE**



10 embedded wires add strength while the bees draw comb



With or without hooks

## WIRED FOUNDATION WITH HOOKS



**8 $\frac{7}{16}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Wedge Top/Grooved Bottom Frames**

FN260	10 sheets	\$34.99
FN011	50 sheets	\$149.99
FN261	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99



**8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames**

FN262	10 sheets	\$34.99
FN263	50 sheets	\$149.99
FN264	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99



**5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames**

FN235	10 sheets	\$32.99
FN236	50 sheets	\$139.99
FN237	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 250 sheets	\$349.99



**4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames**

FN205	10 sheets	\$32.99
FN204	50 sheets	\$139.99
FN207	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	\$349.99



## WIRED FOUNDATION WITHOUT HOOKS



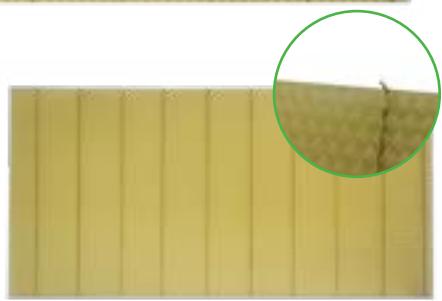
**8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Wedge Top/Grooved Bottom Frames**

FN245	10 sheets	\$34.99
FN244	50 sheets	\$149.99
FN246	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99



**5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames**

FN225	10 sheets	\$32.99
FN226	50 sheets	\$139.99
FN227	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 275 sheets	\$349.99



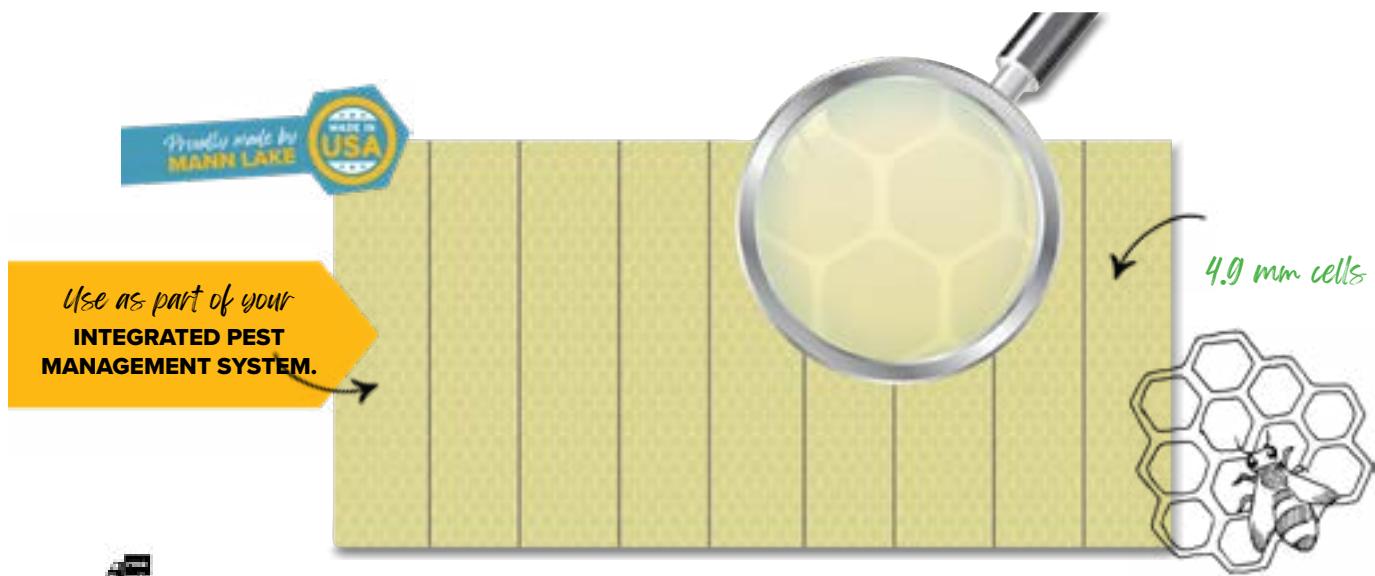
hooks make it easy to place under the top bar wedge to hold it up



Special shipping restrictions may apply to wax foundation during cold-weather months.

## SMALL CELL FOUNDATION

The wire on the foundation "with hooks" extends past the top of the wax so it can be placed under the "wedge" on the top bar to help hold it up.



HIVE COMPONENTS

### WIRED WITH HOOKS SMALL CELL (4.9 MM) FOUNDATION

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames



FN270	10 sheets	\$34.99
FN271	50 sheets	\$149.99
FN272	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99



5⅝" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN230	10 sheets	\$32.99
FN231	50 sheets	\$139.99
FN232	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	\$349.99

### What's Small Cell Foundation?

Some believe that the 4.9 mm cell impedes the Varroa Mite's ability to reproduce and that it helps to breed a more mite-resistant bee. Most bees will need to be introduced to this foundation gradually. For best results, use a wedge top bar and split bottom bar.

Did You Know?

## We Buy Wax!

Have extra cappings or surplus wax? Mann Lake buys your beeswax. Turn your wax into cash and put more value back into your beekeeping operation. All of the beeswax used to coat our plastic foundation and produce sheets of pure beeswax foundation is sourced from beekeepers like you! Bring in your rendered beeswax blocks to trade on product or sell outright.



Please call 833-215-3040 for details.

## PLAIN FOUNDATION (UNWIRED)

100% pure un-reinforced beeswax foundation has multiple uses. For best results, use a wedge top bar and a split bottom bar. Must be reinforced with cross wiring if using in a hive.



No embedded wires

Great for making hand-rolled candles

Can be used with multiple styles of frames!

### SMALL CELL (4.9 MM) PLAIN FOUNDATION

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames



FN265	10 sheets	\$33.99
FN266	50 sheets	\$145.99
FN267	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99

### PLAIN FOUNDATION

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames



FN295	10 sheets	\$33.99
FN294	50 sheets	\$145.99
FN296	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	\$349.99

### 5½" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN285	10 sheets	\$31.99
FN286	50 sheets	\$135.99
FN287	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	\$349.99

### 4¾" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN275	10 sheets	\$31.99
FN276	50 sheets	\$135.99
FN277	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	\$349.99

Use for cut comb honey

Use for section boxes, rounds, or chunk comb!

### Don't Forget the Wiring!

Wiring, found on the next page, can be used to reinforce this 100% pure wax foundation. The wiring can be inserted easily with the different tools we have available.

### CUT COMB FOUNDATION

5½" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames



FN195	10 sheets	\$39.99
FN196	50 sheets	\$189.99
FN197	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 400 sheets	\$459.99

### 4¾" x 16¾" fits 5¾" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN165	10 sheets	\$39.99
FN164	50 sheets	\$189.99
FN166	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 450 sheets	\$459.99

### 4" x 16¾" fits Ross Round Visicheck Frames



FN135	10 sheets	\$39.99
FN107	50 sheets	\$189.99
FN136	25 lb (13.60 kg)/approx 650 sheets	\$459.99



### What's Cut Comb?

This is the thinnest pure beeswax foundation available and is used for producing comb honey in either the Ross Round system or by using a standard frame and a comb cutter. For best results use a wedge top bar and groove or split bottom bar. Support pins can be used for extra stability.

Special shipping restrictions may apply to wax foundation during cold-weather months.

# WAX FOUNDATION TOOLS AND HARDWARE

Find the right tools you need to help embed your wire into your foundation.



**Electric Frame Wire Transformer**  
HD147 **\$79.99**

Use with our Electric Embedder (HD146) to quickly and easily embed wire in your foundation. This low-voltage transformer is mounted and enclosed within a 4" x 4" electrical box with cord and molded plug end. 110 V.



**Spur Embedder**  
HD145 **\$13.99**

Make wiring foundation a breeze! Designed to embed wire into wax foundation by rolling the tool over the wire, pushing it into wax foundation.

## Protects Frames During Wiring



**Eyelets**  
HD190 100 pack **\$5.99**  
HD185 1,000 pack **\$19.99**

Use eyelets to protect your end bars from gouging by frame wire. Use an Eyelet Punch (HD180) to securely place the eyelets into the holes. Style may vary.



**Eyelet Punch**  
HD180 **\$6.49**

Makes inserting eyelets a breeze! This metal tool is used to seat the eyelets into the end bars of your frames.



**Frame Wire Crimper**  
HD144 **\$17.99**

Give your foundation the support it needs! Crimp and tighten your frame wire prior to embedding.



**Form Board (Foundation/Embedding)**  
WW198 **\$39.99**

Make embedding frame wire simple! Keep your frame in place and provide support to wax foundation when using a spur embedder. Fits 3 sizes of frames.



**Electric Embedder**  
HD146 **\$74.99**

For the true do-it-yourself-er! If you're embedding wire, our electric embedder is the right tool for the job. It embeds one wire at a time and heats the horizontal frame wire just enough to make it embed smoothly and easily, all without marring your foundation. Use with Transformer (HD147).

## Wire Made for Frames

**Frame Wire**

HD130	700 ft (227 g)	<b>\$9.99</b>
HD135	1,400 ft (453.59 g)	<b>\$15.99</b>
HD140	7,000 ft (2.27 kg)	<b>\$59.99</b>

Extra thin, 26 gauge (.478 mm) steel tinned wire is the support your frames need. Use Eyelets in the side bars to prevent wire from gouging the wood.



**Metal Frame Savers**

HD640	10 pack	<b>\$12.99</b>
HD647	500 pack	<b>\$339.99</b>

Use this false frame to effectively manage Repair broken ears on your frames with our proprietary 20 gauge galvanized steel frame savers. Place frame saver over broken or cracked ear, nail into the frame, and your frame is as good as new. Frame Saver nails included. Buy with peace of mind, backed by the Mann Lake quality guarantee.

## Wax Foundation Support WITHOUT WIRES



**Foundation Rods**  
HD172 10 pack **\$9.99**

Designed to put the "easy" in frame wiring! Rods are inserted through the holes in the end bars and secured with a locking nut. For the best results, alternate the rods so they are on both sides of the foundation.



**Support Pins**

HD175	Metal 100 pack	<b>\$19.99</b>
HD176	Metal 1,000 pack	<b>\$129.99</b>
HD173	Plastic 100 pack (color may vary)	<b>\$16.95</b>
HD174	Plastic 1,000 pack (color may vary)	<b>\$129.95</b>

Use instead of wire to prevent wax foundation from sagging! Insert the support pin through pre-drilled holes in the end bars to hold the foundation. Preferred by beginner beekeepers who use wax foundation because it is much easier than cross wiring foundation.

Please call 833-215-3040 for details.

# COVERS & INNER COVERS

Like your own house, you want a roof that will withstand the harshest conditions! Get a cover that will protect your hive from the elements and fit perfectly with the quality and construction of your Mann Lake boxes.



## Telescoping Covers & Inner Covers

Our wooden telescoping top covers are made with heavy-duty aluminum which telescopes over the top of the hive to keep out the elements. Please note that the Inner Cover is not and should not be painted so that it can help maintain the moisture levels in the hive.

WW289	10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover	<b>\$55.99</b>
WW302	10 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover	<b>\$52.99</b>
WW298	10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover	<b>\$39.99</b>
WW300	10 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover	<b>\$36.99</b>
WW243	10 Frame Inner Cover	<b>\$18.99</b>
WP300	10 Frame Wax Dipped Telescoping Cover - Without Inner Cover	<b>\$49.99</b>
WW318	8 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover	<b>\$39.99</b>
WW320	8 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover	<b>\$36.99</b>
WW383	8 Frame Inner Cover	<b>\$18.99</b>



## Wintering Inner Cover

WW241	10 Frame Wintering Inner Cover	<b>\$27.99</b>
WW240	10 Frame Wintering Inner Cover Insulation	<b>\$13.99</b>
WW381	8 Frame Wintering Inner Cover	<b>\$27.99</b>
WW209	8 Frame Wintering Inner Cover Insulation	<b>\$13.99</b>

Use as an inner cover in the warmer months. Provide ventilation and reduce condensation in the colder months. Center pull out for jar feeder. Includes FD241 Feeder Lid. Fully assembled. *Wintering Inner Cover Insulation* sold separately. Designed by Lincoln Sennett of Swan's Honey (Authorized Dealer).

## Garden Hivery Cover

WW754	10 Frame	<b>\$109.99</b>
WW751	8 Frame	<b>\$109.99</b>

Transform your hives into stunning, elegant pieces of art. This decorative Telescoping Cover is made with copper-colored anodized aluminum so it won't oxidize with age. Our cover is fully assembled and ready to use. The perfect accent to any garden!



Beautiful & Functional

Keeps your hives well ventilated

## Screened Inner Covers

WW245	10 Frame	<b>\$19.99</b>
WW335	8 Frame	<b>\$19.99</b>

Keep your hives well-ventilated with our Screened Inner Covers. Great for keeping your hive cool in warmer months or ventilated during transportation. The top cover is raised by two thicker sides of the screen frame. Compatible with our telescoping cover. Made in the USA.



Rot and termite proof

## 10 Frame Plastic Outer Cover

HD712		<b>\$39.99</b>
-------	--	----------------

If you're looking for a plastic outer cover that's strong, durable, and doesn't require assembly or painting, this is the one for you! It has a tough cast, is constructed of one piece of plastic, and is highly resistant to termites and rot. Fits standard 10-frame hive. Comes fully assembled.



A cover that adds insulation

## Bee Smart 10 Frame Ultimate Hive Cover

HD715		<b>\$39.99</b>
-------	--	----------------

This cover is made with techno-polymer construction that will not rot. The double-wall construction with dead air zone keeps hives cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter. Built-in drip edge guides water away from the hive. Recommended for use in conjunction with inner cover.



Maintenance Free & Fully Recyclable

## Duo™ Condensing Hive System

HD080		<b>\$79.99</b>
-------	--	----------------

The Duo™ Condensing Hive System is a smart investment for beekeepers seeking improved colony health, reduced maintenance, and superior hive performance in all climates. Upgrade your hive today with a durable, energy-efficient cover system built to support bees the way nature intended. 8 and 10 frame compatible.

# MIGRATORY COVERS



## Migratory Top Covers

WW364 10 Frame Treated

1-9	<b>\$26.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$24.99</b>
90+	<b>\$21.99</b>
1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$22.99</b>
90+	<b>\$19.99</b>
1-9	<b>\$26.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$24.99</b>
90+	<b>\$21.99</b>
1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$22.99</b>
90+	<b>\$19.99</b>

WW365 10 Frame Untreated

1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$22.99</b>
90+	<b>\$19.99</b>

WW363 8 Frame Treated

1-9	<b>\$26.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$24.99</b>
90+	<b>\$21.99</b>

WW350 8 Frame Untreated

1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-89	<b>\$22.99</b>
90+	<b>\$19.99</b>

Our assembled Migratory Top Cover will serve you well, allowing your colonies to be tightly spaced on pallets. The  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (1.91 cm) tongue and groove construction tightly fits together, creating a strong, durable cover for years of use. Assembled using screws and glue.

## Medium Density Overlay (MDO) Migratory Covers

WW360 MDO w/End Cleats 10 Pack

1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$19.99</b>
100+	<b>\$16.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WP910 MDO w/End Cleats, Wax Dipped 10 Pack

1-9	<b>\$27.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$22.99</b>
100+	<b>\$19.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WW361 MDO w/End Cleats & Rim 10 Pack

1-9	<b>\$29.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$24.99</b>
100+	<b>\$21.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WP912 MDO w/End Cleats & Rim, Wax Dipped 10 Pack

1-9	<b>\$27.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$22.99</b>
100+	<b>\$16.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WW349 MDO w/End Cleats 8 Pack

1-9	<b>\$24.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$19.99</b>
100+	<b>\$16.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WW351 MDO w/End Cleats & Rim 8 Pack

1-9	<b>\$29.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$24.99</b>
100+	<b>\$21.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WP911 MDO w/End Cleats, Wax Dipped 8 Pack

1-9	<b>\$27.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$21.99</b>
100+	<b>\$19.9</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

WP913 MDO w/End Cleats & Rim, Wax Dipped 8 Pack

1-9	<b>\$32.99</b>
10-99	<b>\$27.99</b>
100+	<b>\$24.99</b>
500+	<b>CALL</b>

Our MDO Migratory Top Covers are produced with a high-quality thermosetting resin-impregnated fiber surface bonded under heat and pressure to create an exterior-grade plywood panel that will not warp when subjected to the elements. The MDO used by Mann Lake is a two surface bonded product with no release additives. This MDO is paint-grade.

## BOTTOM BOARDS

The bottom board provides the entrance to your hive and gives the bees proper space to work. Our Bottom Board is constructed with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (1.91 cm) plywood then stapled and glued, so it is made to last. Choose from untreated, treated, or painted. All bottom boards include an entrance reducer. Painted Bottom Boards come with an unpainted reducer and both top and bottom are painted.



**BEST SELLER**



### Solid Bottom Board

10 Frame Painted	WW306	1-4	\$29.99
		5+	\$27.99
10 Frame Treated	WW312	1-4	\$29.99
		5+	\$27.99
10 Frame Untreated	WW310	1-4	\$26.99
		5+	\$24.99
8 Frame Painted	WW347	1-4	\$29.99
		5+	\$27.99
8 Frame Treated	WW346	1-4	\$29.99
		5+	\$27.99
8 Frame Untreated	WW345	1-4	\$26.99
		5+	\$24.99

### Screened Bottom Board

WP925 Wax Dipped Bottom Board

**\$69.99**

This premium wax dipped screened bottom board is made in the USA, wax dipped in a proprietary, bee friendly wax blend specifically formulated to enhance longevity of your woodenware. Woodenware is dipped at a high temperature, sterilizing the box, boiling moisture out and allowing the wax to impregnate the wood, resulting in up to 25 years of use in the field. This bottom comes fully assembled and ready to use in your apiary. It features a stapled-in screen that is reinforced to add extra strength. The slanted front of the bottom provides a landing board for your bees. It includes a grid Corex debris board for monitoring mites and an entrance reducer. The entrance reducer is not wax-dipped.



### Screened Bottom Board

WW692 Painted 10 Frame Bottom Board

**\$49.99**

WW691 Unpainted 10 Frame Bottom Board

**\$46.99**

WW697 Painted 8 Frame Bottom Board

**\$49.99**

WW696 Unpainted 8 Frame Bottom Board

**\$46.99**

DC684 10 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray

**\$33.99**

This premium screened bottom board is Made by Mann Lake in the USA. It features a slanted landing board at the front of the hive giving your bees more space to enter the hive when returning from foraging, reducing congestion at the entrance. Available painted or unpainted in both 10 frame and 8 frame.



### IPM Screened Bottom Board

WW090 10 Frame IPM Bottom Board

**\$34.99**

WW092 8 Frame IPM Bottom Board

**\$34.99**

DC880 10 Frame Replacement Mite Monitoring Board

**\$9.99**

DC881 8 Frame Replacement Mite Monitoring Board

**\$9.99**

IPM = Integrated Pest Management. Helps control varroa mites and hive ventilation. Includes grid Corex debris board and entrance reducer. Insert when installing a new package or re-queening to help unite the hive by enclosing the queen's pheromone.



Grid makes it easy to count mites!

### Entrance Reducer

8 Frame Untreated Entrance Reducer

**\$3.29**

8 Frame Treated Entrance Reducer

**\$3.29**

10 Frame Untreated Entrance Reducer

**\$3.29**

10 Frame Treated Entrance Reducer

**\$3.29**

# HIVE STANDS

Hive stands are a critical component of a beehive. Hive stands raise the hive to a convenient working level and make it harder for predators and pests to reach the entrance. Raising the hive off the ground prevents your bottom board from absorbing moisture from the ground, protecting against rot and increasing the longevity of your woodenware.

## Collapsible Hive Stand

HD709

Constructed of sturdy, zinc-plated steel, this universal metal hive stand is used to raise your hive up to a more comfortable working level! Redesigned to be adjustable to fit 10 or 8 Frame hives and old-style bottom boards keeps hive 8" off the ground.



**\$69.99**

## Premium Hive Stand

HD716

This Premium Hive Stand stands out as one of the finest available. Constructed from robust 1-inch square tubing, it is powder-coated to endure any outdoor conditions. Each of its four legs is equipped with adjustable bolts, allowing for effortless leveling of your beehive. The adjustable leg screws are securely welded to 3-inch diameter disks, ensuring enhanced stability on uneven terrain.



**\$119.99**



## Quick Release 130" (3.30 m) Pallet Strap

HD825

Our Polypropylene Pallet Straps are priced right! Features an adjustable quick release buckle so hive inspections are a snap!

**\$5.49**



## D Ring 12' (3.66 m) Pallet Strap

HD830

Our strap is 144' (3.66 m) length with metal D Rings.

**\$5.49**

## Wooden Hive Stand

WW305 10 Frame - Pine

**\$19.99**

WW307 8 Frame - Pine

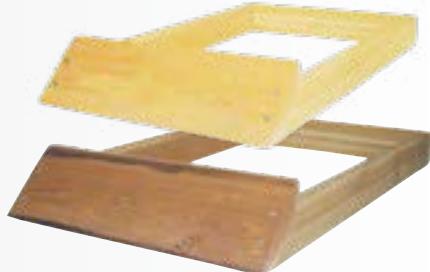
**\$19.99**

WW315 10 Frame - Cedar

**\$24.99**

WW317 8 Frame - Cedar

**\$24.99**



Raise the bottom board off the ground and reduce moisture problems! The sloped plane provides a wider porch for entering bees, allowing easier access to the hive. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.

## Ultimate Hive Stand with Frame Perch

HD710 10 Frame

**\$119.99**

HD708 8 Frame

**\$119.99**

Raise your hive 12" off the ground! Made of plastic material; this stand will not rust or rot! Its design allows rainwater to drain, keeping your hive dry! Frame holder included. Assembles with just a screwdriver.





## Pro Nuc

NB350	1 - 99	<b>\$23.99</b>
	100 - 299	<b>\$19.99</b>
	200+	<b>\$17.99</b>

5 frame nuc made from durable polypropylene is the perfect addition to your apiary. Use for splitting, catching swarms or raising queens. Complete with fully locked lid, 2 different feeding ports (for 1 gallon bottles and for soda bottles), closable entrances, drain holes at the bottom to release any moisture, frame rest, retainers in the lid to prevent frames from sliding and reversible lid that allows extra ventilation. No assembly is required. Color may vary.

## NUC BOXES

A nuc (short for nucleus colony) is a small colony made up of a few thousand bees, all centered on a queen. Nuc boxes are perfect for raising queens, transferring colonies, splitting colonies, and even catching swarms. All components are designed to fit wooden nuc boxes measuring 9 1/8 in width and 19 1/8 in length. Our wooden nuc boxes are finger jointed, have handholds on the ends, and will hold five 9 1/8 frames. Frames, foundation and nails are not included.



### Nuc Straps

NB400	Polypropylene Buckle Nuc Strap	<b>\$2.29</b>
NB405	Rubberband Nuc Strap	<b>\$0.99</b>

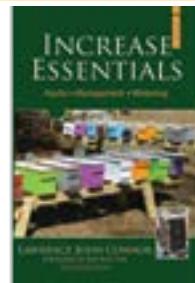
Our Polypropylene Buckle Nuc Strap is designed to fit around your nuc box for secure handling. Features an adjustable ladder buckle. Long enough to fit over a feeder pail. It's adjustable and has a snug fit. .75" x 60". Our Rubber Nuc strap is non-adjustable and fits snug around the box and cover.



### Steel Entrance Disc

HD596	1-19 20-99 100+	<b>\$4.49 \$3.99 \$2.99</b>
-------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------

A wide variety of applications in one piece of equipment! Simply drill a round entry hole and mount with a screw (not included). Designed with four options: 1. Open Access 2. Queen Excluder 3. Ventilation 4. Closed.



### Increase Essentials

BM873	<b>\$29.99</b>
Dr. Connor draws on the concepts of Langstroth, Doolittle, Brother Adam, Mike Palmer and more while integrating his unique academic and commercial beekeeping experiences into this concise and thought-provoking second edition. Adding more methods of making increase colonies and recent developments in the science of bee biology, the second edition expands on its predecessor with rich, colorful photography and diagrams. Soft cover, 176 pages.	



### Riteway Stapler

HD280	Stapler	<b>\$49.99</b>
HD281	Staples	<b>\$22.99</b>

Our jam-resistant stapler is perfect for assembling plastic or cardboard nuc boxes and Riteway shipping boxes. Requires .50" (1.27 cm) Riteway Staples (HD281), sold separately.



### Nuc Mesh Transport Bag

NB714	<b>\$14.99</b>
Transport nucs securely! Made of durable, breathable mesh with a plastic cinch for quick closure, this bag can easily slide around a hive box. Will transport one nuc per bag at a time.	



# NUC KITS AND ACCESSORIES

Corrugated Deep Nuc Box



Helps with Catching Swarms

Perforated Vent Knockouts on Both Ends

WAX INJECTED Cardboard for DURABILITY

## Jester Bee 5 Frame Corrugated Plastic EZ Nuc Box

NB255	1 - 49	<b>\$22.99</b>
	50 - 279	<b>\$18.99</b>
	280+	<b>\$17.99</b>

Perfect for raising queens, transferring colonies, splitting colonies, and even catching swarms! Offers more stability and ventilation than cardboard nucs. These nuc boxes fold together with ease and have handholds for easy carrying. Open/close entrance. .75" space above and below frames for feeding, medications, queen cages. Ships flat.

## Corrugated Cardboard Nuc Box

NB250	Nuc Box	1 - 99	<b>\$12.99</b>
		100+	<b>\$10.99</b>
		500+	<b>\$9.99</b>
		1,000+	<b>CALL</b>
NB251	Metal Nuc Screens		<b>\$2.29</b>
FD147	Cap Plug		<b>\$1.00</b>
HD280	Riteway Stapler		<b>\$49.99</b>
HD281	Staples		<b>\$22.99</b>

Lightweight, easy to ship, and cost-effective. Boxes are wax permeated for greater durability. Nuc boxes make great swarm traps! 1.5" cap plug and nuc screens are sold separately. Use our Riteway Stapler (HD280) to secure end flaps. Ships flat, simple to assemble.

NUC BOXES

New!



## 5 Frame Plastic Nuc Hive

**\$239.99**

This 5 Frame Plastic Nuc Box is Australian Made and takes 9 1/8" frames. They can be stacked when empty and in use with the lid and base inter locking. Very robust and durable with UV protection additives. Ideal to be used multiple times and very easy to clean. They are an excellent replacement to the plastic folding nucs we have all been using over the last decade. No more headaches when trying to fold and assemble, these boxes are ready for frames. Solid one piece box unit with a plastic lid. Entrance discs are included and come with stainless steel bolt and wing nut for. Frames sold separately.

- Treated with UV protection
- Heavy duty, thick-walled plastic construction
- Case of 10



Splitting to Expand Your Operation?



## Hive Net

HD714

Keep bees inside! Made with treated Polyester netting to withstand UV rays. Drawstring closure for added security. 21" x 22" x 49". Fits nucs, 10 or 8 frame hives.



**\$37.99**

DONT FORGET  
Stapler and Staples

Perfect for assembling your corrugated cardboard nucs.



All Woodenware

Proudly made by  
**MANN LAKE**



**UNASSEMBLED**



**Unassembled Complete Nuc Kit  
with Telescoping Cover    \$79.99**

KD125  
Includes one unassembled deep Nuc Box, one Telescoping Cover, one Notched Inner Cover, and one Bottom Board. Nails are included for assembly. Frames and foundation sold separately.



**Unassembled Complete Nuc Kit  
with Migratory Cover    \$69.99**

KD120  
Includes one unassembled deep Nuc Box, one Migratory Cover, and one Bottom Board. Nails are included for assembly. Frames and foundation sold separately.



**Unassembled Nuc Box**

WW203	9 5/8" Nuc Box	<b>\$22.99</b>
NB510	6 1/4" Nuc Box	<b>\$22.99</b>

Holds five frames. Finger jointed. Deep box measures 9 5/8" deep, 9 5/8" wide, 19 7/8" long. Medium box measures 6 1/8" deep, 9 5/8" wide, 19 7/8" long. Nails not included.



NUC BOXES



**Double Screened Bottom Board**

WW191	Bottom Board	<b>\$39.99</b>
NB355	Entrance Reducer	<b>\$2.99</b>

A must-have for overwintering nuc colonies and splitting. 2 layers of screen means no physical bee contact if nucs are double stacked making splits. Compatible with our Unassembled Wooden Nuc Box. Ships assembled.



**Screened Bottom Board**

NB691	Bottom Board	<b>\$39.99</b>
NB355	Entrance Reducer	<b>\$2.99</b>

Features a reinforced base for added strength and durability. The screen is made from tough bound hardware cloth. Fits standard 5-frame nuc box.



**Nuc Solid Bottom Board**

WW113	Bottom Board	<b>\$24.99</b>
NB355	Entrance Reducer	<b>\$2.99</b>

Boards are stapled together to give you years of service. Comes fully assembled. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.



**Nuc Migratory Cover**  
WW112    **\$17.99**

Allow your colonies to be tightly spaced on pallets. Ships assembled. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.



**Nuc Moving/Robbing Screen**  
WW192    **\$23.99**

Same concept as our 10 frame version, built for a nuc box! Completely close up the screen when moving or reduce the impact of robbing. Favored over a traditional entrance reducer as it allows airflow at all times.



**10 Frame Nuc Introduction Board**  
WW190    **\$14.99**

Uniting nucs and 10 frame colonies made simple and straightforward. After removing the cover and inner cover, place the board on top of the hive, followed by a piece of newspaper and the nuc box. It's that easy!



WW105	Notched Inner Cover	<b>\$15.99</b>
WW104	Telescoping Cover	<b>\$24.99</b>

Nuc Telescoping Covers are covered with heavy-duty aluminum. Notched Inner Covers are placed underneath the Nuc Telescoping Cover to provide proper working space for your bees. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.



## QUEEN EXCLUDERS

Eliminate the risk of losing your queen or having to contend with brood in your supers during extracting time by using a Queen Excluder. When there is brood in the supers it is nearly impossible to eliminate bees from the combs using a bee escape. Using an excluder will keep the brood and the queen where they belong.



### Plastic Excluder

HD125 10 Frame	1-99	<b>\$5.99</b>
	100-499	<b>\$4.99</b>
	2,400+	<b>\$3.99</b>
HD124 8 Frame	1-99	<b>\$5.99</b>
	100-499	<b>\$4.99</b>
	2,400+	<b>\$3.99</b>

Our Plastic Queen Excluders are an inexpensive alternative to the metal excluders and are molded, not stamped, leaving no rough edges to harm your bees. Less susceptible to UV damage!

### Metal Bound Excluder

HD120 10 Frame	1-99	<b>\$12.99</b>
	100-499	<b>\$11.99</b>
	800+	<b>\$9.99</b>
HD121 8 Frame	1-99	<b>\$12.99</b>
	100-499	<b>\$11.99</b>
	800+	<b>\$9.99</b>

Our Metal Excluders are computer control welded with precision wire spacing to ensure your queen stays in the brood chamber. Each wire is crimped and cross wired in the frame adding extra support to prevent bowing.

### Wood Bound Metal Excluder

HD122 10 Frame	1-99	<b>\$19.99</b>
	100-299	<b>\$18.99</b>
	300+	<b>\$17.99</b>
HD131 8 Frame	1-99	<b>\$19.99</b>
	100-299	<b>\$18.99</b>
	300+	<b>\$17.99</b>

We use the same great Metal Excluder as above but with a wooden frame for improved bee space. This increases the overall ease of passage for workers through the excluder.



### Metal Queen Excluder Cleaner

HD119 **\$19.99**

Use this heavy-duty tool for cleaning our metal and wood bound excluders. Designed specifically to match the spacing and make cleaning fast and easy.

### Queen Marking Pen

HD373 White (year ending 6) **\$8.99**

This is the quickest and easiest way to mark your queen! Just mark a small spot on her thorax, and when you are finished, the marker conveniently fits into your pocket. Keep track of your queen by using the international color code to identify the age of your queen.

### Queen Excluder Tip:

To encourage your bees to work in the supers you are adding, put your super on for a day or two and then add your excluder between the boxes. Determine the general location of your queen prior to adding a queen excluder to ensure she is in the brood chamber, not in your honey supers.





For longer lasting hives,  
**PROTECT THEM.**



Scan to Paint Your  
Hives the Right Way!



## INDUSTRIAL QUALITY PAINTS

What makes our premium paint better than anything you can find in your local hardware store?

- Industrial quality paints developed specially for the beekeeping industry
- Higher solid content than conventional paints
- Goes on smoothly
- High blister resistance

**FREE SHIPPING**  
on 100 gallons or more!

### 5 Gallon (18.93 L) Paint Pails

CALL FOR BULK QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

SKU	PRODUCT	COVERAGE AREA	APPLICATION	BASE	FINISH
PT820	Acrylic Premium Top Coat	250-450 sq ft (76-137 sq m)	Brush, Roller or Spray	Water	Semi Gloss
PT832	Quick Coat Acrylic Stain	200-400 sq ft (60-121 sq m)	Brush, Pad, Roller, Spray	Water	Low Luster
PT852	Acrylic Latex Paint	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush, Roller or Spray	Water	Flat
PT862	Alkyd Gloss Oil Paint	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush, Roller or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Gloss
PT882	Alkyd Gloss Oil Primer	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Gloss
PT892	Aluminum	550 sq ft (167 sq m)	Brush or Spray	Mineral Spirit	Reflective Aluminum

#### Semi-Gloss Paint, 5 gallon

PT828 **\$299.99**

Once you try this paint, you won't go back to any other! For best results, use the Quick Coat Acrylic Stain as your primer!



#### Acrylic Flat Latex Paint 1 Gallon

PT850 **\$68.99**

Transform your projects with our Acrylic Flat Latex Paint—once you try it, you won't look back! This premium paint offers exceptional coverage, a smooth finish, and long-lasting durability, making it the ideal choice for any surface. For best results, pair it with our Quick Coat Acrylic Stain as your primer to ensure a flawless, professional-grade application every time.



 Paint shipments to California are subject to state and local regulations. Call 833-215-3040 for details. Paint products CANNOT be shipped with USPS or by air.



## PAINT AND WOOD PRESERVATIVES



### Eco Wood Treatment

PT602 **\$29.99**

An excellent alternative to paint! This wood treatment is non-toxic, made of natural elements, and is maintenance-free. Apply once and you're finished. Will not peel, fade, or wear off. Make sure to glue all joints to prevent warping. Creates a natural patina look that will vary in color depending on wood species. Shipped in powder form and mixes with water to make 1 Gallon. One year shelf life once mixed.



### Cu-Nap CONCENTRATE

EPA Reg. No. 71992-1-54471  
EPA Est. No. 54471-NE-001



### Oxalic Acid Wood Bleach

PT100 16 oz	<b>\$12.99</b>
PT101 10 lb	<b>\$49.99</b>
5+	<b>\$46.99</b>

Works for removing black water spots and tannin stains. Use on unfinished or stripped wood. 99% Oxalic Acid crystals.

### CuNap Wood Treatment

DC605 5 gallon **\$399.99**

- Oil-based preservative and insect deterrent
- Ratio with mineral spirits: 1:6 for hive bodies and 1:3 for ground contact
- 5 gallons (18.93 l) treats approximately 250 deep hive bodies
- 8% copper as metal

\* Does NOT qualify for free shipping \*

## WAX DIPPED BOXES & KITS

### Why Choose Wax-Dipped Woodenware?

Wax-dipping your hive boxes isn't just about aesthetics—it's about long-term performance. By impregnating the wood with a bee-friendly wax blend at high temperatures, moisture is driven out and the box is sterilized, creating durable woodenware that can last for decades in the field. Wax-dipped boxes resist weathering, protect against rot, and provide a smooth, beautiful finish that enhances the look of your apiary—all while supporting the health and comfort of your bees.

## Make Your Own Wax Dip

HD911 Gum Rosin 25lb **\$129.99**

HD900 Paraffin Wax per lb **\$2.49**

Instructions: Melt 3 parts paraffin to 1 part gum rosin, heat and dip.



WP160 kit with a WP210 super and HD709 hive stand

# MAKE COMB HONEY

Making comb honey has never been so easy! Our Comb Honey Kit comes with an assembled 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (14.29 cm) super and 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (13.65 cm) frames (wedge top bar). All you need to do is insert the sheets of Cut Comb Foundation 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12.07 cm x 41.91 cm) beeswax foundation with the 5/8" (1.59 cm) wedge nail. Includes Lloyd Spear's Comb Honey Basics Booklet to give you all the information you need to know about comb honey. Use the Stainless Steel Comb Cutter to cut comb honey and package in clamshell boxes, both included with the kit!

## Comb Honey Super Kit

HK225 10 Frame

**\$169.99**

- Assembled Shallow Super
- Unassembled Wedge Top Bar Frames
- Thin Surplus 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12.07 cm x 41.91 cm) Foundation Sheets
- Comb Cutter
- Clamshell Boxes
- Comb Honey Basics Booklet (Lloyd Spear)
- 5/8" (1.59 cm) Wedge Nails



## Did You Know?

**COMB HONEY DEMANDS A Premium** at farmers markets, on average the price is **50% HIGHER** than liquid honey.



## Square Comb Cutter

HD177 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (10.48 cm) **\$17.99**  
HD178 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (9.53 cm) **\$17.99**

Use to cut the perfect piece of comb honey! Made of stainless steel.



## Heated Honeycomb Cutter

HD182 2" x 4" **\$204.95**  
HD184 4" x 4" **\$216.95**

This Heated Honeycomb Cutter is the perfect tool for professional and backyard beekeepers who produce cut combs. With this tool, you no longer have to struggle to cut through cut combs using old-style cold cutters and sticky surfaces.



## 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cut Comb Foundation

FN165 10 Sheets **\$39.99**  
FN164 50 Sheets **\$189.99**  
FN166 25 lb (11.33 kg)/approx 450 sheets **\$459.99**

Get more honey on your cells! The thinnest foundation sheets available. Use these to make cut comb honey.



## Clamshell Boxes

Our flexible boxes are not only economical but a great choice when displaying your comb honey! One-piece construction with a hinged lid makes packaging your product quick and easy. 4.5" x 4.25" x 1.5".

Clamshell Boxes	100 pk	CN445	<b>\$39.99</b>
	600 pk	CN455	<b>\$185.99</b>
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CN456	<b>\$11.99</b>



## Comb Honey Basics

BM785 **\$8.99**

Lloyd Spear, owner of Ross Rounds, has recently revised the Richard Taylor classic "Comb Honey Basics." Inside this booklet you will find a wealth of information to make producing comb honey, either in Ross Rounds, Section Comb or Cut Comb easier than ever. Swarm Prevention, Production, Harvesting and Marketing are all covered along with Spring and Summer hive management. Soft cover, 28 pages.

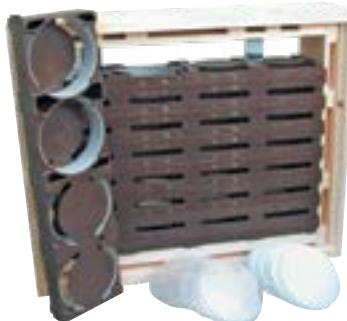


## Comb Honey Trays

Our reusable plastic trays for packaging your honey comb are available in two sizes, featuring a clear base and lid. Full size holds 16 oz cut of comb. Inside measurement: 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 3/8". Half size holds 8 oz of cut comb honey. Inside measurement: 4 1/4" x 2 x 1 3/8". Lids included.

Half Size	160 pk	CH209	<b>\$239.99</b>
Full Size	100 pk	CH210	<b>\$229.99</b>
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CH211	<b>\$12.99</b>

# ROSS ROUND® AND ACCESSORIES



**Ross Round® Comb Honey Complete Super**  
CH100 **\$199.99**

ROSS ROUNDS™ Comb Honey Complete Super kit comes complete with frames, and enough section rings and covers to produce 32 round sections of comb honey. Section equipment makes comb honey production easy and profitable for the beekeeper. Add the super to your hive and let your bees fill the sections. Once capped, remove the sections and add your covers. Labels and foundation are sold separately.

**Includes:**

- Assembled Ross Round super
- 8 Visichek frames
- 64 Section Rings
- 32 Opaque Covers
- 32 Crystal Clear Covers

## Ross Round® Tips

**Labels:** These labels are designed specifically for use with ROSS ROUNDS™ comb honey sections. After closing the section with your lids, affix the labels to the side of the ROSS ROUNDS™ section to provide a beautiful, yet functional, tamper-evident seal.

**Section Rings and Covers:** Section rings are installed in the ROSS ROUNDS™ section frames. When installed on the hive, the bees fill the sections. Once capped, remove from the hive and cover both sides of the section ring. Each section ring requires two covers. Covers are offered in clear and opaque.

**Springs:** Super Springs are a crucial component of the ROSS ROUNDS™ Comb Honey system. The springs compress the sections together preventing the bees from propolizing the

frames. The springs are made to last, produced from high quality, zinc coated spring steel.

**Visichek Frames:** ROSS ROUNDS™ Section Frames are made of durable plastic, designed specifically for use in production of ROSS ROUNDS™ Comb Honey. Each frame holds four sections. The frames are brown in color, providing a contrast to the white section rings, making it easier for the beekeeper to see them, eliminating costly and messy mistakes from forgotten rings. It is recommended to use 8 frames in a 10 Frame Langstroth 4 1/2" tall super, and 7 frames in 8 Frame equipment.

**Foundation:** 4" Comb Honey Foundation is made for use specifically in the ROSS ROUNDS™ system. Comb Honey Foundation is our thinnest foundation available.



### Ross Round® Labels - 100 per Roll

CH150 Yellow/Black	<b>\$19.99</b>
CH155 Green/Yellow	<b>\$19.99</b>
CH156 Orange	<b>\$19.99</b>
CH157 Grey/Black	<b>\$19.99</b>
CH158 Black/Orange	<b>\$19.99</b>

These labels are used for your round section comb honey. Apply your top and bottom lids and attach these labels to the side to seal, making it ready for display.



### Visichek Frame

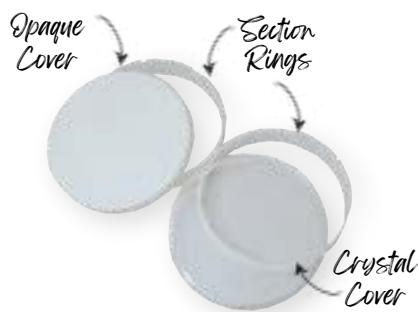
CH110 Single	<b>\$8.99</b>
CH111 40 Pack	<b>\$269.99</b>

Plastic frames for producing round section comb honey.



### 4" Foundation for Ross Round

FN135 10 Sheets	<b>\$39.99</b>
FN136 25 lb (11.33 kg)/ approx 650 sheets	<b>\$459.99</b>



### Round Section Rings & Covers

CH120 Section Rings - 100 pk	<b>\$39.99</b>
CH121 Section Rings - 400 Pk	<b>\$149.99</b>
CH130 Crystal Covers - 100 pk	<b>\$89.99</b>
CH131 Crystal Covers - 400 pk	<b>\$299.99</b>
CH135 Opaque Covers - 100 pk	<b>\$89.99</b>
CH136 Opaque Covers - 400 pk	<b>\$299.99</b>

Section rings are installed in round section frames to produce round section comb honey. Each section requires two rings, one on each side of your foundation and two covers.



### Super Springs

CH340	<b>\$1.49</b>
Compress your comb honey sections together to prevent the bees from propolizing. They will accommodate for slight shrinkage from the dampness of your sections after assembly.	

# SMOKE THE COMPETITION!

Smokers are an important tool to keep on hand when it comes to taking care of your bees. This tool helps calm your bees, making it safer to inspect hives.

## Smoker Guide

### How to Light a Smoker

STEP 1. Safety first! Check the area for flammable liquids and other fuels, especially make sure your veil, hair and clothing isn't near the flame. Work with the smoker on a non-flammable surface and have your fuel source ready to use.

STEP 2. Inspect the smoker. Open it and inspect the burn chamber for excessive soot and tar build up. Clean as necessary and inspect the bellows to make sure they are operating properly.

STEP 3. Add starter fuel such as cotton fiber smoker fuel, burlap, or kindling. Place in the bottom of the chamber.

STEP 4. Light starter fuel with a lighter or match.

STEP 5. Add main fuel such as B.Calm, wood pellets, or burlap. Lightly puff the smoker. This will get easier with experience - adding too much fuel at one time will smother the flames and adding too little will allow the starter fuel to burn up before the main fuel is lit.

### Smoker Insights

Fuel types: Many types of fuel can be used in a smoker if they are natural and uncontaminated with harmful substances. These fuels include: cotton fiber, burlap, pine needles, wood pellets, and dried grass.

How it works: The fuel in the smoker's burn chamber smolders slowly because there is only a small amount of oxygen inside. Squeezing the bellows provides a blast of fresh air. As fuel in a smoker is used more sparingly than in an open container, one load of fuel may last for several hours, or even days. Smoker fuel, if extinguished, may be rekindled and used again.

How to use: Many beekeepers will open the top cover and gently puff a bit of smoke into the hive, as well as into the front entrance.

After waiting a few minutes, you may proceed with your inspections. You may also puff added smoke to calm bees if needed during your inspections.

Best!



### Smoke Cloud Smoker by Mann Lake

HD557	4" x 7"	\$57.99
HD558	4" x 10"	\$59.99

Get ready to calm your bees with our newest Smoke Cloud smoker! A throwback to the iconic Kelley Beekeeping Smoke Cloud smoker. Our highest-quality smoker available! Features a heavy-duty stainless steel and pull ring, high output wood bellows with valve, heat shield with hook, and extra large hinge and steel rivets.

Better



### Pro-Bellow Smoker with Guard

HD555	4" x 7"	\$49.99
HD540	4" x 10"	\$54.99

Heavy-duty and professional-grade to stand up to years of use! Features a high-temperature valve and replaceable bellow skin. Has great airflow and is easy to pump. Color may vary.

Good



Beginner APPROVED

### Stainless Steel Smoker

HD559	\$35.99
-------	---------

A great economical choice! Comes with shield and cone top. This smoker has a suede leather bellow. 4" x 7" (10.16 cm x 17.8 cm).



# SMOKER ACCESSORIES



## BeeSTART Smoker Starter

HD554

**\$19.99**

Groundbreaking innovation in beekeeping, simplify the process of igniting your smoker.



## Untreated Burlap Remnants

HD538 1 lb

**\$14.99**

HD539 5 lb

**\$49.99**

Burlap is a favorite smoker fuel, as it produces a cool, white smoke and is easy to light.



## 1/2 lb (227 g) Smoker Fuel

HD550

**\$3.99**

Light your smoker quickly and easily! Made with cotton fibers and cottonseed husks. Gives you a clean burning, cool smoke.



## Smoke Cloud Replacement Bellow

HD535

**\$19.99**

Bellows broken? Don't toss that smoker! Get this replacement bellow instead. Crafted with a high-quality vinyl bellow skin and durable wood. Replacement bellow will get you back in the bee yard in no time! Fits all standard bolt pattern smokers.



## Wood Pellet Smoker Fuel

HD552 5 lb

**\$7.99**

HD553 40 lb

**\$16.99**

Compressed wood pellets burn clean and are great for keeping your smoker burning longer. They are perfect for short or long trips to the bee yard!



60% more  
calming than  
burlap!

## B.Calm™ All Natural HopSmoker Fuel

HD544 2 lb

**\$21.99**

HD543 44 lb

**\$229.99**

Scientifically proven to be 60% more calming to bees than burlap! Made of 100% all-natural hops smoker fuel without additives or fillers, is safer, emits cooler smoke, burns longer, non-toxic, eco-friendly, and causes bees to be calmer when compared to burlap.



## Smokeless SMOKER

Great for California and other high fire risk areas.



## Apolis Smoker Kit

HD920

**\$299.99**

Groundbreaking innovation in beekeeping, providing a modern and healthier alternative to traditional bee smokers. This advanced smoker generates gentle steam, enabling beekeepers to inspect hives efficiently while safeguarding the health of both bees and users.



## High Octane Coffee Chaff Smoker Fuel - 2 lb

HD549

**\$14.99**

JavaCycle Beekeeping Smoker Fuel is eco-friendly, burns longer, smells good, and is safe for honey bees and other pollinators. Plus, it's made from upcycled coffee chaff helping to reduce waste! No artificial ingredients. Try it in your smoker grill for more flavor!



## Pro-Bellow

HD575

**\$17.99**

Professional grade bellows interchangeable with all industry standard bolt patterns. Easy to pump! More air flow! Fits all smokers!



## Replacement Bellow Skin

HD576

**\$12.99**

Replacement bellow skin for Pro-Bellow.

# Hive Tools FOR EVERY JOB!



<b>HD588 9 1/2" Blue Hive Tool</b>	9 1/2"	Made of strong spring steel, Features a large hook end for prying. Won't bend or break	<b>\$9.99</b>
<b>HD572 12" Stainless Steel Hive Tool</b>	12"	Tempered stainless steel construction with extra length gives you extra leverage	<b>\$19.99</b>
<b>HD570 7" Hive Tool</b>	7"	Die-formed, high carbon tempered steel. Great for the smaller hand!	<b>\$9.99</b>
<b>HD620 Frame Lifter and Scraper</b>	10.5"	Tempered steel multi-functional hive tool with large "J" hook end for prying.	<b>\$9.99</b>
<b>HD621 Pro Lifter and Scraper</b>	10.5"	Stainless steel multi-functional tool with large "J" hook end for prying	<b>\$19.99</b>
<b>HD006 Multifunctional Hive Tool</b>	10.24"	Crafted from robust stainless steel, it is designed for durability and resilience, ensuring it won't easily bend during use.	<b>\$15.99</b>
<b>HD584 9" Hive Tool</b>	9"	This 9" Hive Tool is skillfully designed with durable tempered steel, boasting a robust hook end perfect for lifting boxes and frames with ease!	<b>\$8.99</b>
<b>HD573 6 1/8" Hive Tool</b>	6 1/8"	Perfect size to fit in your back pocket! Great for the smaller hand.	<b>\$8.99</b>
<b>HD578 9 1/2" Pink Hive Tool</b>	9 1/2"	When you purchase, we donate 5% of the sale to the National Breast Cancer Foundation.	<b>\$9.99</b>
<b>HD585 9 1/2" Stainless Steel Hive Tool</b>	9 1/2"	Stainless Steel with a thicker beveled end that won't bend and a large end for prying.	<b>\$19.99</b>



# ESSENTIAL BEEYARD ACCESSORIES



## Stainless Steel Frame Perch

HD650

If you've knocked over a frame propped against a hive, you need this! Snug fit over the edge of the hive body to securely hold up to three frames during an inspection. Stainless-steel construction.

**\$15.99**

**BEST SELLER**



## Premium Bee Brush

HD661

This bee brush will do the job better than any other! It has three offset rows of the softest bristles we could find so it will gently remove bees from any surface without injury.

**\$16.99**



## Uncapping Scratcher

HD465

Durable! The handle is made of heavy-duty, solid plastic that's molded to fit your hand. Metal tines easily scratch away capping wax for extracting. Color may vary.

**\$7.99**



## Bee Brush

HD660

Gently remove bees from frames, supers and clothing. A must-have when inspecting hives or harvesting!

**\$9.99**



## Field Evaluation Journal

BM329

Log inspection results and hive observations with this all-weather, water-shedding paper journal! Ruler on back cover for easy measuring. 4" x 6".

**\$14.99**



# BEEKEEPING TOOLS



**BEST SELLER**



## Standard Frame Grip

HD630

Get a better grasp on your frames! The jaws easily slide into tight spots in your hive for a firm grip on your frames.

**\$9.99**



## Frame Grip for Plastic Frames

HD631

Get 2 tools in 1! It works best on plastic frames (it can damage the wood on thicker wood top bars). Plus, you get the convenient pry tool.

**\$19.99**



## 10 Frame L Shaped Metal Frame Rests 10 Pack

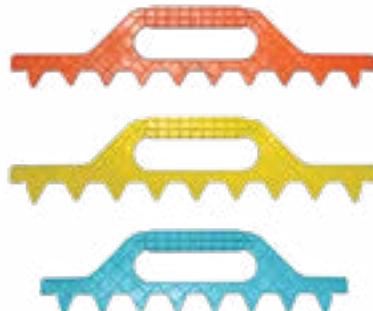
WW120 1-9

**\$6.99**

10+

**\$5.49**

Protect your wood from damage caused by scraping and hive tool wear with a frame rest. Made from strong, durable metal. Use HD271 frame saver nails, not included.



## Plastic Frame Spacing Tool

HD592 10 Frame to 9 Frame Spacing Tool

**\$17.99**

HD593 10 Frame to 8 Frame Spacing Tool

**\$17.99**

HD594 8 Frame to 7 Frame Spacing Tool

**\$17.99**

Reduce the number of frames in your boxes by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 frames to 9 or 8 frames or 8 frames down to 7 frames. Great for increasing comb depth to aid in uncapping! Made of plastic.



## Stainless Steel Frame Spacing Tool

HD587 10 Frame to 9 Frame Spacing Tool

**\$29.99**

Reduce the number of frames in your boxes by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 frames to 9. Great for increasing comb depth to aid in uncapping! Made of stainless steel.



Beginner APPROVED

## Beekeeper's Bucket Organizer

HD635

**\$49.99**

Have all the tools and supplies you need for the bee yard organized and ready to go with our Beekeeper's Bucket Organizer. This organizer has 61 pockets (25 inside double-row pockets and 36 outside triple-row pockets). Fits inside 3-1/2 gallon or 5-gallon buckets. Made of polyester fabric. Bucket not included.



## Cast Aluminum High Precision Frame Gripper

HD632

**\$29.99**

Easy-to-grip handle as well as a guided pivot point with dual springs. All these design features deliver a smoother open-and-close motion.



## Frame Cleaner

HD616

**\$3.99**

Designed to quickly remove wax and propolis from any tight area on the top or bottom of any style frame.



## 3" Stiff Scraper

HD615

**\$9.99**

The pro grip rubber handle fits perfectly into your hand making it easy to hold. The sharp, stiff, angled blade is ideal for scraping off wax and propolis in the hive.

## Permanent Mount Frame Spacers 9 Frame, 10 Pack

WW130 1-9

**\$9.99**

10+

**\$7.99**

WW135 1-9

**\$9.99**

10+

**\$7.99**

Reduce the number of frames in your supers by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 to 8 or 9 frames. The spaces are evenly cut to allow the bees to fully draw out comb. HD250 nails not included. Made of metal.



# COLLECT PROPOLIS OR POLLEN!

Propolis production is crucial for hive health, as it serves as a natural antimicrobial sealant, enhancing hygiene and protecting against diseases. These properties also make propolis a valuable product of the hive. It is commonly used in cosmetics and tinctures. Pollen collection is equally vital, providing a protein source for brood development and overall colony well-being. Beekeepers may harvest excess propolis and pollen for various purposes, supporting hive maintenance or even creating natural health products.



## 10 Frame Propolis Trap

HD370	1-5	<b>\$10.99</b>
	6+	<b>\$9.99</b>

Easily collect propolis! This durable trap will last for years and will hold its shape between seasons. Compatible with 10 frame equipment only. 19.75" x 16 1/8" x 1/8"



## Superior Pollen Trap

WW215	10 Frame	<b>\$139.99</b>
WW210	8 Frame	<b>\$139.99</b>

Features a reversible drawer that can be used on either side. Perfect for palletized hives. Fits below the brood chamber. Remove the tubes for 2-3 days every week to allow the bees sufficient stores.



## Sundance Pollen Trap

HD952	10 Frame Bottom Mount	<b>\$99.99</b>
-------	-----------------------	----------------

The Sundance Pollen Trap has long been considered one of the best pollen traps on the market. This bottom-mounted trap collects clean pollen for you, without the need to even open the hive! It can also be turned "on" or "off" without removing the trap. A rear drawer opening allows you to easily pull out the collection drawer and remove the pollen. Comes fully assembled with use and care instructions. Bottom-mounted trap for 10-frame hive bodies. Collects clean pollen that can be sold or used in pollen patties. Can be turned "on" or "off" without removing the trap. Rear drawer opening allows easy access and removal of pollen. Comes fully assembled with use and care instructions.



## 10 Frame Flexible Propolis Trap

HD368	1-5	<b>\$7.99</b>
	6+	<b>\$7.49</b>

Harvest propolis with this economic trap! Made of tubular polyethylene for more flexibility. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only. 20" x 16.25" x .10". Color may vary.

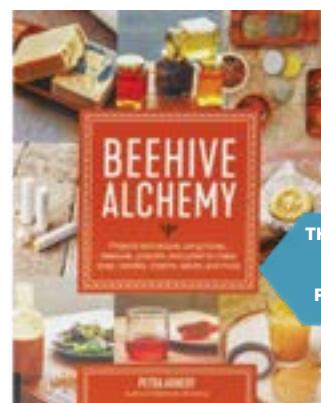
## Why Collect Propolis?

### BENEFITS FOR HUMAN USE

Humans have used propolis for its medicinal properties for centuries, and modern research has confirmed many of its benefits.

- Wound Healing
- Immune System Support
- Skin Care
- Antioxidant Properties
- Antimicrobial and Antifungal Properties

\*many beekeepers use propolis collection as an additional source of income from their operations.



THIS BOOK TALKS ABOUT  
How to Use  
PROPOLIS AND POLLEN

## Beehive Alchemy

BM883	<b>\$26.99</b>
-------	----------------

From crayons to cough drops, cookies to candies, Beehive Alchemy is a comprehensive introduction to incorporating the products of bees into everyday life. Learn about the benefits and attributes of beeswax, honey, propolis, and more with a full range of projects and techniques to process and harness the amazing gifts of bees. Filled with recipes for delicious dishes, healthful soaps, balms, salves and more! Soft cover, 160 pages.

# TRANSPORT YOUR HIVES!

Hive transportation is critical to keeping your hives intact as you travel to your next destination. Use these tools to lock down your hives and travel safely with your hives.



## Single Hive / Super Carrier

MH100 **\$69.99**

Move supers with ease with this Super Carrier. Constructed of heavy-duty steel tubing, this carrier will hold up to years of use! To allow room to operate, we recommend removing hive covers before using.

## Hive Carrier

MH107 **\$89.99**

Move beehives and supers easily with our hive carrier, a high-quality beehive lifting device from Mann Lake. Managing a thriving colony that produces a significant honey yield means dealing with increasingly heavy hives, but with our lifter's robust handles, you can conveniently carry and transport these hives regardless of their weight.

Constructed of heavy-duty galvanized steel tubing, this two-person carrier will hold up to years of use! This hive lifter features durable handles that can carry up to 150 lbs (68.04 kg). Save you time and muscle strain as you set up or modify your bee yard with our hive carrier.



## Benefits of Using a Beehive Lifter/Carrier

Beekeeping can be a physically demanding job, as many beekeepers will agree. When moving and transporting your beehives, you can save your back from unnecessary strain by using a quality beehive lifter. Lifting hives is one of the more physical tasks in beekeeping, and a beehive lifter can save you time and effort and prevent back injuries along the way.

## Save Time with a Hive Lifter/Carrier from Mann Lake

Beekeeping doesn't have to be back-breaking work. You'll enjoy your tasks much more if you have the equipment to improve efficiency. Whether you're a professional beekeeper or just starting out as a hobby, a beehive lifter is a helpful tool to have on hand.



## Galvanized Banding Straps

HD835

The perfect solution to transporting hives across rough terrain! These straps are galvanized for durability and feature an easy to use camlock buckle. At over 13' (3.96 m) in length they can be used on individual hives or on palletized hives. The excess length stays neatly rolled at the buckle. 1 1/16" wide (1.75 cm).

**\$12.99**



## "U" & "W" Shaped Pallet Clips

HD649 U Clip

1 - 249 **\$1.99**

250+ **\$1.49**

HD648 W Clip

1 - 249 **\$1.99**

250+ **\$1.49**

16 gauge galvanized steel clips secure hives on your pallet. "U" clip holds hive bodies together without spacing. "W" clip has 1/2" space to separate hive bodies.



## 10 Frame Moving Screen

WW174

Effective and easy installation! Designed to be placed on the hive whenever a move is required. The bees find their way in but not back out. Strap not included.



**\$19.99**



## Hive Staples

HD235 1 lb (454 g) **\$15.99**

HD240 10 lb (4.54 kg) **\$99.99**

HD243 40 lb (22.68 kg) **\$349.99**

Heavy-duty, 12 gauge Copper Staples allow you to fasten your hive bodies together for transit. Keep your hives tough with these hive staples. Built to last!

# KEEP YOUR HIVES SAFE & SECURE!

Upgrade from putting a rock on top of your hive with these more secure and affordable solutions!

## Camlock Pallet Strap 10' (3.04 m)

HD815

**\$15.99**

Secure your hives with this specially-designed tie down strap! No tools are required for tightening. Over-center action locks in tension for a protected shipment. These straps are 10' (3.04 m) in length and are designed for strapping hives to pallets and are great for deterring pests and curious critters.



Our most secure  
pallet strap!



Properly strapped hives will handle the roughest of encounters! Securely transport your bees without the hassles of pests and theft. These straps interlock tightly for a secure hold. Snatch up the easiest-to-use pallet strap on the market!

## D Ring 12' (3.66 m) Pallet Strap

HD830

**\$5.49**

Our strap is 144' (3.66 m) length with metal D Rings.



WITHOUT STRAPS:

STRAP UP FOR PREMIUM  
PROTECTION!

## Quick Release 130" (3.30 m) Pallet Strap

HD825

**\$5.49**

Our Polypropylene Pallet Straps are priced right! Features an adjustable quick release buckle so hive inspections are a snap!



## Screened Inner Cover

WW245 10 Frame

**\$19.99**

WW335 8 Frame

**\$19.99**

Keep your hives well ventilated! Great for keeping your hive cool in warmer months or ventilated during transportation. Top cover is raised by 3/8" by two thicker sides of the screen frame. Compatible with our telescoping cover. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only.

## 10 Frame Moving/Robbing Screen

WW176 10 Frame

**\$24.99**

Protect your beehives effectively with the ultimate robbing screen, designed to safeguard against invaders like yellow jackets and other hives that want to steal honey.

# TOOLS FOR WINTERIZING

Winter tips: Heading into winter, your hive needs 60-100 pounds of honey to survive. Feed your bees until the first frost or until they quit taking feed - whichever comes first. Be aware of excess moisture which causes condensation and can trigger a sudden drop in temperature, as well as cause mold and mildew which can sour the honey. Address this problem by adding a moisture board in the winter.

BEST SELLER

1. Hammer a two inch nail above the entrance reducer to give bees space to move under the wrap.
2. Tip hives forward so moisture drains away from the entrance.
3. Remove lid, place Bee Cozy over the hive with the seams to the front. The bottom rests on a nail to allow for ventilation and bee space.



## Bee Cozy

WT140 Single	<b>\$38.99</b>
WT160 2 Story	<b>\$43.99</b>

These wraps have been helping colonies come through the winter strong and ready for honey production for over 25 years! Bee Cozy provides an extra defense to help keep your bees healthy and productive.



## Easy On Hive Covers

HD717 10 Frame	<b>\$53.99</b>
HD718 8 Frame	<b>\$53.99</b>

Waterproof and windproof wrap! Constructed with heavy tear-resistant marine-grade vinyl and foam board insulation. Tight fit onto hive bodies by using heavy-duty Velcro. Fits under the hive lid while still allowing moisture to escape. No tools are needed. R-value of 5. The opening of the cover is 21" x 17". Height is 17.5".



## 10 Frame Quilt Box

WW390	<b>\$49.99</b>
-------	----------------

Control moisture in your hive during the winter with our 10 Frame Quilt Box. Place this box in between your inner cover and the top of your uppermost box and fill the top part with burlap or pine shavings (we do not recommend using sawdust as its density will not allow for the flow of moisture). The burlap or pine shaving filling will absorb moisture that condenses from heat produced by the bee cluster. The notched entrance should be placed down, so bees can easily leave for a cleansing flight on warmer winter days. The space below the screen allows ample room for adding your choice of winter feed.



## 10 Frame Hot Box Kit

WT135 Painted	<b>\$89.99</b>
WT130 Unpainted	<b>\$79.99</b>

This kit was designed specifically with beekeepers in the northern climates in mind, though it can be used in southern climates depending on the temperature. The hot box helps maintain proper temperatures in the hive throughout the winter months. Made from a pine shallow super with wire boundaries on top and bottom with insulation in the center. Includes a moisture board. Fits 10 Frame equipment only.



## Moisture Board

WW380 10 Frame	<b>\$15.99</b>
WW378 8 Frame	<b>\$15.99</b>

Help protect your hives from moisture build-up during the winter months! This board will help absorb the condensation and keep your bees dry.



## Slatted Rack

WW184 10 Frame	<b>\$35.99</b>
WW384 8 Frame	<b>\$35.99</b>

First developed in 1900, the slatted rack is essential for overwintering and swarm control in the North. Allows the queen to lay lower in the comb and provides space for clustering which can reduce swarming. Install between the bottom board and brood chamber.

# WINTERIZING ESSENTIALS



## Bulk Pro Winter Patties

FD368	10 lb (4.54 kg) bucket	\$25.99
FD366	40 lb (18 kg) bucket	\$119.99
HD615	3" Stiff Scraper	\$9.99

Provide your colonies with food stores when the bees find the cupboards bare. These patties contain carbohydrates and only a very small amount of protein, so your bees won't be encouraged to start rearing brood too early. Simply spread the mix over your top bars or make your own patties on wax paper. This feed is not separated by wax paper. As warmer weather approaches, switch to a pollen substitute patty such as Ultra Bee or Bee Pro® Patties which will provide both carbohydrates and protein for brood rearing.



Don't forget the scraper!

Check out the 3" Stiff Scraper and other tools on page 30!



## HiveAlive Fondant Patties

FD384	2.2 lb (1 kg)	\$15.99
FD382	35 lb (15 kg)	\$119.99

The HiveAlive Fondant Patty is a premium patty that contains the correct dosage of HiveAlive liquid, and an optimized blend of vitamins & amino acids chosen for bee health. Long shelf life, 2 years from the date of manufacture. Store at room temperature as long as the temperature of the room does not go above 85°F for any sustained period.



## Mouse Guard

HD591	10 Frame	\$10.99
HD582	8 Frame	\$10.99

Crafted from a single piece of stainless steel, it fits over the hive entrance to prevent mice from entering it, while still allowing the bees full access through the small holes.



## Wintering Inner Cover

WW241	10 Frame	\$27.99
WW381	8 Frame	\$27.99

Use as an inner cover in the warmer months. Provide ventilation and reduce condensation in the colder months. Center pull out for jar feeder. Includes FD241 Feeder Lid. Fully assembled. **Wintering Inner Cover Insulation sold separately.** Designed by Lincoln Sennett of Swan's Honey (Authorized Dealer).



## Wintering Inner Cover Insulation

WW240	10 Frame	\$13.99
WW209	8 Frame	\$13.99

Insulation for the Wintering Inner Covers.



## Spacer Shim

WW239	10 Frame	\$9.99
WW382	8 Frame	\$9.99

Use a Spacer Shim to allow more space for your winter feeds!

# SWARM SUPPLIES



## Swarm Trap

HD375	1 - 167	<b>\$35.99</b>
	168+	<b>\$34.99</b>

Designed to mimic the hollow of a tree. They are constructed of a molded fiber material that can withstand many swarm seasons.

## How to Catch Swarms

Swarming occurs when there is not enough room in the hive for your colony to grow. It is a natural instinct and a way for the colony to reproduce. The Queen will take half of the colony population and leave the hive. They will temporarily settle nearby, usually on a hedge, a tree or fence. They can remain here for minutes or days. Scout bees are sent out to find a more permanent home. So, if you believe your bees are going to swarm be prepared. The majority of beekeepers will experience catching and managing a swarm at some point.

There are several methods to catching a swarm. If you have a swarm in a tree nearby or a hedge, spray them with some sugar water. This will make them cluster together, making for easy removal. If your bees are in a confined space, such as a wall or an attic, your best bet is going to be a BeeVac. Placing a baited hive or trap near the swarm will also attract them.

Always make sure you are suited up to protect yourself. A veil and gloves are a must. Have a hive ready for them to be placed in to make them a new home. Feed them generously. After catching your swarm, you can sit back and enjoy the rewards of catching your own swarm.



## Pro Nuc

NB350	1 - 9	<b>\$23.99</b>
	100+	<b>\$19.99</b>
	200+	<b>\$17.99</b>

5 frame nuc made from durable polypropylene is the perfect addition to your apiary. Use for splitting, catching swarms or raising queens. Complete with fully locked lid, 2 different feeding ports (for 1 gallon bottles and for soda bottles), closable entrances, drain holes at the bottom to release any moisture, frame rest, retainers in the lid to prevent frames from sliding and reversible lid that allows extra ventilation. No assembly is required. Color may vary.



## Swarm Commander Spray Lure - 2 oz

**\$42.99**

Contains a blend of oils that mimic the natural pheromone "Nasonov" which can attract swarms. Spray directly on your inner cover or telescoping cover and bottom board. Repeat weekly or as needed.



## Swarm Commander Gel - 1 oz

**\$37.99**

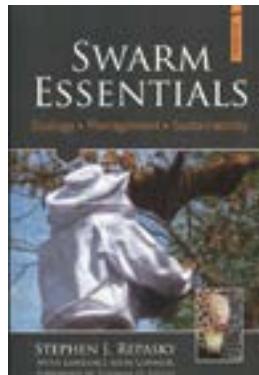
Contains a blend of oils that mimic the natural pheromone "Nasonov" which can attract swarms. Lasts up to 20 days in your bait hive. Repeat as needed.



## Moving/Robbing Screen

WW176	<b>\$24.99</b>
-------	----------------

This screen can be completely closed up when moving or used to reduce the impact of robbing. Favored over a traditional entrance reducer as it allows airflow at all times. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only.



BM795

**\$33.99**

Swarm Essentials outlines the ramifications of swarming behavior (highlighting the often overlooked benefits), proven management techniques, and how to recover and even prosper from a successful swarm attempt. Author Stephen J. Repasky's inaugural publication marks the latest addition to the Essentials series and is an excellent read for any beekeeper who hopes to make it past their first year. Soft cover, 128 pages.



## Swarm Commander Super Lure

**\$25.99**

A patented formula that releases the Nasonov pheromone over time. This lure hangs from a frame top bar and lasts for a minimum of 90 days. Keep in a temperature controlled environment. Shelf life of 2 years in sealed package.



## Swarm Lure

**\$3.99**

Attracts the swarm by emitting a slow-release blend of pheromones. Use one packet per trap. Each lure will last approximately one swarm season in the trap.



# KEEP PESTS OUT!

## Ultimate Universal IPM Robbing Screen

HD081

**\$12.99**

Our Ultimate Universal IPM Robbing Screen is compatible with both 8-frame and 10-frame equipment, fitting seamlessly with conventional and IPM Bottom Boards. It features removable sides and includes pins that can be used with the BeeSmart® IPM Bottom Board or serve as a bottom vent for standard bottom boards. With two independent entrances equipped with separate gates, it effectively prevents robbing. The gates are designed for easy gripping and can be securely latched in either the 'Open' or 'Closed' position. The top entrances provide maximum access for house bees, while the strategically placed ventilation holes deter robbers from approaching the gates and help control odors. Installation is a breeze; it mounts easily with push pins and requires no tools. An optional strap is available for quick and simple mounting. The design ensures there are no sharp edges or corners, and it never requires painting. Made from engineering-grade Technopolymer, it promises long-lasting durability. **Proudly manufactured in the USA.**



Easy Install with included push pins



## W-H-Y Trap for Wasps, Hornets & Yellowjackets

DC690 Starter Kit

**\$19.99**

DC691 Refill

**\$9.99**

The W-H-Y Trap for Wasps, Hornets & Yellowjackets is the ultimate solution for trapping irritating insects! With this trap, you can catch 5 species of paper wasps, including bald-faced hornets and European hornets, plus 12 species of yellowjackets with this trap. It captures workers throughout the summer and fall, and queens in the spring before they create nests. The innovative double-chamber design keeps insects from escaping. A two-week supply of attractant is provided, and the trap is reusable!

The attractant is specifically formulated to avoid attracting beneficial honeybees.



## Mouse Guard for Hives

HD591 10 Frame

**\$10.99**

HD582 8 Frame

**\$10.99**

Crafted from a single piece of stainless steel, this guard fits over the entrance of the hive to prevent mice from entering it, while still allowing bees full access through the small holes.

Beginner APPROVED



## Fence Tester

HD363

**\$17.99**

Simple-to-operate! Use it to determine if a fence line is providing adequate voltage. The tester will read and indicate eight different voltage levels, ranging from 1000 to 10,000 volts with a series of lights. Designed for use on low impedance and standard-duty fence controllers.



## Nite Guard Solar®

HD364 10 Frame

**\$33.99**

The Nite Guard Solar® provides a safe, solar-powered FLASH OF DANGER which implies to night animals that they have been "discovered". This is their deepest fear & forces them to flee the area. Overwhelming evidence from testing by our company and tens of thousands of users since 1997. Automatically turns on at dusk & off at full daylight. Solar Powered, Eco-Friendly, weatherproof. Guaranteed protection.

## Entrance Guard with Excluder

WW186 10 Frame

**\$11.99**

WW386 8 Frame

**\$11.99**

This dual purpose hive accessories not only helps prevent swarming, but also doubles as a mouse guard to keep pests out. The metal excluder will not allow the queen to leave the hive, preventing swarming, while also keeping pests out! Install with a hive strap or pin in place with a nail on each end.



**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**

# ELECTRIC FENCING AND ACCESSORIES

## Electric Fencing

PC735 164 ft

PC734 82 ft

- Easy to install!
- Just add energizer!
- Sturdy, portable!
- Protect your birds and livestock!
- 48" high netting

**\$249.99**  
**\$149.99**

## Electric Fencing Gate

PC730

- Includes net gate, drivable posts, handle and docking station
- Quick access in and out of electric fenced area without turning off the energizer

**\$99.99**



## Gallagher S12 Solar Lithium Electric Fence Energizer

HD507

**\$179.99**

The Gallagher S12 Solar Energizer is designed for poultry owners and homesteaders who need reliable power for one 82' electric poultry net — or a maximum of one 164' net in optimal conditions. Compact and portable, it delivers dependable voltage to keep chickens safely contained without the bulk or complexity of larger units.



## Gallagher Solar Energizer S60

HD451

**\$429.99**

A compact, portable, fast charging and long-lasting solar fence energizer that's designed to put more power in your hands. An internal lithium battery, a highly efficient solar panel, intelligent adaptive energy control and robust construction come together to provide unparalleled performance and reliability. Protected with a 3-year warranty, the market-leading Lithium Solar Energizers continue to take portable electric fencing to new levels.

Distance: Typical Fence: 5 mi/30 ac  
Power Source: Solar  
Energy: Stored 0.4Joules  
Output 0.26Joules



## Gallagher M30 110V Mains Electric Fence Energizer

HD508

**\$79.99**

The Gallagher M30 Electric Fence Energizer is the dependable plug-in counterpart to the S30, built for hobby farmers, homesteaders, and backyard chicken keepers who prefer consistent mains power over solar. Compact and efficient, the M30 provides steady, maintenance-free voltage for one or two 164' electric poultry nets — ideal for protecting chickens, ducks, and small livestock, or for safeguarding gardens and beehives from curious critters.

Designed for simplicity and reliability, the M30 connects to any standard 110V outlet, delivering consistent fence power without the need for sunlight or battery charging. It's a great choice for stationary setups near barns, coops, or garden sheds where access to power is available. With its tough, weather-resistant housing and built-in lightning protection, the M30 is made to last season after season — even in demanding outdoor conditions.



## Gallagher B60 12v Battery Electric Fence Energizer

HD4509

**\$189.99**

The Gallagher B60 Battery-Powered Fence Energizer is a dependable and efficient power source designed for homesteaders, hobby farmers, and backyard poultry enthusiasts. Delivering 0.6 stored joules of energy, this compact energizer is ideal for powering two 164-foot electric poultry nets in areas with predator pressure such as bears, coyotes, or foxes. In low-threat areas, it can comfortably operate up to three 164-foot poultry nets, providing a secure and flexible fencing solution for your flock.



## Gallagher M60 110V Mains Electric Fence Energizer

HD513

**\$109.99**

The Gallagher M60 Electric Fence Energizer is the go-to choice for homesteaders, hobby farmers, and backyard poultry keepers who need stronger, longer-range power from a dependable plug-in source. Built for versatility, it provides consistent performance for chicken coops, gardens, and beehives — keeping flocks contained and unwanted animals out with the reliability of a mains-powered system.

## 3' Galvanized T-Handle Grounding Rod

HD512

**\$9.99**

Grounding is the most critical yet most overlooked part of any electric fence system—and the Gallagher 3ft Ground Rod with T-Handle makes it simple to do right. Crafted from galvanized steel for corrosion resistance, this rod ensures strong, continuous conductivity between your energizer and the earth. The result: consistent power, reliable animal containment, and less downtime from weak shocks or poor fence performance.



# Don't Let Bears Destroy Your Bee Yard

## PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT WITH OUR PROFESSIONAL LINE OF FENCING EQUIPMENT.



### Gallagher All-In-One Electric Fence Kit for Garden, Bee, & Pet Protection

HD511

**\$229.99**

Protect your garden, pets, and backyard from unwanted wildlife with the Gallagher Garden & Backyard Pet Protection Kit — a complete solar-powered electric fence system designed for easy setup and reliable protection. The kit includes everything needed for up to 200 ft of coverage, offering a humane and effective way to deter deer, rabbits, raccoons, and other animals from damaging plants or entering restricted areas.



### Gallagher Portable Bear Electric Fence Kit | Protect Beehives, Gardens, and More

HD510

**\$179.99**

The Gallagher Portable Bear Fence Kit provides dependable, field-tested protection for beekeepers and their hives. Designed to prevent bear and wildlife damage, this portable electric fence system creates a safe perimeter around apiaries, reducing hive loss and protecting honey yields. The kit includes Turbo Wire, fiberglass posts, a ground rod, and warning signs—all packaged in a convenient carrying case for transport and storage.



### Fence Tester

HD363

**\$17.99**

Simple-to-operate! Use it to determine if a fence line is providing adequate voltage. The tester will read and indicate eight different voltage levels, ranging from 1000 to 10,000 volts with a series of lights. Designed for use on low impedance and standard-duty fence controllers.



### Corner Post

PC731

**\$8.99**

Place at every corner and curve or for extra stability



### Parmak Magnum Solar-Pak 12

HD351 Parmak Solar-Pak

**\$329.99**

12 Replacement

**\$79.99**

Battery

Distance: 30 mi 100 acres

Joules Low: 1.1 High: 3.1+

Power Source: 12V Solar Battery

Battery included



### Parmak Magnum 12

HD352 Parmak Magnum 12 **\$129.99**

Distance: 30 mi 100 acres

Joules Low: 1.1 High: 3.1+

Power Source: 12V Battery (not included)



# Without pollinators, EVERYTHING UNRAVELS.

## Importance of Natural Feed for Bees

Growing wildflowers and other pollinator-friendly plants provides numerous benefits for honey bees. These plants offer a rich nutritional source, ensuring a diverse and balanced diet that promotes hive health and resistance to diseases. The variety of flowering plants extends the foraging season, contributing to increased honey production. Moreover, the promotion of biodiversity supports a resilient ecosystem, benefiting not only honey bees but also other pollinators and wildlife.

### Wildflower Seeds & Facts

- Seeding rate: 5# per acre
- Mostly perennials
- Planting depth: 1/8" to 1/2"
- Requires full sun
- Plant after the risk of frost until early July
- Can be planted with native grasses to form a native prairie effect.



SD101 1/2 lb.

**\$41.99**

Mixture of seed contains Purple and Grayhead Coneflower, Lance Leaved and Plains Coreopsis, Black-eyed Susan, False Sunflower, Partridge Pea, and Illinois Bundleflower. This wide arrangement is sure to attract the bees. Available in 1/2 lb.

### Clover Seeds & Facts

- Seeding rate: 10-15 # per acre
- Biennial
- Planting depth: 1/4" to 1/2" on a seed bed
- Plant height: 2-4'
- Blooms mid-spring through summer
- Will not tolerate acidic soil (pH 6.5)
- Do not feed to livestock
- Pre inoculated



SD103 10 lb.

**\$129.99**

SD104 50 lb.

**\$419.99**

Mixed clover is approximately 50% white and 50% yellow. Clover is an obligate biennial, meaning the plant always puts its energy into developing a healthy root system during the first season and in the second season it flowers and sets seed. Plant spring or fall. Mix with sawdust to simplify distribution. Available in 10 or 50 lb.

### Buckwheat Seeds & Facts

- Seeding rate: 55 # per acre
- Annual
- Planting depth: 1"
- Plant height: 3' if planted in summer
- Plant height: 30" or less if planted late July
- Does not require highly fertile soil
- Likes nitrogen
- Matures in 2 months
- Blooms late Summer



SD105 10 lb.

**\$59.99**

SD106 50 lb.

**\$199.99**

Buckwheat is a beekeeper favorite. It produces small white flower clusters that provide a great nectar source for the bees. Plant in mid-June through early July for a late summer honey flow when typically there is a nectar dearth. Available in 10 or 50 lb.





We collaborated with the Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund to formulate a mix that is quick to germinate, easy to tend and will provide great forage for up to a decade! Mix will support up to 2.5 hives per acre and is designed for planting zones 3-9, working the best in zones 4-8.

**\$2/lb**  
goes directly  
to the BBHF

### Bees' Best Seed Mix

GW101 1 lb.

**\$29.99**

GW102 10 lb.

**\$209.99**

Our specially formulated seed mix includes 10 flower and legume varieties that benefit honey bees as well as other pollinators like butterflies and bumble bees. We collaborated with the Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund to formulate a mix that is quick to germinate, easy to tend and will provide great forage for up to a decade! Mix will support up to 2.5 hives per acre and is designed for planting zones 3-9, working the best in zones 4-8. Plus, \$2 from every pound of seed mix goes directly to The Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund. Seed mix: Alfalfa / Alsike Clover / Hyssop / Birdsfoot Trefoil / Crimson Clover / Ladino or White Clover / Phacelia / Red Clover / Sainfoin / White Dutch Clover. Available in 1 or 10 lb.



### 1 Gallon Screw on Jar and Bases Waterers

PW532 Jar Only

**\$3.99**

PW534 Base

**\$2.39**

Just like all animals, bees need water too! Use this waterer to provide a source of water in your apiary.



### Bee Lawn

GW105 1 lb.

**\$29.99**

GW106 5 lb.

**\$109.99**

Transform your traditional turf grass to a flowering bee haven with our Bee Lawn Seed Mix! Due to loss of forage, pesticide use and the introduction of pest and diseases, our pollinators need your help! Each bag of Bee Lawn Seed Mix is developed by the University of Minnesota and contains the following pollinator friendly plants: 23.5% Creeping Red Fescue, 23% Chewings Fescue, 23% Hard Fescue, 23% Sheep Fescue, 4.5% White Clover, 2.3% Self-Heal, and 0.7% Creeping Thyme. Available in 1 or 5 lb.



### Floating Bee Island

FD102

**\$4.99**

Discover the floating bee island, expertly crafted to float on water, allowing bees to easily walk and land for hydration.



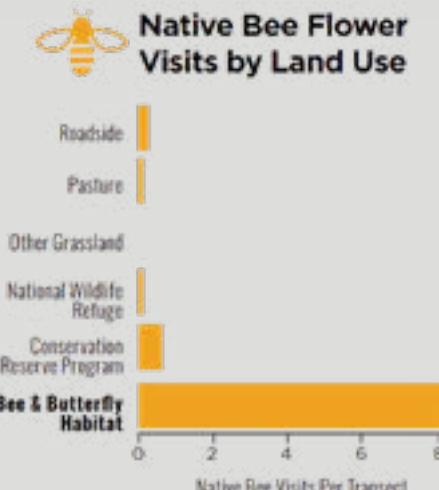
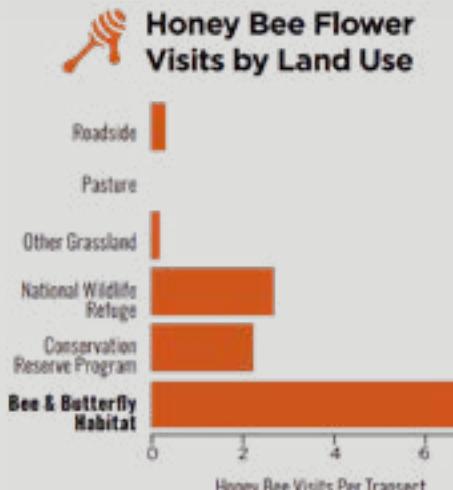
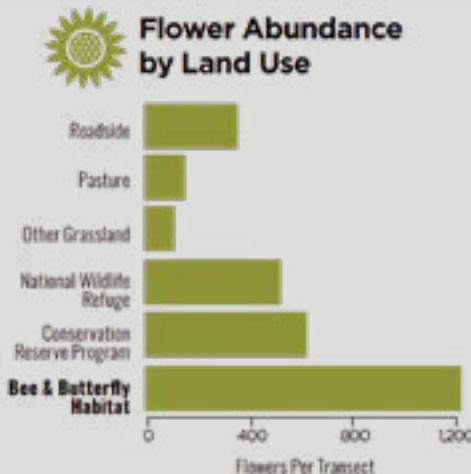
### The Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund

A NextGen Conservation Solution

MannLake is proud to support The Bee and Butterfly Habitat Fund. This non-profit organization helps landowners establish high-quality forage ensuring your bees have access to dense and diverse season-long blooms.



If you own 2-25 acres or work with a landowner, you may be eligible for free seed and tailored guidance through their Seed A Legacy program. Build healthier hives with better habitat. Scan the QR code or visit [www.beeandbutterflyfund.org](http://www.beeandbutterflyfund.org) to learn more.



**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**



*original* **Jz-Bz**

## THE INDUSTRY STANDARD IN QUEEN REARING

JZs BZs is the industry standard for queen rearing supplies. Queen rearing can be as fun as it is fulfilling! If you're interested in getting started, Mann Lake has everything you need to be successful. From queen rearing kits to cell cups, to caging and transport - we've got you covered!



**Available in 5 colors!**



*original* **Jz-Bz**

### JZs BZs Push-In Cell Cups

Push-In cell cups fit into a pre-drilled  $2\frac{5}{64}$ " (1 cm) hole and come in a variety of colors to suit your preferences or color coding purposes.

Amber	QC400	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC500	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Blue	QC405	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC505	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Green	QC410	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC510	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Red	QC415	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC515	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Smoke	QC420	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC520	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>

Packs of 20,000 available call for pricing! 800-233-6663



**Original JZ-BZ**

## JZs BZs Wide Base Cell Cups

Base Mount Queen Cell Cups fit perfectly into grooved top bars or bottom bars by pushing the prong on the bottom of the cell cup into the groove and rotating for a friction fit. The cell cups come in a variety of colors to suit your preferences or color coding needs. This is the most popular cell cup because it is so easy to use!

Amber	QC200	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC300	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Blue	QC205	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC305	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Green	QC210	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC310	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Red	QC215	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC315	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>
Smoke	QC220	100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
	QC320	1,000 Pack	<b>\$109.99</b>

**BEST SELLER**

Packs of 10,000 available call for pricing! 833-215-3040

**Original JZ-BZ**

## JZs BZs Queen Cell Bar

QC325	1-9	<b>\$4.99</b>
	10+	<b>\$3.99</b>

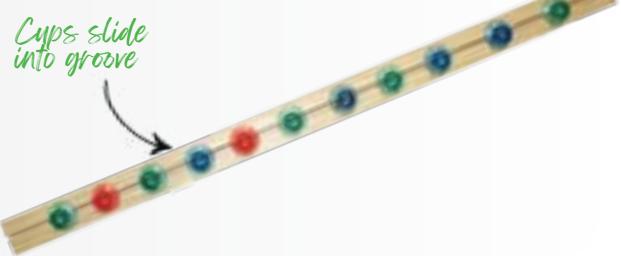
Designed with a groove cut to hold your Wide Base Cell Cups. Can be easily mounted in a Queen Rearing Frame (QC103) or mounted in a standard frame using a wood screw (the bar can then pivot for grafting). Cell cups not included.



## Wood Cell Bar

QC102	<b>\$1.99</b>
-------	---------------

Designed with a groove cut to hold your Wide Base Cell Cups. Can be easily mounted in a Queen Rearing Frame (QC103) or mounted in a standard frame using a wood screw (the bar can then pivot for grafting). Cell cups not included.



## Queen Rearing Frame

QC103	1 - 99	<b>\$9.99</b>
	100+	<b>\$8.49</b>

Completely assembled 9 1/8" (23.18 cm) frame designed to hold two JZs BZs Cell Bars (QC325) or two Wood Cell Bars (QC102).

**Original JZ-BZ**

## Push-In Cell Protectors

QC700	100 Pack	<b>\$16.99</b>
QC701	1,000 Pack	<b>\$125.99</b>
QC702	2500	<b>Call for pricing</b>

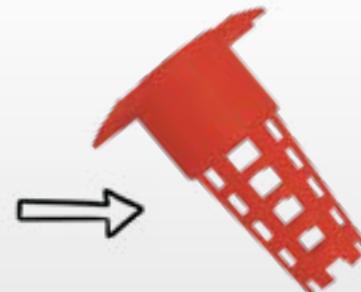
Experience high acceptance rates! After being placed over the queen cell, it is pushed into the drawn comb of the brood nest.



## Top Bar Cell Protectors

QC600	100 Pack	<b>\$16.99</b>
QC601	1,000 Pack	<b>\$125.99</b>

Protect your cell by hanging the protector between the top bars of frames for easy insertion/retrieval.



# QUEEN CAGES AND ACCESSORIES



## Candy Caps/w Strip

QC801 10 Pack	<b>\$4.99</b>
QC806 100 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>



## Queen Cage Holder

QC139	<b>\$6.49</b>
-------	---------------

Holds queen cages accurately on a frame and is fast and easy to use. Holds all 4 styles of queen cages (JZs BZs, Wooden California Mini Cage, Benten 3 Hole Wood Cage, Roller Cage) in the perfect position. No more guessing on how to install the queen cage.



## Filled Candy Tube

HD397 10 Pack	<b>\$6.99</b>
HD399 100 Pack	<b>\$55.99</b>

Use with California Mini Queen Cages. Simply insert the plug into cage for a delayed release of your queens. Keep refrigerated until ready to use.



## Three-Hole Queen Cages

QC950 100 Pack	<b>\$69.99</b>
QC951 1000 Pack	<b>\$459.99</b>
QC953 Screens - 1,000 pack	<b>\$52.99</b>
QC952 Corks - 2,000 pack	<b>\$62.99</b>

Coated with paraffin and include screens, corks, and candy covers! Requires a staple at each end to keep the queen secure.



## California Mini Queen Cages

HD396 10 Pack	<b>\$14.99</b>
HD398 100 Pack	<b>\$69.99</b>

Its size makes this queen cage easy to insert between the frames without damaging the comb or disturbing the hive. The fine screen keeps the queen protected. Includes corks.

Original **JZ-BZ**

## JZs BZs Queen Cages

QC800 10 Pack	<b>\$8.99</b>
QC805 100 Pack	<b>\$39.99</b>
QC804 1,000 Pack	<b>\$359.99</b>

Its thinner design fits better in-between frames and is lighter than wood cages, reducing shipping costs! The candy tube has an hourglass shape to hold the candy in place.



## Riteway Stapler

HD280 Stapler	<b>\$49.99</b>
HD281 Staples	<b>\$22.99</b>

Our jam-resistant stapler is perfect for assembling the plastic or cardboard nuc boxes and Riteway shipping boxes. Requires .50" (1.27 cm) Riteway Staples (HD281), sold separately.



Original **JZ-BZ**

## JZs BZs Shipping Bars

QC900 Half-Size Single	<b>\$2.19</b>
QC901 Full-Size Single	<b>\$4.29</b>
QC902 Full-Size 100 pack	<b>\$199.99</b>

For use with Riteway Shippers, these shipping bars make queen banking and shipping both quick and economical.



## SAFELY SHIP YOUR QUEENS!



### Western & Eastern Queen Shipper

RW100 Small	<b>\$14.99</b>
RW300 Large	<b>\$18.99</b>

Holds wooden queen cages. The small shipper will hold up to 56 Eastern Queen cages or 88 Western Queen cages. The large shipper will hold 104 Eastern cages or 176 Western cages.



20  
Queens

Original **Jz-Bz**

### Battery Box

QC905 Single	<b>\$5.99</b>
QC906 Case of 96	<b>\$299.99</b>

Made for shipping Jzs Bzs queen cages in your queen rearing operation, a single battery box can hold up to 20 cages.

- Holds up to 20 Jzs Bzs Queen Cages
- Built-in compartment for candy and sponges



### Mini Riteway Queen Shipper

RW150	<b>\$9.99</b>
-------	---------------

Designed with the queen breeder in mind, our new shipper can hold 28 Western, 16 Eastern or 28 Jzs Bzs queen cages in two .33" length shipping bars (shipping bars and cages not included, sold separately).

Holds  
More  
Queens



### Jzs Bzs Queen Shipper

RW400 Small	<b>\$13.99</b>
RW500 Large	<b>\$16.99</b>

Holds Jzs Bzs plastic queen cages. The small shipper will hold up to 88 cages and requires half-size Jzs Bzs Shipping Bars (QC900, sold separately). The large shipper will hold up to 184 cages and requires full-size Jzs Bzs Shipping Bars and Queen Cages sold separately.



The queen marking color of the year is White!

# WHITE IS THE QUEEN COLOR OF THE YEAR!

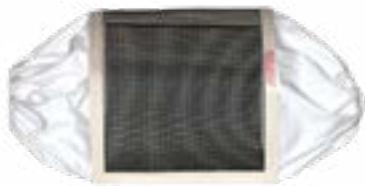


## Queen Mating Box

QC091

Often called a Queen Castle, this accessory contains a standard hive body in 3 separate compartments (each with its own entrance, air vents, and wooden compartment lid), plywood dividers, and bottom. Comes fully assembled. A telescoping cover is recommended but not provided with this kit.

**\$129.99**

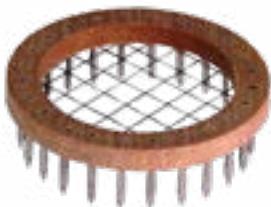


## Queen Muff

QC118

Prevent your queen from flying off when handling her. Whether you want to mark or clip her, this is a safe environment for doing so.

**\$39.99**



## Queen Marking Disc - Push In Cage

QC108

Designed to trap your queen on the comb for marking. Simply pin your queen down and mark her through the soft mesh. Allow her to dry for a bit before releasing.

**\$29.99**



## Plastic Queen Catcher

HD100

Safely catch your queens with our spring-loaded catcher. Allows workers access to the queen inside. Clear plastic with spring action.

**\$5.99**



## Queen Marking Pen

HD373 Blue (year ending 0 or 5)

**\$8.99**

HD372 White (year ending 1 or 6)

**\$8.99**

HD379 Yellow (year ending 2 or 7)

**\$8.99**

HD380 Red (year ending 3 or 8)

**\$8.99**

HD378 Green (year ending 4 or 9)

**\$8.99**

HD371 Marking Pen Kit

**\$39.99**

This is the quickest and easiest way to mark your queen! Just mark a small spot on her thorax, and when you are finished, the marker conveniently fits into your pocket. Keep track of your queen by using the international color code to identify the age of your queen.

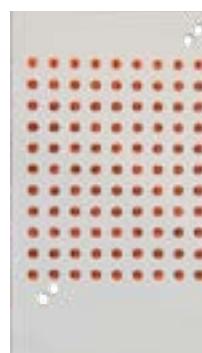


## Stainless Steel Queen Catcher

HD102

**\$9.99**

For those who prefer metal, this queen catcher is for you! Safely hold your queen while you work while giving the workers full access to the queen. Made of stainless steel.



## Queen Marking Numbers

HD386

**\$14.99**

Use these to keep track of your queens! Numbers 1-99. Color may vary. Non-adhesive; glue required.



## Pipe Queen Catcher

QC106

**\$19.99**

Simply place the pipe over your queen and allow her to crawl into the pipe. Place the foam over the hole and remove the cork for gently blowing your queen into a queen cage. Repeat when adding workers to the queen cage.



## Queen Marking Tube

HD388

**\$7.99**

This clear plastic marking tube features a screened bottom so you can easily mark your queen. Simply scoop her up and gently nudge her down with the soft foam plunger until her back meets the screen.



## One-Handed Queen Catcher

HD101

**\$24.99**

Includes a built-in safety stop to keep from applying too much pressure and killing the queen. Its one-handed design makes it quick and easy!

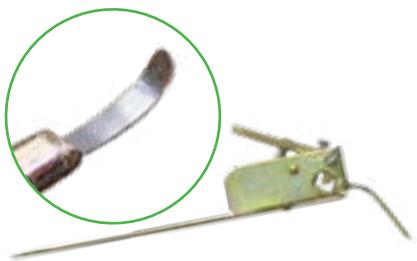




### Chinese Grafting Tool

HD390	1 - 49	<b>\$4.99</b>
	50-99	<b>\$4.39</b>
	100+	<b>\$3.99</b>

The most popular grafting tool on the market! Features a flexible head that easily slides under the larva and royal jelly to scoop it out of the cell.



### Master Grafting Tool

HD383 Master Grafting Tool	<b>\$59.99</b>
HD384 Replacement Tongue	<b>\$4.99</b>

Designed so the tongue extends when pressure is applied to the thumb lever. Once you release pressure on the lever, the tongue retracts and the larva is safely placed inside the cell cup. Includes one replacement tongue.



### TempQueen

DC705 10 Pack	<b>\$25.99</b>
DC715 50 Pack	<b>\$129.99</b>

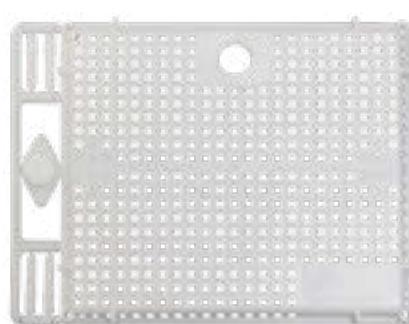
Improve Queen Rearing Success! TempQueen (simulates an egg-laying queen) used in queen mating nuclei in early spring can maintain significantly higher bee numbers than in non-treated nucs. Insert one lure in each mating nuc when it is established or when the queen cell is inserted. Store in the freezer until ready to use.



### Metal German Grafting Tool

HD275	<b>\$23.99</b>
-------	----------------

Made of smooth stainless steel, this tool has two ends. It has a longer neck on one side. The other end offers a wide, flat base design to get under the larva and gently remove it from the cell.



### Queen Introduction Cage

QC140	<b>\$8.99</b>
-------	---------------

This molded plastic cage with attachable legs and cover hole will effectively hold your queen on a patch of foundation. The workers are still able to feed the queen during introduction.



### Larvae Transfer Station

QC109	<b>\$59.99</b>
-------	----------------

Make grafting easy! It's designed to securely hold one deep or medium frame, and it's adjustable, allowing you to find the most comfortable grafting angle with your frame. There is even a convenient space for you to place your cell bar!



### Hambly Queen Dial

QC122 English	<b>\$29.99</b>
QC123 Spanish	<b>\$29.99</b>

Know when you should be doing different tasks and keep track of where you are in the cycle. Invaluable for the beginner or experienced queen breeder.



### Follower Boards

WW155 9 5/8" board	<b>\$9.99</b>
WW165 6 5/8" board	<b>\$8.99</b>

Use this false frame to effectively manage your hives. Reduce the working space within your hives, help the bees maintain the brood rearing temperature and increase air flow with this simple component.

# SUCCESSFULLY RAISE QUEENS!

We have the tools that you need to make queen rearing easier!

**EXPAND AND MAINTAIN YOUR BEEKEEPING OPERATION**  
*by grafting your own queens.*



## Queen Rearing Starter Kit

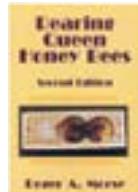
QC090

Whether you're new to queen rearing or if you've done it for many seasons, this kit will provide you with the basics that you need in order to successfully raise your own queens.

- 1 Assembled Mating Box
- 1 Cell Bar Frame
- 1 Chinese Grafting Tool
- 1 Queen Marking Tube
- 1 Yellow Marking Pen
- 30 Pin Cell Cups
- 30 Cell Protectors
- 30 Round Queen Cages

**\$169.99**

Scan this code to  
learn more about  
*queens!*



## Rearing Queen Honey Bees

BM200

**\$22.99**

Whether you are interested in raising a few queens or many queens, this book by Dr. Roger Morse is highly informative with step-by-step instruction. Soft cover, 128 pages.



## Queen Rearing Essentials 2nd Edition

BM346

**\$39.99**

At the request of readers and instructors, Dr. Connor has added sixty more pages of techniques and queen management ideas. He has expanded the concept of the queenless builder colony for use by those beekeepers who want to graft more frequently. This book will help you if you only need a few queens a year, or if you want to produce hundreds or thousands. Soft cover, 160 pages.



## 10 Frame Cloake Board

WW182

**\$49.99**

Originally designed by Harry Cloake, this board is a cost-effective approach to queen rearing, making it a must-have for beginners. Instructions included.



## 10 Frame Double Screen Board, Assembled

WW180

**\$39.99**

Splitting hives simplified! Place between the old and new hive and the old bees will make their way back to the old hive, leaving young bees with the new queen. Ships assembled.



# QUEEN REARING KIT & REPLACEMENT PARTS

RAISE YOUR OWN QUEENS Using the Nicot System. NO GRAFTING REQUIRED.

## Complete Queen Rearing Kit

QC100

This system eliminates the process of grafting by having the queen lay directly in the cell cup. This system allows you to raise up to 110 queens at one time. All components are reusable except the brown cell cups. Reusing cell cups greatly diminishes the acceptance rate.

- 1 Cell Grid
- 10 Brown Cell Fixtures
- 110 Brown Cell Cups
- 10 Yellow Cell Cup Holders
- 10 Hair Roller Cages
- 10 Candy Cup/Closure

Place cell cups in the cell grid and install in a frame to be placed in the hive. Catch your queen and transfer to the cell grid. Once she has laid in the cell cups, release the queen back into the hive. Transfer cell cups to the cell cup holders and attach to a frame using the cell fixtures. Place the frame in a cell builder colony and let the bees do the rest!

Why choose the Nicot system?

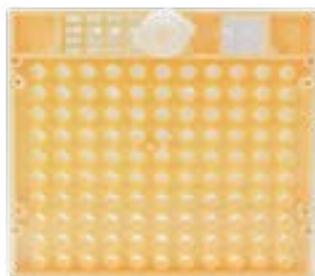
The Nicot Queen Rearing System simplifies queen rearing by eliminating manual grafting. By allowing the queen to lay eggs directly into cell cups, beekeepers of all levels can raise their own queens without needing the steady hand for grafting.

**\$129.99**



## Cell Grid

QC105



**\$99.99**

## Hair Roller Cages



QC116 10 Pack

**\$9.99**

QC117 100 Pack

**\$39.99**

QC115 1,000 Pack

**\$299.99**



## Yellow Cell Cup Holders

QC126 10 Pack

**\$11.99**

QC124 100 Pack

**\$72.99**

QC125 1,000 Pack

**\$409.99**

## Brown Cell Cups

QC111 110 Pack

**\$14.99**

QC110 1,000 Pack

**\$89.99**



## Brown Cell Fixtures

QC121 10 Pack

**\$12.99**

QC119 100 Pack

**\$69.99**

QC120 1,000 Pack

**\$399.99**



## Candy Cup & Closure

QC131 10 Pack

**\$11.99**

QC129 100 Pack

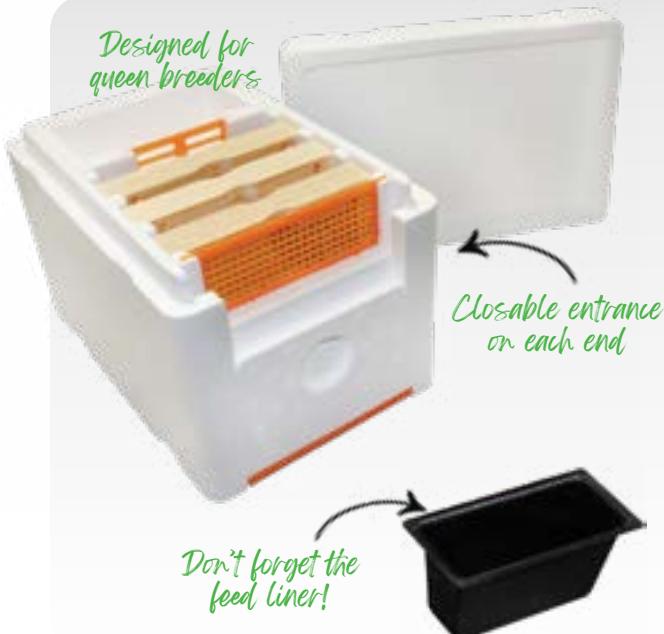
**\$72.99**

QC130 1,000 Pack

**\$409.99**

DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE  
HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM

# MATING NUC BOXES



## Styrofoam Mini-Mating Nuc Box

IN140	1-11	\$29.99
	12-31	\$24.99
	32+	\$19.99
IN146	Feed Liner	\$4.99

Includes 3 fully assembled mini frames (foundation not included), a built-in feeder, a closable entrance, easy access frames, ventilation grid, and a built-in excluder that keeps queens out of the feeder. The removable bottom offers extra ventilation and easy to clean out. 6" x 9" x 6 1/2"

Bottom View



Inside View



## Double Mating Nuc Box

IN150

1 - 89	\$47.99
90+	\$39.99

Larger size allows breeders to "pre-grow" frames. High-density construction provides optimal temperature stability and the reinforced pry point doubles as a handle. Includes 2 built-in feeders with queen excluders, 2 removable bottom panels that offer extra ventilation and easy cleanout, and a closable entrance on each end. Holds 6 mating frames (IN155), sold separately. 11.5" x 17.75" x 8.5"



## Single Mating Nuc

IN152

1 - 11	\$24.99
12-95	\$19.99
96+	\$18.59

Half the size of our Double Mating Nuc, but its larger size still allows breeders to "pre-grow" frames and helps keep the bees from plugging out the frames. Features a heavier sidewall, improved door - stays put, more durable, better mating with single nucs, high-density foam, and includes an excluder.

- Holds 3 mating frames (IN155) (sold separately)
- High density construction provides optimal temperature stability
- Closable entrance on the end
- Built in feeder with plastic queen excluder
- Bottom panel offers extra ventilation and easy clean out
- Reinforced pry point doubles as a handle
- Stackable



## Unassembled Growing Box

IN165 Unassembled Growing Box

1 - 49	\$20.99
50-249	\$17.99
250+	\$14.99

IN155 Unassembled Frame

\$2.00
\$1.29

FN585 Rite-Cell® Foundation

Planning on raising queens? Our growing box is used to draw out foundation for use in our queen mating nucs. Pre-grow your double nuc frames! Lap joint. Holds 10 of the half-size frames sold separately. Dimensions: 16 1/4" (41.27 cm) x 10" (25.4 cm) x 6 5/8" (16.83 cm). Foundation not included.



# HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

## Patty Comparison Chart



**Bee-Pro**  
HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

Our original Bee-Pro patties are 10% protein pollen substitute patties with vitamins, antioxidants and trace minerals.



Ultra Bee Patties combine 15% protein with vitamins, antioxidants and trace minerals.



Ultra Bee Plus Patties combine 15% protein and 5% natural pollen to boost bee health and brood production.



Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel Patties, with 15% protein, 5% USA pollen, and Apix Biologix Bio-Activator, enhance bee health and honey yield.

PROTEIN	10%	15%	15%	15%
NATURAL POLLEN	0%	0%	5%	5%
INCLUDES APIX BILOGIX	NO	NO	NO	YES
FREE OF CONTAMINANTS	YES	YES	YES	YES

## Patties

### BENEFITS:

- Stimulate brood production
- Eaten and not stored
- Excellent source of protein
- Convenient and ready-to-feed
- Placement in the hive permits feeding during inclement weather
- Available in Bee Pro and Ultra Bee

## Dry Feed

### BENEFITS:

- Bees will forage for the dry feed, collecting in place of pollen
- Stored in the hive for later use
- Does not attract hive beetles to the hive
- Less maintenance for the beekeeper
- Reduce waste by offering in a range feeder

Proudly made by  
**MANN LAKE**



## THE PERFECT SYRUP BLEND

Our exclusive Pro-Sweet™ is the choice of professional and backyard beekeepers. Unlike sugar water, bees treat Pro-Sweet™ like nectar and honey, which not only stimulates the bees to make wax, but also encourages them to store food. Plus, it won't ferment, it is pre-mixed, and ready to feed!



# Pro-Sweet LIQUID FEED



Proudly made by  
**MANN LAKE**



### Pro-Sweet

CN079	1 Gallon 3.78 L	<b>\$34.99</b>
CN083	4 pack - 1 Gallon 3.78 L	<b>\$119.99</b>
CN076	2.5 Gallon 9.46 L	<b>\$59.99</b>
CN075	5 Gallon 18.92 L	<b>\$129.99</b>



Get the best liquid bee food for your bees!

Pro-Sweet™ is a sugar syrup that is formulated to mimic nectar using disaccharide and monodisaccharide sugars. With the disaccharides acting like natural nectar and monodisaccharides acting like honey, it not only stimulates the bees but also helps add weight to the hive.

Pro-Sweet's™ high sugar content and low pH prevent fermentation and inhibit bacterial growth, providing more benefits than simply feeding sugar water to your bees. **MADE IN THE USA.**

### IMPROVING YOUR HIVE'S HONEY SUPPLY

Different bee hives have different issues—some require support rearing brood, while others need supplemental honey stores for upcoming seasons.

When colonies don't have any stored honey or incoming nectar, feeding bees sugar water or sugar syrup, like Pro-Sweet™, is the most effective way to avoid losing a substantial amount of the colony.

### USING PRO-SWEET SUGAR SYRUP

Pro-Sweet™ bee syrup is best used during nectar dearths, or when sources of nectar are scarce during as colder times of the year. Beekeepers can simply pour the sugar syrup into the bee feeders and let the hives do the rest. Feeding honey bees has never been easier!

Pro-Sweet™ won't crystallize or ferment, which often happens when feeding bee sugar water to the hive. Plus, there is no more going through the checkout line with a cart full of sugar or making a mess of your kitchen.

- ✓ **NO CRYSTALLIZATION OR FERMENTATION**
- ✓ **PREFERRED CHOICE BLEND OF INGREDIENTS**
- ✓ **READY TO USE, NO MIXING**
- ✓ **FORMULATED TO MIMIC NECTAR USING**
- ✓ **BINOMIAL AND MONOMIAL SUGARS**
- ✓ **FAST WEIGHT GAIN AND BUILD UP**



## Premium Nutrition FOR HEALTHIER HIVES!

A ready-to-use sugar syrup that mimics natural nectar, resists fermentation, and supports brood rearing and honey storage—no more messy sugar mixing!

### PICKUP THE Savings!

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL.

**PRO SWEET** products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

# FEEDING SUPPLEMENT WITH ESSENTIAL OILS

Promote strong and healthy hives with the Pro Health™ bee feeding supplement with essential oils. This feeding stimulant, composed of powerful lemongrass and spearmint essential oils concentrate, promotes strong and healthy hives as a feeding supplement during late winter, early spring, and during dearths of nectar.



Pro Health™ is an essential oil concentrate with many health benefits for your bees:

- Antibacterial, antifungal, and antimicrobial, which aid in the overall well-being of colonies
- Helps build up packages, nucs, and swarms when added to your feeding mix
- Encourages bees to draw out new foundation faster when used as a spray
- Has a natural calming effect when sprayed on bees
- Prevents syrup fermentation

## USING PRO HEALTH™ AS A FEED ADDITIVE

Pro Health™ is an effective feed additive to be added to bee feed for colonies in controlled hives. The benefits of Pro Health™ essential oils-based feeding supplement can promote vitality in smaller hives. They can be an excellent support for amateur beekeepers who need assistance with their bees' health when nectar is low.

Many beekeepers appreciate having options for hive care, and the Pro Health™ feeding supplement has several size variations to cater to different needs for overall health.

Remember to shake the feeding supplement before each use to ensure an even distribution of its essential oil-based ingredients. Made in the USA.



### Pro Tip!

#### CREATE THE PERFECT FEED COMBINATION

Combine Pro-Sweet and Pro-Health! With these two powerful products, you're providing your bees with both immediate energy and long-term health benefits, helping to ensure a thriving and productive colony.

**STIMULATES BEES TO FEED**  
**AIDS IN OVERALL HEALTH**  
**BUILDS UP YOUR COLONY**



**Feeding Supplement**  
**ESSENTIAL OILS FOR STRONGER, HEALTHIER HIVES**

A powerful lemongrass and spearmint supplement that supports colony health, prevents syrup fermentation, and encourages hive growth during nectar dearths.

### PICKUP THE Savings!

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL.

PRO HEALTH products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

# THE ULTIMATE POLLEN SUBSTITUTE!

Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel patties have all the benefits of Ultra Bee with the inclusion of 5% natural pollen and Apis Biologix Bio-Activator making it the ultimate pollen substitute. Natural pollen inclusion results in high palatability and consumption rates. Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel patties are made with only plant-based ingredients and natural, irradiated USA-sourced pollen. This ensures your bees receive a balanced diet of beneficial vitamins, lipids, minerals, and a complete amino acid profile.



- ✓ The first full spectrum amino acid profile!
- ✓ The first to provide the critical neurotransmitter Gamma Aminobutyric Acid (GABA).
- ✓ The first to provide trace mineral replacement / supplementation for apiaries existing within an agricultural context.
- ✓ Introducing the leading edge science to Ultra Bee with microbial produced menaquinones (Bacillus subtilis / Vitamin k2 - MK7), following nature's intricate design with the inclusion of Apis Biologix BIO-ACTIVE.

**With the addition of Apis Biologix proprietary BIO-ACTIVE formula Bifidobacterium produced metabolites (or post biotics) are also included in this new, premium patty.**



## Apis Biologix Bio-Activator

DC122 108g	<b>\$23.99</b>
DC123 1,296g	<b>\$252.99</b>

Apis Biologix Bio-Activator, also known as Canadian Rocket Fuel, is the first (and only) formulation of vitamin, Carotenoid, Phytosterol, Nucleic & Amino acid, Co-enzyme, Enzyme, hemicellulose, Phenolic, Hydroxyl, Alkaloid, Flavonoid, phytohormone and Trace Mineral profiles in the concentrations and proportions found naturally in floral pollen.



## Apis Biologix Bio-Control

DC120 200 Liter	<b>\$25.99</b>
DC121 1,000 Liter	<b>\$69.99</b>

Apis Biologix Bio-Control, also known as Canadian Rocket Fuel, is the first, and only, formulation of phytochemical, amino acid, vitamin and phytohormone profiles naturally present in floral nectar. Also known as rocket fuel, this feeding supplement is applied by mixing into sugar syrup during feeding. This proprietary supplement blend contains the beneficial elements, that bees would consume from nectar offering beneficial effects on the population of colonies.

## Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel Patties

FD437	1 lb patty	<b>\$9.99</b>
FD439	10 lb box of patties	<b>\$69.99</b>
FD435	1-9	<b>\$139.99</b>
40lb	10-48	<b>\$134.99</b>
box of	49+	<b>\$129.99</b>
FD434	2100 lb tote of patties	<b>\$4,699.99</b>

Our Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel patties are the best option to sustain and stimulate your bees so they can remain hearty and healthy. This premium protein feed source includes high-protein content, combined with U.S.A.-sourced pollen and Bio-Activator from Apis Biologix. The result is a superior feed that provides your bees with the nutrition they need for increased brood production, resulting in higher colony population and greater honey yields during the nectar flow. These patties were developed to closely resemble the nutritional factors and benefits of naturally foraged pollen to promote overall colony health.

## Ultra Bee Rocket Fuel Dry Feed

FD239	40 lb bag	<b>\$129.99</b>
FD231	1500 lb tote of dry	<b>\$3,499.99</b>

Our Ultra Bee Rocket Dry Pollen Substitute Feed is the best option to sustain and stimulate your bees so they can remain hearty and healthy. This premium protein feed source includes high-protein content, combined with Bio-Activator from Apis Biologix. The result is a superior feed that provides your bees with the nutrition they need for increased brood production, resulting in higher colony population and greater honey yields during the nectar flow. This dry feed was developed to closely resemble the nutritional factors and benefits of naturally foraged pollen to promote overall colony health.

Made with only plant-based ingredients, this ensures your bees receive a balanced diet of beneficial vitamins, lipids, minerals, and a complete amino acid profile.

## PICKUP THE *Savings!*

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL. ULTRA BEE ROCKET FUEL products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

## HIGH-QUALITY INGREDIENTS + NATURAL POLLEN

Ultra Bee Plus Patties is a premium protein feed source for your honey bees that includes the added benefits of USA sourced pollen. The high protein content helps your bees produce a healthy brood build-up while the natural pollen content increases the consumption of the patty itself. This perfect combination of plant-based ingredients and pollen allows for population growth which leads to a more productive colony and stronger, healthier bees.

Ultra Bee Plus Patties are made with only high-quality ingredients and natural, irradiated USA-sourced pollen. This ensures your honey bees are receiving a balanced diet of beneficial vitamins, lipids, minerals, and a complete amino acid profile. Made in the USA.



- ✓ Includes natural, irradiated pollen sourced from US beekeepers.
- ✓ Made with only high-quality ingredients.
- ✓ Pollen naturally increases patty consumption rate.
- ✓ High protein content encourages healthy brood build-up.
- ✓ 15% crude protein content.
- ✓ 5% natural pollen content.
- ✓ Convenient & ready to feed patty formulation.



### Ultra Bee Plus Patties

FD313	Single Patty		<b>\$8.99</b>
FD314	10 lb (4.54 kg)		<b>\$54.99</b>
FD315	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 9	<b>\$109.99</b>
		10 - 48	<b>\$104.99</b>
		49+	<b>\$99.99</b>
FD316	2,100 lb (954.3 kg)		<b>\$3,999.99</b>

We offer Ultra Bee Plus Patties in three convenient sizes: 1 lb, 10 lb, 40 lb, or 2100 lb. Patties are pre-formed (approximately 1 lb each) and are ready to feed directly out of the box. We recommend using the product within 18-24 months of the manufacture date. Any unused feed can be stored in the freezer to reduce protein degradation. Not less than 15% crude protein. Patties are premade and ready for feeding.



### The Importance of Natural Pollen

Pollen is a natural protein source for the honey bee diet and is required for raising healthy brood in the hive. All of the pollen in our patties is sourced from USA beekeepers, ensuring the highest quality standards are met. The inclusion of natural pollen in supplemental feed has been shown to have positive effects on both consumption rate and brood production in the hive. The pollen used in our feed is irradiated to eliminate harmful pathogens, such as foulbrood, chalkbrood and other honey bee diseases. The irradiation process leaves no residue and has no harmful effect, ensuring that your bees are consuming the finest ingredients.

### PICKUP THE *Savings!*

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL. **ULTRA BEE PLUS** products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

## STRONGER AND HEALTHIER HIVES

Ultra Bee provides an excellent source of the protein and carbohydrates honey bees need to raise brood when natural pollen is not available in sufficient amounts.



- ✓ Produces results statistically equivalent to natural pollen!
- ✓ Bees utilize ALL of the available protein with a complete amino acid profile.
- ✓ Increased brood production.
- ✓ Promotes healthier and stronger bees.
- ✓ No animal byproducts.
- ✓ Ready to feed when you need it.
- ✓ Made with beneficial vitamins, minerals, and fats.

### Ultra Bee Dry Feed

FD213	1 lb canister (454 g)	<b>\$19.99</b>
FD210	10 lb canister (4.54 g)	<b>\$44.99</b>
FD224	40 lb bag (22.65)	<b>\$99.99</b>
	1 - 4	<b>\$94.99</b>
	5 - 49	<b>\$89.99</b>
	50+	<b>\$89.99</b>
FD212	1,500 lb (680 kg) tote	<b>\$2,499.99</b>

### Ultra Bee Patties

FD372	Single Patty	<b>\$7.99</b>
FD374	10 lb box	<b>\$39.99</b>
FD375	40 lb	<b>\$99.99</b>
	1 - 4	<b>\$94.99</b>
	5 - 49	<b>\$89.99</b>
	50+	<b>\$89.99</b>
FD376	2,100 lb	<b>\$2,999.99</b>



## BEES NEED Protein TO BROOD

Scientifically developed to provide the best bee brood nutrition, Ultra Bee has been proven to match natural pollen's results in the field by providing a complete amino acid profile that allows bees to make the most of the beneficial vitamins, fats, and minerals that they need to be at their best. Your bees mean business, you should too.

### PICKUP THE Savings!

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL.  
ULTRA BEE products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

# HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

Bee-Pro® contains the best nutrients available for the production of larval food! The high protein bee pollen substitute includes everything bees need to produce food for their larvae, including lipids, minerals, antioxidants and B-complex vitamins. This makes it an ideal alternative to bee pollen, which is becoming increasingly scarce. The use of this substitute will help to ensure the survival of bee populations, which are essential to the health of the environment and the agricultural industry.



- ✓ Complete balanced nutrition.
- ✓ Helps increase early brood production.
- ✓ Ready to feed! No mixing and no mess with Bee-Pro® Dry Feed.
- ✓ Convenient Bee-Pro® Patties+ go from box to hive in seconds.
- ✓ Contains the best nutrients available for the production of larval food.



### Bee-Pro® Patties+

FD357	10 lb (454 kg)	<b>\$37.99</b>
FD355	40 lb (18.12 kg)	<b>\$79.99</b>
	1 - 9	
	10 - 48	<b>\$74.99</b>
	49+	<b>\$69.99</b>
FD354	2,100 lb tote	<b>\$2,699.99</b>
	1 - 5	
	6+	<b>\$2,599.99</b>



Each patty is approximately 1 lb!

Our Bee-Pro® patties are a great feed made even better with the addition of Pro Health. Pro Health is a digestive health aide that also encourages increased consumption of patties and medicated feeds. If you are looking for faster consumption and maximum nutritional value, this is the way to go! Overall brood production increased by 1½ to 3 frames more than control hives! Why spend more with the other guy when you can save money and build up better bees?

### Bee-Pro® Dry Feed

FD203	1 lb (454 g)	<b>\$14.99</b>
FD200	10 lb (454 kg)	<b>\$39.99</b>
FD204	40 lb (18.12 kg)	<b>\$89.99</b>
	1 - 4	
	5 - 49	<b>\$84.99</b>
	50+	<b>\$79.99</b>
FD202	1,500 lb tote	<b>\$1,899.99</b>

Experiencing pollen dearth? Seeing a high concentration of small hive beetles? Our Dry Feed can be fed in dry form in a feeder box, placed in the yard using our Dry Bee-Pro® Feeder (FD115 page 71), or made into patties by mixing with high fructose corn syrup or Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed.

\*Specially formulated for the commercial beekeeper who is feeding syrup as the source of carbohydrates in the bee's diet.



### The Building Blocks of Protein

Amino acids are the building blocks of protein. The correct amino acid balance is the key to efficient utilization of protein. Natural pollens can contain pesticide residue and disease carrying bacteria (foulbrood). Our Bee-Pro® Patties+ and Dry Feed are free of all contaminants.

Bee-Pro® can be used for building colonies in late winter or early spring to prepare for pollination and to maintain or increase brood production prior to and after honey flow. Bee-Pro® is a high-protein pollen substitute that supplies minerals, fats, and B-complex vitamins honey bees need to produce larval food.

### PICKUP THE Savings!

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Clarkson, KY, and Winter Haven, FL.

BEE-PRO products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

# CUSTOMIZE YOUR FEEDS!

Be sure to upgrade your enterprise with our professional series of equipment and tools for an optimized approach to beekeeping.

### Easy to use!



Simply add just 2 tsp per gallon syrup

We recommend feeding a minimum of 1 gallon of activated syrup per hive in the fall and ideally again in the Spring

**HiveAlive**  
SUPER CONCENTRATED FORMULA

### Proven, Published Data



RESULTS PUBLISHED IN THE JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

**HiveAlive trial results show**

- + 89% increase in colony population
- + 40% increase in honey production
- 15% reduction in overwinter losses
- + 39% increase in brood production
- Healthy colonies
- Intestinal well-being

### Prevents syrup from fermenting



No more moldy feeders!

Store unused syrup until the next season!

#### HiveAlive

DC133 3.44 oz (100ml)

**\$29.99**

DC135 16.9 oz (500 ml)

**\$89.99**

DC137 67.63 oz (2 L)

**\$159.99**

Build stronger colonies and increase honey production with the powerful feed supplement HiveAlive! As little as 2 teaspoons of HiveAlive feed supplement is required per hive for feeding. Simply add to syrup. We recommend feeding a minimum of 1 gallon of activated syrup per hive, but all syrup fed can be activated with HiveAlive. Hive Alive contains a variety of unique natural ingredients:

- Seaweed extracts: Have been consistently shown to improve animal health including productivity, immune function, gut health, and nutrition.
- Thyme: Blended using a unique emulsification process to ensure that no separation or re-crystallization occurs.
- Lemongrass: At the optimal concentration so that it does not cause robbing.

(100ml feeds 10 hives, 500ml feeds 50 hives, 2L feeds 200 hives)



**220 lb (99.79 kg) Stainless Steel Mixer**  
**HH821** **\$5,699.99**

• 20 gauge (0.95 mm) stainless steel construction  
• Single shaft, 5 paddle mixing mechanism  
• 8.5 cu. ft. (.24 m<sup>3</sup>) capacity  
• 2 hp, must be wired for 220 V  
• Great for mixing pollen substitute patties or medicated feeds

5 paddle mixing

INSIDE VIEW



# FEEDERS & FEED ACCESSORIES

## Dry Bee-Pro Feeder

FD115

**\$179.99**

This pollen feeder is designed to easily distribute pollen supplements to the bees without letting the elements affect the quality of your feed. This feeder is designed to allow many bees to feed at once and disassembles for cleaning and storage. Holds approximately 34 lbs (15.40 kg) of dry feed. Remove honey supers intended for human consumption prior to feeding.



## Floating Bee Island

FD102

**\$4.99**

Discover the floating bee island, expertly crafted to float on water, allowing bees to easily walk and land for hydration.



## 1 Gallon Screw on Jar and Bases Waterers

PW532 Jar Only

**\$3.99**

PW534 Base

**\$2.39**

Just like all animals, bees need water too! Use this waterer to provide a source of water in your apiary.



## 50 lb Rain Shield Feeder

PH152

**\$104.99**

The best small to medium capacity range feeder ever made. The lid and rain shield are made of durable plastic molded into one piece. This unit goes down over the feeder body to the correct height from the pan to make an excellent rain and sun shield. The whole top unit is removed for easy filling. The pan depth is 4 3/4" and the diameter is 22". The overall height is 24". Cover diameter 24". Holds up to 50 lbs. of dry pollen substitute.

## 15" Double Handle Knife

HD333

**\$39.99**

A durable and sturdy knife featuring plastic double handles for cutting soft patty material and fondant.

- 15" blade
- 25" handle to handle



## Hinged Feed Control 16 lb Universal Feeder

PH136

**\$24.99**

Need a dry pollen substitute feeder? This is the perfect economical option. Designed with a hinged lid that overlaps to protect feed from rain. This feeder holds up to 16lbs of dry pollen substitute.



## Apiary & Range Feeder

PH310

**\$104.99**

This range feeder is the ideal option for protecting your dry pollen substitute when feeding your bees. Holds up to 50 lbs. of dry pollen substitute. The rain shield will prevent feed from spoiling.

# PRO FEEDERS - THE PERFECT LIQUID FEED FEEDER!



## ✓ STRONGER

The wood cap system and the inside wall supports add to the unparalleled structural integrity of the feeder.

## ✓ REVOLUTIONARY CAP & LADDER SYSTEM

Sealed feeding tubes ensure the bees are confined to the feeding area so you will experience minimal drowning.

## ✓ EASY TO CLEAN

This is the only feeder available where the entire cap and ladder system is easily removed for cleaning.

## ✓ NO BURR COMB TO CLEAN

Sealed feeding tubes prevent the bees from making burr comb in the feeder and keeps the queen from laying brood inside.

## ✓ TEXTURED INTERIOR WALLS

Textured interior walls for those who wish to use the feeder without the cap and ladder system.

## One Design, 4 SIZES!

**BEST SELLER**



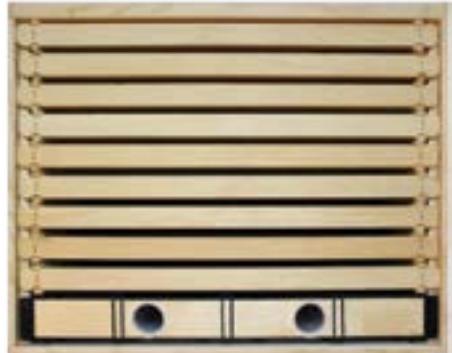
### 9 1/8" Pro Feeder 2 1/2" (6.35 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 1/2 gallons (5.68 l)
- Ear measures 2 1/2" (6.35 cm)
- Fits with a 3/4" (1.94 cm) gap using 8 frames



### 9 1/8" Pro Feeder 2" (5.08 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 gallon (3.78 l)
- Ear measures 2" (5.08 cm)
- Fits snug using 9 frames



### 9 1/8" Pro Feeder 2" (5.08 cm) Wide

FD820	1 - 19	<b>\$14.79</b>	FD800	1 - 19	<b>\$14.29</b>
	20 - 199	<b>\$9.29</b>		20 - 249	<b>\$8.59</b>
	200 - 399	<b>\$8.29</b>		250 - 499	<b>\$7.59</b>
	400+	<b>\$6.99</b>		500+	<b>\$6.29</b>

### 9 1/8" Pro Feeder 2 1/2" (6.35 cm) Wide

FD820	1 - 19	<b>\$14.79</b>
	20 - 199	<b>\$9.29</b>
	200 - 399	<b>\$8.29</b>
	400+	<b>\$6.99</b>

### Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD525		<b>\$17.59</b>
FD825 Bulk	20 - 99	<b>\$11.59</b>
(sold individually)	100 - 199	<b>\$10.99</b>
	200 - 399	<b>\$10.59</b>
	400+	<b>\$9.29</b>
FD848 Ladder (each)		<b>\$1.00</b>
FD827 Cap (each)		<b>\$2.79</b>
FD829 Replacement Cap Bands		<b>\$0.29</b>

### Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD505		<b>\$17.19</b>
FD805 Bulk	20-249	<b>\$11.19</b>
(sold individually)	250 - 499	<b>\$10.19</b>
	500+	<b>\$8.99</b>
FD848 Ladder (each)		<b>\$1.00</b>
FD807 Cap (each)		<b>\$2.29</b>
FD809 Replacement Cap Bands		<b>\$0.29</b>



# THE MAX PRO FEEDER

Pro Feeders are a must-have for your hive. These feeders hold plenty of liquid feed, but are built with textured interior walls to help your bees climb in and out easier. Above all, these feeders are built easy to clean, considering the sticky syrups that will fill these containers.



## ✓ DURABLE LADDER!

Our ladder for the 9 1/8" feeder is made up of a durable material. Complete with a lip at the top and a flat bottom to hold it in place securely.

## ✓ LARGER SIZE SAVES YOU TIME & MONEY!

Max Pro Feeder holds close to 2 gallons (7.56 l) and the Pro Feeders hold 1 gallon (3.78 l) or 1 1/2 gallons (5.68 l), saving you time and fuel with fewer trips to the bee yard.



### 6 1/4" Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 gallon (3.78 l)
- Ear measures 3" (7.62 cm)
- Fits with a 3/4" (1.94 cm) gap using 8 frames

### 6 1/4" Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

FD855	1 - 19	<b>\$14.29</b>
	20 - 239	<b>\$8.59</b>
	240-479	<b>\$7.59</b>
	480+	<b>\$6.29</b>

### Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD555		<b>\$17.19</b>
FD854 Bulk	20 - 239	<b>\$11.19</b>
(sold individually)	240 - 479	<b>\$10.19</b>
	480+	<b>\$8.99</b>
FD858 Ladder (each)		<b>\$0.79</b>
FD847 Cap (each)		<b>\$3.19</b>
FD849 Replacement Cap Bands		<b>\$0.29</b>



### 9 1/8" Max Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

- Holds 2 gallons (7.56 l)
- Ear measures 3" (7.62 cm)
- Fits with a 3/8" (.95 cm) gap using 8 frames

### 9 1/8" Max Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

FD840	1 - 19	<b>\$15.29</b>
	20 - 199	<b>\$9.59</b>
	200 - 399	<b>\$8.59</b>
	400+	<b>\$7.29</b>

### Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD545		<b>\$18.19</b>
FD845 Bulk	20 - 199	<b>\$12.29</b>
(sold individually)	200 - 399	<b>\$11.19</b>
	400+	<b>\$9.99</b>
FD848 Ladder (each)		<b>\$1.00</b>
FD847 Cap (each)		<b>\$3.19</b>
FD849 Replacement Cap Bands		<b>\$0.29</b>

**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**

## TOP FEEDERS

Convenience at its finest! No need to fully open your hive to feed, simply lift your top cover and pour in your liquid feed!



### Complete Top Feeder

FD131	Painted 10 Frame	<b>\$43.99</b>
FD130	Unpainted 10 Frame	<b>\$39.99</b>
FD119	Painted 8 Frame	<b>\$43.99</b>
FD118	Unpainted 8 Frame	<b>\$39.99</b>

This ready-to-use top feeder features a galvanized steel safety screen to prevent the drowning of bees. The feeder insert is constructed of a single piece of heavy-duty plastic to provide a no-leak reservoir! Bees enter the feeder through openings under the screen and are kept from the reservoir by the screen. Wood is assembled, screen assembly required.

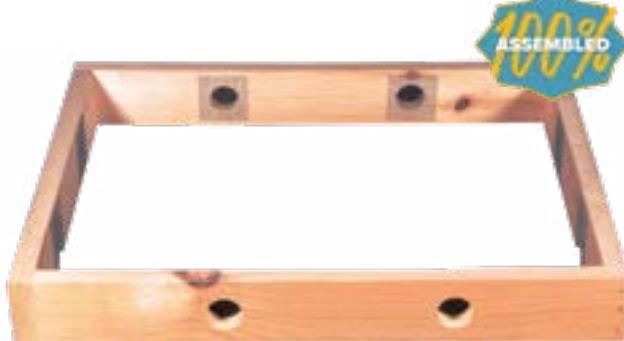
- Fill feeder without opening the hive
- Improved design to help keep the bees under the screen
- One-piece construction prevents leaking
- Includes 4-5/8" Super
- 10 Frame holds up to 4 gallons (15 l)
- 8 Frame holds up to 3.2 gallons (12.11 l)



### Feeder Insert

FD129	10 Frame	<b>\$34.99</b>
FD117	8 Frame	<b>\$34.99</b>

Fits into your 4 5/8" super with some assembly required. Screen and hardware included.



### Vented Super, Assembled

WW011	10 Frame	<b>\$29.99</b>
WW010	8 Frame	<b>\$29.99</b>

Recommended for extra ventilation at the top of the hive to avoid bearding. Each side has screened vent holes for additional circulation. Vented supers are also suggested for use with our hive top feeder. Depth is 1-7/8" deep.

Pair the Vented Super with Top Feeders for increased ventilation





### Universal Boardman Entrance Feeder

FD101 Feeder  
FD241 Replacement Lid

This feeder allows you to use your own Mason type jar, 5 lb (2.27 kg) round jar or 6 lb (2.72 kg) jar for feeding at the entrance of your hive. This feeder is not recommended for cold weather feeding. Fits 7/8" opening.



### Boardman Entrance Feeder

FD100 Feeder  
FD241 Replacement Lid

This feeder allows you to use your own Mason type jar or 5 lb (2.27 kg) round jar for feeding at the entrance of your hive. Pro Tip: to ensure the feeder is properly installed, use your hive tool to lift the bottom box. Once lifted, slide the feeder in. Fits 3/4" opening.



### Easy-Grip Feed Can

FD498 Feeder Can

**\$7.99**

FD499 Replacement Lid

**\$1.29**

Made of durable high-density polyethylene and molded here within the US. These cans are dimensionally similar to metal cans many beekeepers are familiar with. They fit in existing feed-can crates and pallets used by metal cans. These cans won't rust and do not need painting or wax dipping. Holds one gallon.



### Baggie Feeder

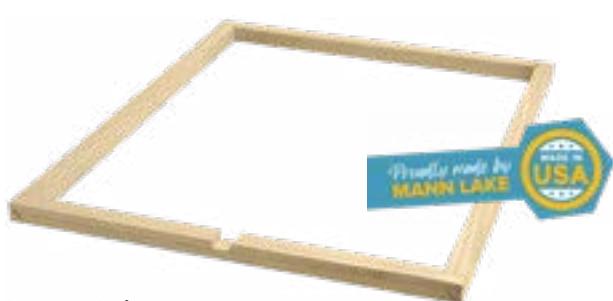
FD112 10 Frame  
FD120 8 Frame  
FD113 Replacement Baggie

**\$19.99**

**\$15.99**

**\$1.99**

Feeding with baggies? This feeder provides the space required for two 10" x 13" baggies. Place feeder just below your inner cover. Comes with hardware to assemble and 2 baggies. Ships unassembled.



### Spacer Shim

WW239 10 Frame  
WW382 8 Frame

**\$9.99**

**\$9.99**

Designed to reduce brood chamber congestion/swarming. Place between supers with drawn comb to add an upper entrance/exit to aid honey production. Allows space for patties. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.



### The Bee Bar Cap

FD242  
Designed for jar feeders and works with sugar syrup, water and more! Easily fits our boardman feeder and is mason jar compatible. This cap does not rust. Dishwasher safe!

**\$9.99**

# The Beekeeper's Guide to BEE HEALTH **BASICS**

Keep your hives happy and healthy by knowing the signs of common pests and bee diseases.



## Varroa Mites

### THE BASICS

Varroa mites pose a significant threat to honeybee colonies by reproducing in brood cells, harming developing larvae and weakening bees' immune systems. They also carry harmful viruses, like deformed wing virus, making colonies more vulnerable. If not treated, Varroa mite infestations can increase winter mortality in colonies.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

Varroa mites can harm honeybees by causing deformed wings, making them crumpled. These small mites are tricky to spot due to their size. Keep an eye out for reddish-brown spots on bees, especially around their thoracic or abdominal areas. Varroa mites prefer laying eggs in drone brood cells. Check for them by visually inspecting capped drone brood cells.

### WHAT TO DO

- Because they are hard to spot, testing is recommended.
- Use the Varroa Easy Check to determine your mite count.
- Install a screened bottom board so that when mites dislodge from the bees, they cannot reattach.
- Re-queen the hive to cause a break in the brood cycle, which in turn disrupts the Varroa's laying cycle.



ML RECOMMENDS: **NORROA** P.81  
**AND FORMIC PRO** P.82



## Small Hive Beetles

### THE BASICS

The Small Hive Beetle causes significant harm to beehives by consuming various hive resources like developing larvae, wax, pollen, and honey. This weakens the hive, reducing productivity and potentially destroying weaker colonies. The beetle larvae also carry yeast, contaminating honey and causing fermentation, making it unfit for consumption and storage. This can lead to the hive being 'slimed out' and contribute to the colony's decline.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

A small black beetle in dark hive spaces can make the hive smell like rotting oranges. Look for white eggs in hive crevices, showing the beetle is reproducing. Inside, cream-colored larvae eat pollen and honey before leaving to pupate in the soil. Regular checks help manage these beetles and keep the hive healthy.

### WHAT TO DO

- Place hives in direct sunlight as the beetles prefer shaded hives.
- Keep the hives well kept and frames in top condition. Wood that is rotting, warped, or has holes in it provides safe harbor for the beetles. Beetles prefer shaded hives.
- Use a ground drench of permethrin to interrupt the life cycle.



ML RECOMMENDS: **PERMETHRIN** P.86



## Tracheal Mites

### THE BASICS

Tracheal mites are tiny parasites that invade a bee's breathing tubes, causing blockage and piercing, which is fatal for the bee. Detecting these mites is hard and needs bee dissection for accurate diagnosis. Their presence can lower hive productivity and hinder population growth.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

A honey bee with tracheal mites may show signs like lethargy, disjoined wings, and difficulty flying. A noticeable decrease in bee numbers can also signal a tracheal mite infestation. Disjoined wings mean the wings look irregular or uneven, unlike the symmetrical and uniform wings of healthy bees. Beekeepers should closely observe bee wings during inspections, as irregularities could indicate health issues, especially tracheal mite problems. If irregularities are noticed, further investigation or intervention may be needed to protect the hive's well-being.

### WHAT TO DO

- Introduce menthol crystals or grease patties to your hive as a treatment.
- Re-queen the hive because young, active laying queens cope with mite infestations much better than colonies with older queens.
- Call your state apiary inspector for more information about tracheal mite inspection.



ML RECOMMENDS: **MITE-A-THOL®** P.88



Looking for more info?  
Check out our blog!



## Wax Moths

### THE BASICS

Wax moths pose a threat to honey bee hives, feeding on beeswax, residual pollen, and hive debris. Their larvae tunnel through the hive, releasing a web-like substance that hampers honey bees' ability to clean their comb and use beeswax effectively. Wax moths are more likely to infest weak or struggling bee colonies. Colonies that are under stress, have a declining population, or are dealing with diseases are more vulnerable.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

Evidence of a wax moth infestation includes silk trails across frames, tunnels in the comb, and damaged comb with debris accumulating on the bottom board. A foul or musty odor may be present in hives infested with wax moths. This odor is a result of the waste produced by the larvae.

### WHAT TO DO

- Beekeepers should look at replacing brood combs in hives every 3-4 years.
- When storing hive boxes and frames off season the use of Para-Moth Crystals is recommended.
- Remove any unnecessary brood boxes to leave the bees less to defend.



ML RECOMMENDS: **PARA-MOTH®** P.88



## Foulbrood

### THE BASICS

American and European Foulbrood are serious bacterial diseases that can severely harm bee colonies. American Foulbrood (AFB) is caused by *Paenibacillus larvae* and affects honeybee larvae, often leading to the collapse of the entire colony. AFB is known for forming spores that are resistant to treatment. European Foulbrood (EFB), caused by *Melissococcus plutonius*, also affects honeybee larvae but is generally considered less destructive and easier to manage than AFB.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

American Foulbrood (AFB) causes infected honeybee larvae to turn brown or dark, with a twisted appearance. It forms a tough, difficult-to-remove scale over the cell, emitting a foul odor from decomposing larvae. AFB often leads to an irregular brood pattern. European Foulbrood (EFB) primarily affects honeybee larvae, making them discolored, yellow, or brown, with a melted appearance. EFB forms a dry scale over the cell, which is easily removable, and may not produce a strong odor. It also results in an irregular brood pattern within the hive.

### WHAT TO DO

- The bacteria can live on equipment and spread from hive to hive through your gear, so it's important to sterilize your hive tool, smoker, and any protective gear before using it on another hive.
- Check your state's requirements, as some states require beekeepers to destroy infected hives by burning them.



ML RECOMMENDS: **TERRA-PRO®** P.90



## Nosema

### THE BASICS

Nosema is a condition caused by *Nosema Apis*, a spore-forming unicellular parasite that infects a hive's food or water supply. Honey bees ingest the spores, which germinate and multiply within the bees' gut. Nosema can lead to digestive issues and make a colony more vulnerable to dysentery, particularly in winter when bees cannot leave the hive to eliminate waste.

### WHAT TO LOOK FOR

Nosema infections in honeybee colonies may not always show clear symptoms, but beekeepers can look for signs like reduced flying, lethargy, and disorientation in infected bees. Nosema-infected bees may defecate inside the hive, leading to a dirty environment. More dead bees around and inside the hive may be noticed, weakening the colony and increasing mortality. Nosema is linked to a higher chance of dysentery, especially in winter. Infected bees may also forage less, reducing overall colony productivity. It's important to note that these symptoms may indicate other issues besides Nosema.

### WHAT TO DO

- The only way to confirm Nosema is through testing.
- You can collect a sample of members of your colony every spring and send them to a local lab for diagnosis.
- Thoroughly disinfect your equipment to avoid contamination between hives.



ML RECOMMENDS: **FUMAGILIN-B®** P.91



Formulated  
by beekeepers  
for beekeepers

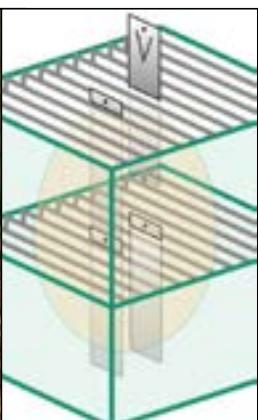
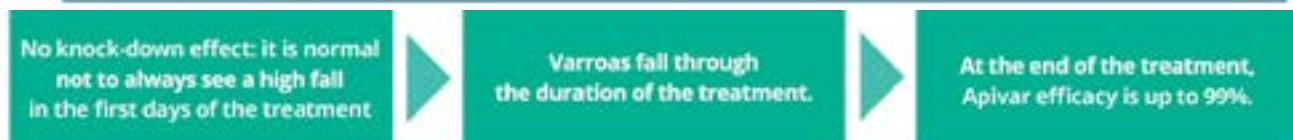
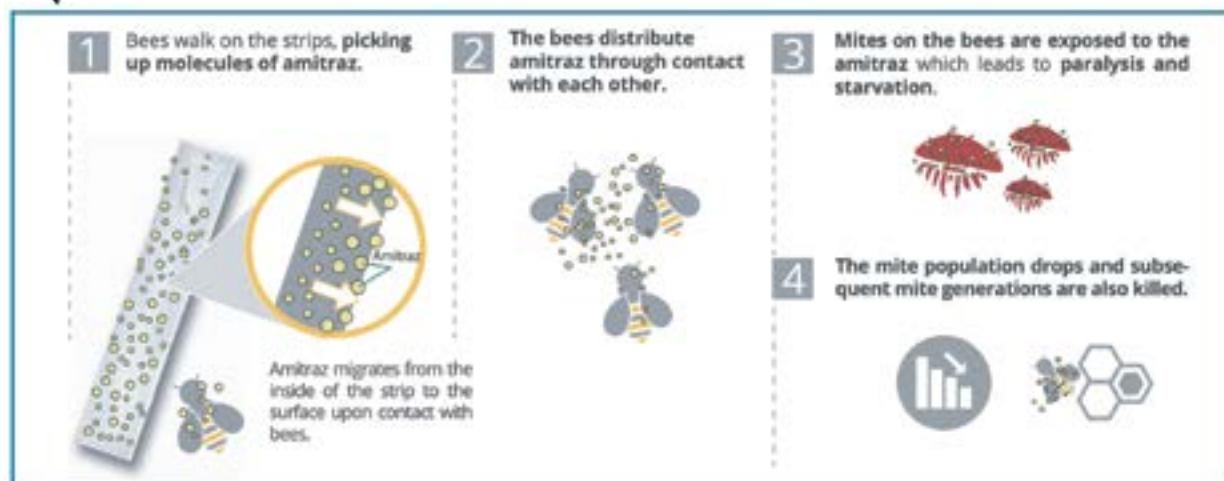


- Kills up to 99% of mites in one application
- Continuously released in the colony over a six-week period, ensuring healthy and productive hives
- Proven safe and effective for more than 20 years
- Leaves no significant residues in hive products

## Kills up to 99% of mites in one application over a six-week period.



A study conducted by the research arm of the USDA in the spring of 2012 shows that Apivar® was responsible for a 52 - fold drop in mite population compared to an untreated hive. This demonstrates the effectiveness of Apivar's® controlled - release technology.



### Apivar

DC811	4 Pack	<b>\$24.99</b>
DC812	12 Pack	<b>\$59.99</b>
DC813	60 Pack	<b>\$199.99</b>
	1-17 18-107 108+	<b>\$189.99</b> <b>\$179.99</b>



### Amiflex

DC801	Starter Pack	<b>\$369.99</b>
DC802	Refill Pack	<b>\$279.99</b>

## THE NATURAL SOLUTION FOR VARROA MITE CONTROL



# HOPGUARD®<sup>3</sup>

## EASY AND SAFE TO USE

- Naturally derived from hops
- No chemical residues
- Safe during honey flow
- Easy & effective
- New and Improved generation
- Safe on bees, deadly on Varroa mites

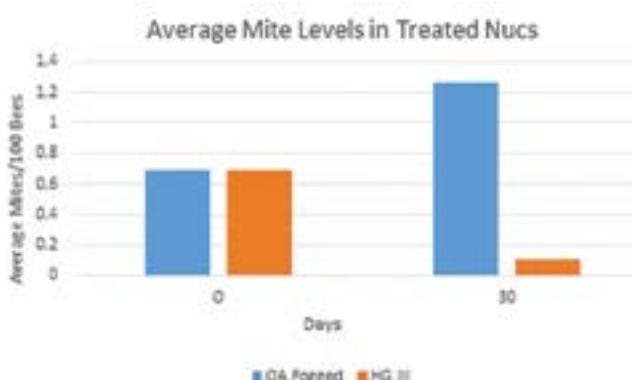


This unique miticide is derived from hop compounds and provides a safe and easy-to-use alternative to harsh chemicals. A food-grade product, HopGuard® is safe for bees, honey and the environment.



### Hopguard 3

DC312	5 Treatments (10 Strips)	\$34.99
DC311	12 Treatments (24 Strips)	\$59.99
		1-29
		30-119
DC310	156 Treatments (312 Strips)	\$57.99
		1+
		\$699.99



### SIMPLE AND EFFECTIVE

Each HopGuard®<sup>3</sup> kit contains strips that are ready to use. Daytime temperatures should be above 50°F (10°C) to avoid chilling bees & brood. Use two HopGuard®<sup>3</sup> strips per 10 frames of bees, hanging them between brood frames. Apply consecutive treatments 2 weeks apart in Summer and Fall to effectively reduce phoretic mite levels. Please refer to package label for full instructions.

### RESEARCH PROVES HOPGUARD®'S EFFICACY

Studies show that HopGuard®<sup>3</sup> is efficacious and naturally promotes bee health and survivability. HopGuard®<sup>3</sup> is the perfect natural treatment that efficiently targets exposed mites after a break in brood rearing, decreases mite population and improves colony health.

## HOPGUARD®<sup>3</sup> SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED MITE LEVELS AND REMAINED LOW AFTER 30 DAYS.

**HopGuard®** for CANADA ONLY!

### Hopguard

DC304	5 Treatments (10 Strips)	\$34.99
DC303	12 Treatments (24 Strips)	\$59.99
	1-29	
	30-119	\$57.99



# KEEP YOUR COLONY STRONG!

Give your bees the helping hand that they need to stay strong or to fight off unwanted guests. If you are ordering medication in advance, please contact us to determine the expiration date of our current inventory.



## VarroxSan, 60 pack

DC803	1-9	<b>\$89.99</b>
	10+	<b>\$69.99</b>
DC808	20 Pack	<b>\$39.99</b>

This product, oxalic acid in slow-release fiberboard strips, is going to be a game-changer and we're so excited to be bringing it to the US market. Sustained release and high efficacy (average: 96.8%), means that VarroxSan can be used as a primary knockdown treatment, throughout the season. VarroxSan is approved for use during a honey flow, when supers are present.

- Natural product, suitable for use in organic beekeeping
- Very easy to use, single application
- High efficiency against varroa mites
- Use against varroa mites resistant to amitraz and pyrethroids
- No withdrawal time
- Very safe for users
- 60 strip pack
- Treatment length - 42 to 56 days

**VARROOXSAN**

**Groundbreaking Varroa Control**

- Fast knock-down, long-acting strips
- Oxalic acid with glycerine for controlled release
- Single application, high efficacy (96.8%)
- Can be used with supers present
- Suitable for use in organic beekeeping

With Apiguard and Apistan you can practice integrated pest management for sustainable varroa control

VarrooxSan™

LEARN MORE: [vita.sh/varrooxsan](http://vita.sh/varrooxsan)

ROTATION

# norroa™



## LONG-LASTING VARROA CONTROL, BEE-SAFE INNOVATION!



### OFFERS UP TO 18 WEEKS OF VARROA CONTROL.

#### KEY BENEFITS:

- LONG-LASTING – UP TO 18 WEEKS** – Maintained less than three mites per 100 bees threshold for up to 18 weeks in field trials conducted by experienced commercial beekeepers
- RESISTANCE MANAGEMENT** – New mode of action – Novel Mode of Action (MoA) makes it a great tool for resistance management and extending the longevity of active ingredients currently available to beekeepers
- EFFECTIVE** – No offspring – In lab studies, foundress mites exposed to the active ingredient in Norroa™ had no offspring
- FLEXIBLE** – Wide temperature range – It can be applied at any working temperature, as long as it's safe to open the hive.
- BOOSTS WINTER SURVIVAL** – At a rate of up to 75% - Up to 75% winter survival in our field trial, almost twice the winter survival rate compared to leading chemical treatment.
- BEE HEALTH** – Specific to mites – No negative impact observed on larvae, adult bees, or queens
- EASY TO APPLY** – No measuring or mixing needed – Just peel back the sticker and place pouch on top of frames or the bottom board, leaving a space of ½ inch for bees to access the pouch.

#### Norroa

DC094	2 Pack	<b>\$22.00</b>
DC095	12 Pack	<b>\$114.00</b>
DC096	24 Pack	<b>\$216.00</b>



# FORMICPRO

## Fight varroa and protect your honey.

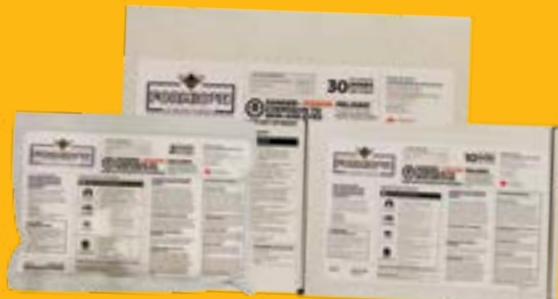
The #1 choice for organic varroa control, *Formic Pro*® offers fast, effective varroa treatment that's safe to use during the nectar flow.

- Organic
- Zero Resistance
- Residue Free



### Download the *Formic Pro* Guidebook

Scan the QR code to get pro-tips about application, when to treat and more!



#### Formic Pro™

DC640	2 Dose Pack	\$19.99
DC645	10 Dose Pack	\$69.99
DC646	30 Dose Pack 1-55	\$164.99
	30 Dose Pack 56+	\$161.99

The next generation in formic acid treatments is here! Unlike Mite Away Quick Strips®, Formic Pro™ has a longer shelf life of 24 months and no temperature requirements for storage. Daytime temperatures still must be between 50°F-84°F (10°C-29°C) when used. Safe to use during the honey flow! Strips are placed on top of brood frames. A spacer rim is not needed for these strips, but you still need to wear the recommended safety equipment for acid.

**Apiguard®**

DC805	50 g - 10 Pack	<b>\$45.99</b>
DC806	3 kg Tub	<b>\$149.99</b>
DC807	3 kg Tub - 2 Pack	<b>\$274.99</b>
	1- 9	
	10-79	<b>\$267.99</b>
	80+	

**CALL**

A slow-releasing thymol miticide. It is a natural treatment that is easy to use. Note: This product is not approved for use during a honey flow. See instructions and packaging for more details.

- Efficacy between 85%-95%
- Use in temperatures between 60°F-100°F
- Use in the summer months - after the honey flow
- Natural treatment
- Do not use during honey flow

**Apistan**

DC665	10 pack	<b>\$45.99</b>
DC650	100 pack	<b>\$291.99</b>
	25+	<b>\$261.99</b>

Detect and control Varroa Mites in bee colonies. Effective control may be achieved by treating hives in the spring before the first honey flow and in the fall after the last honey flow. 1 strip for every 5 frames of bees is recommended.

**Api Life Var Strips®**

DC675	10 pack	<b>\$61.99</b>
-------	---------	----------------

An alternative product for Varroa treatment. Up to 95% efficacy, most effective when the temperature range is 65°- 95° F (18° - 35° C). Three applications are necessary at 7-10 day intervals. When treating using 3 wafers per colony, the 10 pack will treat approximately 6 colonies and the 100 pack will treat approximately 66 colonies. Not available for sale in Hawaii or California.

**Chemical Resistant Gloves - Disposable**  
L (RL122), XL (RL123)

Made of 100% nitrile, these gloves provide at least three times the puncture resistance of latex or vinyl gloves of comparable thickness!

**Rubber Coated Gloves**

M (CL190), L (CL191), XL (CL192), 2X (CL193), 3X (CL194)	<b>\$19.99</b>
--	----------------

The hands of these jersey gloves have a nitrile coating which gives you extra gripping power and makes them a breeze to clean. Canvas sleeve for added protection.

## GET RID OF MITES USING OXALIC ACID!

Our vaporizers make it easy to treat for varroa mites without opening your hive! Be sure to wear a respirator, safety glasses, and gloves! Oxalic acid is sold separately

### Api-Bioxal Oxalic Acid

CAN BE  
APPLIED  
MULTIPLE  
TIMES A  
YEAR

REGISTERED  
BY THE USDA  
+ APPROVED  
BY THE EPA

TWO  
APPLICATION  
METHODS  
TO BEST  
RESULTS

Api-Bioxal is an oxalic acid-based Varroa mite knock-down treatment specifically developed for honey bees. It is officially registered by the USDA and approved by the EPA, ensuring it meets the highest safety and efficacy standards. This oxalic acid treatment can be used for dribbling (solution), vaporization sublimation method, or spraying on package bees.

**DRIBBLE METHOD** - to dissolve oxalic acid for the dribble method, mix 35g of Api-Bioxal in 1:1 liter of sugar syrup. Dribble 5 ml of the solution onto the bees in each occupied bee space.

**VAPORIZATION METHOD** - use 4g of Api-Bioxal per hive. Seal the entrance and cracks in the hive with tape to ensure the treatment is effective. Follow the instructions for use on your vaporizer.



#### Api-Bioxal (Oxalic Acid)

DC903

35g

**\$12.99**

DC913

350g

**\$54.99**

An oxalic-based Varroa mite treatment. It is registered by the USDA and is approved by the EPA. Respirator is required and sold separately.



#### Moldex 1/2 Face Respirator

RL125 Respirator

**\$69.99**

RL126 Replacement Filters - 2 Pack

**\$29.99**

Conforms to the contours of your face sealing comfortably.

- Exhalation valve positioned for better communication
- Low profile for wide field of vision
- Cartridges have a snap-in mount for easy replacement
- Inhalation valve on each cartridge



#### Varrox Vaporizer

DC907

**\$199.99**

An outstanding heavy-duty vaporizer at a great price! Durable. Requires a 12 V battery for operation and safety equipment such as a respirator and safety glasses.



#### ProVap110

DC909

**\$549.99**

This Sideliner/Commercial Oxalic Acid Vaporizer is speedy! Treat your hives in as little as 20 seconds per hive without a wand - just point and shoot! No need for a compressor or battery, simply plug the vaporizer into an inverter, generator, or regular outlet. The ProVap can be used in a small .75" cut hole in the back of the hive or in the front entrance with the addition of a paint stick to block the entrance. 110 V, 330 W, 3.3 amps.



# KNOW YOUR VARROA MITE LEVELS!

Make sure your hives are as healthy as they can be! Make sure your varroa mite levels are as low as possible, and test as frequently as needed. Infestations can be detrimental to your hives.



## Varroa Easy Check

DC671

**\$25.99**

- Designed for effectiveness: The filter basket is the key to EasyCheck's reliability
- Quick and easy to use, 3 easy steps
- Easily transportable
- Tight-fitting lid is leak-free and comfortable to use
- Two molded guide lines allow for samples of 200 or 300 bees



## Field Evaluation Journal

BM329

**\$14.99**

Keep track of your hives with our Field Evaluation Journal. Complete with 48 pages of all-weather, water-shedding paper. Each page has two sides, one for record keeping, inspection results and observations and the other for notes. The back inside cover comes with descriptions of hive diseases and pest identification. The back cover has a ruler imprinted for easy measuring.



## Plastic Drone Frame

PF300	9 1/8" Frame	1-9	<b>\$5.99</b>
		10+	<b>\$4.99</b>
		52+	<b>\$4.79</b>
PF320	6 1/4" Frame	1-9	<b>\$5.29</b>
		10+	<b>\$4.29</b>
		72+	<b>\$3.99</b>

As part of your Integrated Pest Management program for varroa mites, insert one drone frame into each hive.

- 100% beeswax coating
- Food grade plastic 7.1 mm cell size
- One-piece design requires no assembly
- Impervious to wax moth or rodent damage

## Bee Squad Varroa Mite Test Kit

DC100

**\$39.99**

Developed by the University of Minnesota's own Bee Squad, this test kit makes it easier for beekeepers to monitor varroa mite levels in their colonies. Includes tools you need to perform a varroa mite alcohol wash test is in one convenient tub! Does not include alcohol.



Regular testing for Varroa mites is vital for beekeepers to maintain colony health. Detecting mite infestations early allows for timely intervention, preventing the spread of diseases and minimizing the risk of winter losses. This proactive approach is integral to sustainable beekeeping practices, ensuring the long-term resilience and well-being of bee colonies.

## Measuring Scoop for Oxalic Acid

DC902 **\$3.29**

The perfect measure every time! Use for accuracy when measuring your oxalic acid. One gram scoop. One spoon per hive body.



## Sticky Board with Screen

DC680 Sticky Board **\$9.99**DC681 Replacement Sticky Board **\$6.29**

Use to monitor/diagnose a Varroa infestation or check the efficacy of a treatment. It is conveniently printed with grid lines to aid in determining the number of mites present. Check with your local association to determine thresholds in your area.

# SMALL HIVE BEETLE PREVENTION



## CheckMite+ Bee Hive Pest Control Strip

DC810 10 Pack - Qty 1-9	<b>\$49.99</b>
10 Pack - Qty 10+	<b>\$39.99</b>
DC815 Non-Medicated Squares	<b>\$1.49</b>

CheckMite+ is the only product that has been approved to treat small hive beetle inside the hive!

Small-hive-beetle treatment: Use 1 strip cut in half and attached to a 5-inch-by-5-inch corrugated square. Place the square on the bottom board. Remove the strips after 42–45 days. For best results use a ground drench in addition to CheckMite+.

Varroa Mite treatment: Apply 1 strip for every 5 frames of bees when brood rearing is at its lowest. Checkmite should be applied to all infested colonies in the yard. Remove the strips after 42–45 days. Do not use when honey supers are present.



## Diatomaceous Earth

DE376 5 lb	<b>\$19.99</b>
DE375 50 lb (no free shipping)	<b>\$79.99</b>

Diatomaceous Earth is the perfect solution for the environmentally conscious beekeeper who demands effectiveness without chemicals. This product is safe and non-toxic to both animals and humans. It's made of 100 percent food-grade freshwater diatomaceous earth. Diatomaceous earth is a mineral-based substance made from the fossilized remains of algae-like water plants. Diatomaceous earth is a 100 percent natural product with numerous uses.



## Beetle Baffle™

DC870 10 Frame Beetle Baffle	<b>\$29.99</b>
DC860 8 Frame Beetle Baffle	<b>\$29.99</b>
DC875 10 Frame Spacer	<b>\$5.99</b>
DC865 8 Frame Spacer	<b>\$5.99</b>

It forms a downward-facing ledge that permits bee traffic but makes it difficult for beetles to climb over. Bees quickly adapt their herding behavior to drive beetles downward and out of the hive. The wood spacer is required for installation and is sold separately.



## Beetle Towels

DC673 Full Sheet - 5 Pack	<b>\$12.99</b>
DC683 Full Sheet - 150 Pack	<b>\$79.99</b>

An effective and economical way to trap small hive beetles! Place one to two sheets in each hive where beetles congregate. Beetles are unable to escape once they make contact with the towel. Replace sheets once they become filled with beetles and repeat!



## Permethrin SFR Termiticide/Insecticide

DC835 1 Pint	<b>\$44.99</b>
DC840 1 Quart	<b>\$79.99</b>

Permethyl SFR is a ground drench (DO NOT USE INSIDE THE HIVE) used to control ants and beetles outside the hive. Mix 1 1/3 fl. oz per gallon of water. If treating in an area where hives are present, use a watering can to avoid any over-spray from affecting the hives.



# KEEP SMALL HIVE BEETLES OUT!

Free your hives from small hive beetles and other pests!

## Screened Bottom Board

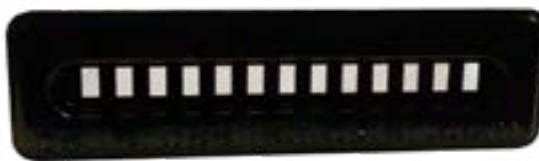
WW692 Painted 10 Frame Bottom Board	<b>\$49.99</b>
WW691 Unpainted 10 Frame Bottom Board	<b>\$46.99</b>
WW697 Painted 8 Frame Bottom Board	<b>\$49.99</b>
WW696 Unpainted 8 Frame Bottom Board	<b>\$46.99</b>
DC684 10 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray	<b>\$33.99</b>
WP925 Wax Dipped Screened Bottom Board	<b>\$69.99</b>

Pre-assembled screened bottom board for 8 or 10 frame equipment. Includes a stapled-in screen and reinforced to add extra strength. Bottom board is also routed to allow removal of back cleat for use with Beetle Trap (not included). Entrance reducer included.

No attractant is needed for the Beetle Trap, just fill tray with food-grade oil, hydrated lime, or diatomaceous earth. If mite count is needed, cover with film of petroleum jelly or oil. Trays are compatible with our screen bottom boards with angled landing.



*Don't forget the Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray!*



## Nuc Mini Beetle Blaster

DC688	1 - 09	<b>\$2.89</b>
	100+	<b>\$2.49</b>

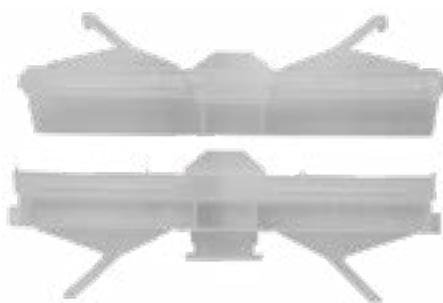
Mini-Mating Nucs are prime targets for the hive beetle. Fill the blaster with oil, and the beetles won't be able to get out of the trap.



## Disposable Beetle Blaster

DC685	1 - 99	<b>\$2.99</b>
	100+	<b>\$2.49</b>

The all-natural way to trap the small hive beetle. Simply fill the trap with our Beetle Blaster Oil and place it between 2 frames. The beetles go in and can't get back out. You can change them out as often as necessary, even during a honey flow! Traps are disposable.



## Beetle Jail Baitable

DC695	1 - 24	<b>\$5.99</b>
	25+	<b>\$4.99</b>

This 7" reusable beetle trap hangs between frames. The 2 end compartments hold oil. The middle bait compartment can be closed so beetles cannot reach it but can smell the bait, putting them in jail. Easy to clean and reusable.



## Beetle Blaster Oil

DC687 Pint (473.12 ml)	<b>\$14.99</b>
DC686 Quart (946.24 ml)	<b>\$19.99</b>

Our own special blend will attract beetles better than plain oil! Pint fills 23 traps; quart fills 47 traps.

# A HEALTHY HIVE IS A HAPPY HIVE!

Keep your hive buzzing! Get treatments and preventatives for wax moths and tracheal mites!



**BEST SELLER**



**Para-Moth® Wax Moth Control**

DC130	1 lb (454 g)	<b>\$34.99</b>
DC131	5 lb (2.27 kg)	<b>\$89.99</b>
DC132	35 lb (15.88 kg)	<b>\$289.99</b>

Para-Moth® is used to control wax moths in stored supers. Simply stack 5 deep supers or 9 shallow supers, then set a paper plate with 3 ounces (85.04 g or 6 tablespoons) on the top bars of the uppermost super, and cover with a tarp.. Equipment should be aired for several days before use.

**Do not use in an active hive, cut comb honey or unextracted combs of honey. Not available for use in Alaska, California or Hawaii.**



**Ultimate Protection  
AGAINST WAX MOTHS**





## Certan

DC855 5 oz

**\$42.99**

A preventative treatment that controls wax moths. It is safe to use, harmless to honey bees, and is an environmentally friendly treatment that contains a concentrated solution of *Bacillus thuringiensis*.



## Mite-A-Thol

DC215	1 lb (454 g) bag - 8 Treatments	<b>\$57.99</b>
DC250	10 - 50 g packets - 10 Treatments	<b>\$59.99</b>
DC220	45 lb (20.91 kg) box - 408 Treatments	<b>\$1,999.99</b>

Mite-A-Thol Menthol is still the safest and easiest way to treat for tracheal mites! Apply one packet per hive on the top bars of the brood box and leave for a minimum of 28 days for maximum results. Treat for tracheal mites both spring and fall. Remove menthol 30 days before the honey flow begins. Bulk Mite-A-Thol is a free flow pelletized 99% pure menthol requiring packaging prior to treating hive. 1 pound will treat 8 hives. Mesh bags are also available separately, CN610.

## ESSENTIAL MICROBIAL SUPPLEMENT FOR YOUR BEES!

# PRODFM

### Microbial Supplement

Bees' immune systems deteriorate due to constant exposure to pesticides, fungicides, herbicides, and antibiotics. ProDFM restores healthy bacteria, revitalizing their immunity.



**All natural formula with 10 probiotics that reduces infection rates and critical colony diseases.**



**Restores bees' healthy bacteria, revitalizing their immunity.**



**Safe for bees with no harmful residues. Backed by science.**

- ✓ Increased detoxification of pollutants and harmful chemicals.
- ✓ Revitalizes gut after times of stress such as transport and commute out of winter weather.
- ✓ Promotes digestion to better handle pollen dearth.
- ✓ Creates stronger, more robust colonies going into winter.



*Just sprinkle over the top bars of the brood chamber!*



#### ProDFM Microbial Supplement

DC144 3.5 oz (100 g) 10 treatments	<b>\$22.99</b>
DC145 35.3 oz (1 kg) 100 treatments	<b>\$99.99</b>
DC143 22 lb (10 kg) 1,000 treatments	<b>\$499.99</b>



## FOULBROOD TREATMENT

NOTE: Federal law restricts medicated feed containing this veterinary feed directive (VFD) drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. We will contact you to obtain your VFD prior to the shipping of your order.



### Terra-Pro

DC550	1 lb (454 g)	<b>\$19.99</b>
DC560	10 lb (4.53 kg)	<b>\$39.99</b>
DC570	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1+ <b>\$139.99</b>
		24+ <b>\$129.99</b>

Terra-Pro is a medicated feed mix that contains Terramycin™, Bee-Pro®, sucrose, and other vitamins and minerals. It is recommended as an aid in the control of American and European Foulbrood. Terra-Pro should be fed early in the spring and fall and should be consumed by the bees before the main honey flow begins.

For spring treatment, use 2 level tablespoons (approx. 200 mg of Oxytetracycline) of Terra-Pro mix around the edges and ends of brood frames and top bars of the brood chamber. Fall treatment consists of 2 level tablespoons of Terra-Pro around the hole of the inner cover of the hive. Three applications at 4 - 5 day intervals in spring and fall are needed. Comes with a convenient measuring spoon.



### Terra-Patties Terramycin Extender Patty Mix

DC500	45 lb (20.38 kg) pail	1 - 23	<b>\$169.99</b>
		24+	<b>\$157.99</b>

The most effective way to control foulbrood. Assures proper dosage, prevents sub-lethal dose, and prevents rapid degradation of Terramycin™ over other types of applications (dustings or in syrup), made with proper Terramycin™ registered for bees. Research has shown that Terramycin™ in Terra-Patties® stays at full strength for up to 6 months. Patties should be applied as early as possible before a pollen or nectar flow. Best consumption attained when an alternate feed source is not present. Remove 14 days prior to honey flow. Terra-Patties® can be applied in fall for overwintered colonies or early spring.



### Veterinary Feed Directive (VFD)

To address European Foulbrood in their colonies with antibiotics, beekeepers need to acquire a veterinary feed directive from their veterinarian. The veterinarian must establish a veterinarian-patient-client relationship (VPCR), a requirement similar to that for any other animal requiring antibiotic treatment.



### Apitablet

**\$39.99**

FD344  
Are you a beekeeper searching for a simple and natural way to enhance your bee's diet? Look no further than Apitablet! This all-natural food supplement is packed with essential vitamins, minerals, amino acids, natural oils, and sugars to keep your honeybees healthy and thriving. Just place one tablet on top of frames in each brood box twice in the Fall and once in the Spring - it's that easy!

- All-natural formula
- Contains vitamins, minerals, and amino acids
- Enriched with all-natural essential oils and pure sugar
- Supports honey bee health and vitality
- Promotes colony strength and well-being

### Terramycin 100MR **\$699.99**

DC102

Use this highly concentrated product to treat and prevent American/European Foulbrood. Mix 1 lb TM100MR to 29 lb of baker's blend sugar. 50 lb (22.65 kg) bag.

# NOSEMA IS A FUNGAL DISEASE

## Commonly Found in Honey Bees.

Honey bees consume nosema-causing spores from contaminated honeycomb or in interactions with other bees. Once consumed, the spores begin to germinate in the bee's mid-gut leaving the bee with nutrient loss and cell damage. The weakened bee is then more susceptible to disease and is also less productive. One nosema spore can multiply into several million spores within one worker bee that can in turn, contaminate the hive and surrounding colonies.



TREAT DURING THE SPRING SEASON FOR  
**45% HIGHER HONEY YIELDS**

DC097	24g Bottle	<b>\$29.99</b>
DC093	96g Bottle	<b>\$79.99</b>
DC098	454g Bottle	<b>\$299.99</b>
DC099	500g - Case of 12	<b>\$2,999.99</b>

### NOSEMA PREVENTATIVE AND TREATMENT

Fumagilin-B fed in sugar syrup both spring and fall will help keep your spore counts low. Dissolves without heating and mixes directly into syrup. Easy mixing means you can feel confident your bees are getting the right dosage every time. No residue in honey when used as directed. The soluble Nosema solution!

#### EASY TO MIX.

- Dissolves without heating and mixes directly into syrup. Easy mixing means you can feel confident your bees are getting the right dosage every time.
- No Residue in Honey when used as directed.
- Cost Effective.
- Reduces expensive colony replacement and results in more productive colonies.

- **ONLY REGISTERED TREATMENT FOR NOSEMA**
- **PROMOTES HEALTHY BEE PACKAGES FOR THRIVING COLONIES**
- **HELPS CONTROL INFECTION RATE IN WINTERIZED COLONIES**

TREAT DURING THE FALL SEASON FOR  
**INCREASED SURVIVAL RATES**



\*Package colonies treated with Fumagilin-B produced 45% more honey than untreated colonies over a thirteen-year study. Moeller, F. E. 1978. Nosema Disease—Its Control in Honey Bee Colonies. U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No 1569.

# Experience CLEAR VUE TECHNOLOGY

Best!



Cool. Comfortable.  
COMPLETELY PROTECTED!

#### Features You'll Love:

- Open netting in both suit and veil for maximum ventilation
- Clear Vue round veil for premium visibility
- Generous cut for comfort & mobility
- Multiple storage pockets, including hive tool pockets
- Reinforced knees for durability
- Heavy-duty two-way zippers for easy on/off



A layer of rubberized, waffled material sandwiched between 2 layers of finely woven netting



#### Vented Beekeeping Suit With Clear Vue Veil

Small	VS301
Medium	VS306
Large	VS311
XL	VS316
2XL	VS321
3XL	VS326

**\$194.99**





**Vented Beekeeping Jacket  
with Clear Vue Veil**

Small	VS401
Medium	VS406
Large	VS411
XL	VS416
2XL	VS421
3XL	VS426

**\$164.99**



**MADE IN THE USA  
BY BEEKEEPERS  
FOR BEEKEEPERS**

*For the Love of Bees.*



**Clear Vue Hat & Veil**

MV300 with String	<b>\$59.99</b>
MV301 with Zipper	<b>\$69.99</b>
MV302 Child	<b>\$59.99</b>

This hat and veil combination is sturdy and is sure to last while also giving you the ultimate protection. Special tubing is used on the top and bottom to maintain form. The veil material is made of a high-quality poly screen that won't rust, tear, or wear out. Features an adjustable shock cord and locking cam to fit any head size. No helmet required.

## VENTED SUITS & JACKETS

Ventilated beekeeping suits and jackets are cut generously, just like our Honey Maker® Bee Suits, offering the freedom of movement you need from your protective clothing. Our completely redesigned ventilated bee suit ensures you stay cool on hot days in the bee yards. The layered rubberized material is durable and made to last, making this line one of the best, preferred by the professionals.

### ✓ FINE WOVEN NETTING MATERIAL

The open netting on both the suit and veil allow the breeze to flow through so you can be more comfortable, even on the hottest of days.

### ✓ GENEROUSLY CUT

Vented Bee Suits are cut generously just like our Honey Maker® Bee Suits, offering the freedom of movement you need.

### ✓ EXTRA POCKETS

There are two chest pockets (one zippered), two side pant pockets, two hive tool pockets, two back pockets and reinforced fabric on the knees.

### ✓ ADDITIONAL FEATURES

There are heavy-duty, two-way zippers at the neck and chest for easy on and off and a self-supporting collapsible veil. They also have elastic at the wrist with an elastic thumb hold and heavy-duty zippers at the ankles.



### Vented Suits and Jackets

	Suit	Jacket
<b>Small</b>	VS300	VS400
<b>Medium</b>	VS305	VS405
<b>Large</b>	VS310	VS410
<b>XL</b>	VS315	VS415
<b>2XL</b>	VS320	VS420
<b>3XL</b>	VS325	VS425

**\$184.99    \$154.99**

### Replacement Hooded Veils for Vented Suits & Jackets

VS330    **\$49.99**



A layer of rubberized, waffled material sandwiched between 2 layers of finely woven netting

Vented Suit & Jacket Sizing						
Jacket	Small	Medium	Large	X Large	2X Large	3X Large
<b>Arm</b>	21" - 23"	22" - 24"	23" - 25"	24" - 26"	25" - 27"	26" - 27"
<b>Vertical Torso</b>	22" - 24"	22" - 24"	23" - 25"	24" - 26"	25" - 27"	26" - 28"
<b>Chest</b>	25" - 27"	27" - 29"	28" - 30"	32" - 34"	33" - 35"	35" - 37"
Suit	Small	Medium	Large	X Large	2X Large	3X Large
<b>Arm</b>	21" - 23"	22" - 24"	23" - 25"	24" - 26"	25" - 27"	26" - 28"
<b>Vertical Torso</b>	28" - 30"	28" - 30"	29" - 31"	31" - 33"	33" - 35"	35" - 37"
<b>Chest</b>	26" - 28"	28" - 30"	29" - 31"	30" - 32"	34" - 36"	36" - 38"
<b>Inseam</b>	28" - 30"	30" - 32"	31" - 33"	32" - 34"	33" - 35"	34" - 36"



# PROVENT PROTECTIVE GEAR

Professional grade gear designed to provide the highest level of comfort and protection. Durable synthetic fabric provides outstanding breathability and durability that will keep you cool in the bee yard season after season.

## ✓ LIGHTWEIGHT

Provides outstanding breathability and durability that will keep you cool in the bee yard season after season. Our lightest vented suit available.

## ✓ DURABLE

This dependable suit includes extra reinforcement in the knees and other high-wear areas.

## ✓ VENTED

Includes large Velcro pockets to fit even large cell phones for easy accessibility. Also features heavy-duty elastic wrist and leg openings.

### PROVent Suits, Jackets, & Pants

	Suit	Jacket	Pant
Child	VS500	VS600	VS610
Small	VS501	VS601	VS611
Medium	VS502	VS602	VS612
Large	VS503	VS603	VS613
XL	VS504	VS604	VS614
2XL	VS505	VS605	VS615

**\$169.99** **\$139.99** **\$59.99**

### ProVent Replacement Hooded Veils

VS506	Fits zippers up to 18"	<b>\$39.99</b>
VS507	Fits zippers up to 16"	<b>\$39.99</b>

Need a replacement veil for your ProVent Suit or Jacket? We've got you covered! VS506 fits small-2XL suits and jackets. VS507 fits child and adult extra small suits and jackets.



# PROVent

ProVent Suit & Jacket Sizing						
Jacket	Child	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL
<b>Arm</b>	20"	20"	22"	22½"	24"	24"
<b>Vertical Torso</b>	26"	29"	29"	30"	31"	32"
<b>Chest</b>	52"	56"	56"	57"	62"	64"
Suit	Child	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL
<b>Arm</b>	21"	22"	22"	24"	24"	24"
<b>Vertical Torso</b>	24"	26"	29"	30"	33"	33"
<b>Chest</b>	46"	46"	48"	53"	55"	56"
<b>Inseam</b>	28"	30"	31"	33"	33"	34"

**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**

# HONEY MAKER® SUITS & POLLINATOR JACKETS

## HEAVY DUTY

Choose between Heavy-duty poly/cotton or ripstop nylon. Both excellent durable options.

## COLLAPSIBLE VEIL

Both suits and jackets have a self-supporting veil attached to the hood.

## RELAXED FIT

Doesn't bind when you bend over.

## HONEY MAKER® SUITS & POLLINATOR JACKETS



	Honey Maker® Suit	Honey Maker® 100% Nylon Suit	Pollinator® Jacket (65% Poly/35% Cotton)
<b>Small</b>	CV105	CV205	CV130
<b>Medium</b>	CV110	CV210	CV135
<b>Large</b>	CV115	CV215	CV140
<b>XL</b>	CV120	CV220	CV145
<b>2XL</b>	CV125	CV225	CV150
	<b>\$199.99</b>	<b>\$209.99</b>	<b>\$189.99</b>
<b>Petite</b>	CV525		
<b>XL Tall</b>	CV155		
		<b>\$199.99</b>	

## REPLACEMENT HOODED VEILS

CV330 **\$49.99**



Honey Maker Suit & Pollinator Jacket Sizing						
Jacket	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL	
Arm	20"-22"	21"-23"	22"-24"	23"-25"	24"-26"	
Vertical Torso	21"-23"	21"-23"	22"-24"	23"-25"	23"-25"	
Chest	23"-25"	25"-27"	28"-30"	30"-32"	32"-34"	
Suit	X Small	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL
Arm	22"-24"	23"-25"	23"-25"	24"-26"	25"-27"	25"-27"
Vertical Torso	34"-36"	34"-36"	34"-36"	35"-37"	37"-39"	37"-39"
Chest	27"-29"	28"-30"	30"-32"	30"-32"	31"-33"	33"-36"
					31"-33"	

*Not Sure About Your Size?*

We offer one time free shipping for clothing exchanges based on size. Applicable to suits, jackets, pants, and gloves!

## Weathertek Honey Maker®

Our Weathertek Honey Maker® suits and Weathertek Pollinator® jackets feature a nylon faced material with a urethane barrier to give it breathable/waterproof properties. The nylon is treated with a Teflon film that causes the water to bead and run off, keeping you dry! Perfect for loading bees on a rainy day!

## 100% Waterproof Weathertek

### Honey Maker® Suit With Veil      Pollinator® Jacket With Veil

Small	CV255	CV355
Medium	CV260	CV360
Large	CV265	CV365
XL	CV270	CV370
2XL	CV275	CV375

**\$279.95**      **\$249.95**



## SUITS ANY BUDGET: ECONOMY SUITS/JACKETS

We designed our Economy Suits & Jackets for the backyard beekeeper on a budget! Made of a 60% cotton/40% polyester blend, this material will keep you cooler in hot weather! Available to purchase with our Clear Vue Veil (made of high-quality poly screen that won't rust, tear, or wear out) or our self-supporting Hooded Veil (collapsible veil made with two layers for added protection).



### Cotton/Poly Suits

	With Clear Vue Veil	With Hooded Veil
Small	CV301	CV300
Medium	CV306	CV305
Large	CV311	CV310
XL	CV316	CV315
2XL	CV321	CV320
3XL	CV326	CV325
	<b>\$119.99</b>	<b>\$99.99</b>



### Cotton/Poly Jackets

	With Clear Vue Veil	With Hooded Veil
Small	CV401	CV400
Medium	CV406	CV405
Large	CV411	CV410
XL	CV416	CV415
2XL	CV421	CV420
3XL	CV426	CV425
	<b>\$99.99</b>	<b>\$89.99</b>

### Replacement Veils

CV330	Hooded Veil	<b>\$49.99</b>
MV301	Clear Vue Veil	<b>\$69.99</b>

### Cotton/Poly Deluxe Bee Suit

Our Deluxe Bee Suit is made of a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend ensuring extra strength and durability. Includes attached zippered square folding veil. Helmet not included with zippered veil.

Small	CL630
Medium	CL631
Large	CL632
XL	CL633
2XL	CL634

**\$129.99**



Style may vary.

**GUIDES, AND MORE**



## Protect the next generation of beekeepers!

### Junior Cotton/Poly Suit size 10-14

CL626 Green Print	<b>\$99.99</b>
CL629 White	<b>\$99.99</b>
CL627 Replacement Veil	<b>\$39.99</b>

### Child Cotton/Poly Suit size 6-9

CL628 Green Print	<b>\$89.99</b>
-------------------	----------------

### Child Honey Maker® Suit

CV500 Child size - 6-10	<b>\$154.99</b>
CV550 Junior size - 12-14	<b>\$159.99</b>
CV100 Replacement Veil	<b>\$59.99</b>



### Child ProVent Suit

VS500 Child/Youth Suit	<b>\$159.99</b>
VS507 Replacement Veil	<b>\$69.99</b>

### Clear Vue Hat and Veil - Child

MV302	<b>\$59.99</b>
-------	----------------

Junior Cotton/  
Poly Suit

Child Cotton/  
Poly Suit

Junior Cotton/  
Poly Suit

Child Honey  
Maker® Suit





#### Square Folding Veil

CL100 with Elastic	<b>\$22.99</b>
CL105 with String	<b>\$22.99</b>
CL110 with Zipper	<b>\$29.99</b>

The square veil is constructed of 10 mesh steel wire. Folds flat. Sting-less binding. Helmet required, sold separately.

Don't forget a helmet  
on the next page.



#### Round Veils

- Better field of vision!
- Stays away from face (more sting resistant)
- Harder to Store (must store fully formed)



Foldable and  
Machine Washable

#### Square Nylon Folding Veil

MV205 with Elastic	<b>\$29.99</b>
MV200 with String	<b>\$29.95</b>

The most durable square folding veil on the market. No kinks and no rust! Machine washable, this stiff nylon mesh veil will last season after season. Sting-less binding. Helmet required, sold separately.



#### Pocket Veil with String

CL125	<b>\$17.49</b>
-------	----------------

The Pocket Veil offers a whole new level of convenience! Elastic at the top will fit onto any hat with a brim. The bottom has a drawstring used to tie the veil down. The netting is tightly woven making it great for gnats and mosquitoes as well. Folds easily to fit in your pocket. Great for Fire & Rescue applications, fits well over a fire helmet. Helmet required, sold separately.



#### Alexander Veil

CL115 with Elastic	<b>\$29.99</b>
CL120 with String	<b>\$26.95</b>

Similar in style to our round veil, except the Alexander Veil has a cloth top and is to be used without a helmet. Some prefer to wear a baseball cap with this veil. Cloth binding.



No Seams!

#### Round Veil

CL121 with Elastic	<b>\$24.99</b>
CL122 with String	<b>\$24.99</b>
CL123 with Zipper	<b>\$29.99</b>

Our round veil with steel mesh is available with string, zipper, or elastic. A nice feature of this veil is there are no seams to inhibit vision. Sting-less binding. Helmet required, sold separately.



#### Clear Vue Hat & Veil

MV300 with String	<b>\$59.99</b>
MV301 with Zipper	<b>\$69.99</b>
MV302 Child	<b>\$59.99</b>

This hat and veil combination is sturdy and is sure to last while also giving you the ultimate protection. Special tubing is used on the top and bottom to maintain form. The veil material is made of a high-quality poly screen that won't rust, tear, or wear out. Features an adjustable shock cord and locking cam to fit any head size. No helmet required.



#### Hooded Veil with String

CL112	<b>\$59.99</b>
-------	----------------

The same style veil you find on our Honey Maker® and Cotton/Poly Hooded suits. Bottom has a drawstring closure that can be tied around your waist. No helmet required, but some like to wear a baseball cap with this style veil.

#### Square Veils

- More Compact!
- Square binding can block peripheral vision
- Easy to store (folds easily)

# PROTECTIVE GEAR AND ACCESSORIES



Pair our Helmets with  
Square or Round Veils

## Ventilated Mesh Helmets

CL137 Standard White	<b>\$29.99</b>
CL138 Standard Tan	<b>\$29.99</b>
CL154 Premium White	<b>\$59.99</b>
CL134 Replacement Headband	<b>\$4.99</b>

Ventilated mesh helmets are lightweight and allow a breeze to flow through. Helmets come with a built-in terry cloth sweatband and clips to help keep the veil in place on the helmet. Premium White Helmet is Made in the USA! Adjustable headband for a custom fit.



## Beekeeping Vest with Hood

CV600 M/L	<b>\$33.99</b>
CV605 XL/2XL	<b>\$39.99</b>

This beekeeping vest with hood can be slipped over your clothes, allowing protection for quick inspections of your hive. Adjustable elastic at the waist and arms allows for a snug yet comfortable fit to prevent bees from flying into your veil. The hood is removable.



## Sting Relief Wipe

**\$9.99**  
This topical anesthetic is for the temporary relief from the pain and itching of insect bites and stings or minor burns. 10 Individually wrapped wipes.



## Plastic Helmets

CL130 White	<b>\$15.99</b>
CL155 Khaki	<b>\$19.99</b>

All-plastic helmet with an adjustable terry cloth headband inside. Side louvers allow for great ventilation.



## Poly/Cotton Pants

CV450 Small	<b>\$39.99</b>
CV451 Medium	<b>\$39.99</b>
CV452 Large	<b>\$39.99</b>
CV453 XL	<b>\$39.99</b>
CV454 2XL	<b>\$39.99</b>

Pair these pants with any of our jackets for complete protection in the bee yard. Features include a large cargo pocket with Velcro closure, hive tool pocket, zipper closure at ankles, and elastic waist and ankles.

## Sweatband

CL240	<b>\$1.99</b>
-------	---------------

Keep the sweat out of your eyes. Self-adjusting elastic band holds sponge in place. Very absorbent.



## Canvas Leggings

CL265 Regular	<b>\$49.99</b>
CL270 Large	<b>\$49.99</b>

Canvas leggings with velcro closures help keep pant legs tight!



## Velcro Leg Straps

CL250	<b>\$9.99</b>
CL250	Adjustable leg straps used to close off your pant legs from bees crawling up. Sold in a pack of 2.





#### Tactical Pro Beekeeping Gloves

XS (CL306), XS (CL307), M (CL308), L (CL309), XL (CL310), 2XL (CL311) **\$39.99**

Expertly crafted with a ventilated, sting-proof back made from custom-molded SBR rubber mesh, paired with a premium goatskin palm.

#### Tactical Heavy-Duty BEEKEEPING GLOVES

Small	7.25"-7.75" (18.4-19.7 cm)
Medium	7.75"-8.25" (19.7-21 cm)
Large	8.25"-8.75" (21-22.2 cm)
XL	8.75"-9.25" (22.2-23.5 cm)
XXL	9.25"-9.75" (23.5-24.8 cm)

Make a fist with your hand and wrap a tape measure around your hand at the widest part. This is your hand width measurement.



#### Tactical Heavy-Duty Beekeeping Gloves

XS (CL300), S (CL301), M (CL302), L (CL303), XL (CL304), 2XL (CL305) **\$46.99**

Made from premium top grain cowhide leather, they are designed to resist wear and tear, no matter the challenge.



#### Premium Vented Cowhide Gloves

S (KC160), M (KC161), L (KC162), XL (KC163), 2XL (KC164) **\$59.99**

Previously known as the Shelby glove, our Premium Cowhide gloves are made exclusively in the USA! These gloves are manufactured with a stiff nylon mesh ventilator with a heavy, treated duck gauntlet with elastic top, making them bee tight. These are sting resistant, but not absolutely sting proof.



#### Rubber Coated Gloves

M (CL190), L (CL191), XL (CL192), 2X (CL193), 3X (CL194) **\$19.99**

The hands of these jersey gloves have a nitrile coating which gives you extra gripping power and makes them a breeze to clean. Canvas sleeve for added protection.



#### Vented Cowhide Leather Gloves

S (CL165), M (CL166), L (CL167), XL (CL168), 2XL (CL169) **\$24.99**

Our Vented Cowhide Gloves have an elastic top and vented sleeve.



#### Slip-On Sleeves

Nylon Regular (CL252) **\$27.99**  
Large (CL251)  
Cotton Regular (CL253) **\$29.99**  
Large (CL254)

For quick trips, slip on for added protection. Made of nylon, making it durable, and lightweight. Cotton makes it more breathable. Machine washable. Pair of 2.



#### Economy Cowhide Leather Gloves

S (CL620), M (CL605), L (CL610), XL (CL615) **\$19.99**

These Economy Leather Gloves feature a soft cowhide leather lower and a sturdy canvas upper at a price that can't be beat!



#### Pro-Grade Goatskin Gloves

Child (CL144), S (CL145), M (CL146), L (CL147), XL (CL148), 2XL (CL149) **\$25.99**

Sting-less Goatskin Gloves built for the pros! Nylon sleeve is sting resistant.



#### Chemical Resistant Gloves - Disposable

L (RL122), XL (RL123) **\$2.49**

Made of 100% nitrile, these gloves provide at least three times the puncture resistance of latex or vinyl gloves of comparable thickness!



#### Vented Goatskin Gloves

3XS (KC120), 2XS (KC121), XS (KC122), S (KC123), M (KC124), L (KC125), XL (KC126), 2XL (KC127) **\$29.99**

Our Vented Goatskin Gloves have an elastic top and vented sleeve.

GLOVE SIZING CHART	Size	Child	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Hand Width	5.7-6.2"	6.2-6.7"	6.7-7.2"	7.2-7.7"	7.7-8.2"	8.2-8.7"	8.7-9.2"	9.2-9.7"	
	15-16 cm	16-17 cm	17-18 cm	18-19 cm	19-20 cm	20-21 cm	21-22 cm	22-23 cm	

Make a fist with your hand and wrap a tape measure around your hand at the widest part. This is your hand width measurement.

# MOVING YOUR HONEY EASIER!

## HONEY BANDIT

- ✓ Clears supers faster and friendlier than anything else available!
- ✓ No unpleasant odor!
- ✓ All food grade ingredients!



### Honey Bandit

Clears honey supers faster and friendlier than anything on the market! Same efficacy as Honey Robber without the harsh smell. A natural and non-toxic alternative, containing only food-grade ingredients. Available only through Mann Lake and our authorized dealers.

DC191	32 oz	<b>\$49.99</b>
DC192	Gallon	<b>\$199.99</b>
DC194	55 Gallon drum	<b>\$4,999.99</b>

### Disclaimer:

A valid photo ID MUST be verified annually to ship an order with Honey Bandit.



### How to Apply Honey Bandit

Apply lightly to the felt side of the fume board, paying close attention to the edges where bees congregate. Smoke the bees slightly, remove the inner and outer covers then place the fume board on the hive felt side down and rotate so the corners of the hive are exposed, letting air flow through. Bees should be removed within 5 - 10 minutes. If bees are exiting the entrance in large numbers, you have applied too much. Remove the board and let some of the product evaporate off before reapplying.



### Fume Board

HD155	10 Frame	1 - 95	<b>\$20.99</b>
		96+	<b>\$19.99</b>
HD156	8 Frame	1 - 95	<b>\$20.99</b>
		96+	<b>\$19.99</b>

Apply Honey Bandit or Honey Robber® to the felt underside of the fume board and place on top of the hive. The black corrugated top works to raise the temperature by 10°-15°F (5.56°-8.34°C), which increases the vaporization of your honey removal aid, making it work better and faster.

**TIP:** Apply a small amount of Honey Removal Aid to the felt side of the fume board in the shape of an "X" or "S". Place fume board on top of the upper super. Removal time will depend on temperature and humidity.



# HONEY REMOVAL AIDS

When you're ready to start extracting, equip yourself with the tools to make it easier. Honey removal aids safely deter bees from the hive so you can safely remove frames and start extracting.



## Honey Robber®

DC165	Pint	\$29.99
DC170	Quart	\$44.99
DC175	Gallon	\$159.99
DC180	5 Gallon	\$459.99
DC181	55 Gallon	\$3,149.99

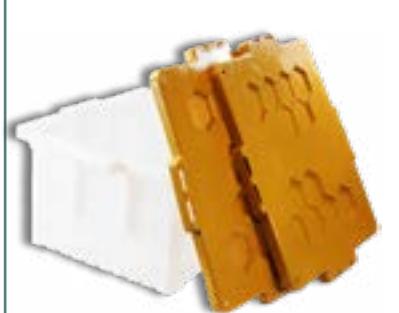
A Mann Lake Exclusive! Use when you're ready to pull honey. Quickly move bees out of supers with just a few drops on a fume board! Whether it's cool or hot, morning or evening, you can count on Honey Robber® to get the job done. Contains the same active ingredient as Bee-Go® but works and smells better. No hazardous fee to ship pints, quarts, or gallons. Hazmat fee will be applied to 5 and 55 gallon containers.



### Pallet Covers

HD803	4 Way Pallet Cover	\$54.99
HD804	6 Way Pallet Cover	\$64.99

Perfect to put over your honey supers for the trip from the bee yard to the honey house! The sturdy vinyl-coated polyester material, elasticized hem, and grommets for tie-down make sure your honey isn't "eating dust" on dirt roads.



### Hive Butler ST - Storage and Transport System

HH950	\$122.99
-------	----------

No time to extract? Store and protect your honey frames with this easy-to-use Hive Butler. Uniquely designed, this unit also functions as a transport system. Use the ventilated lid when collecting swarms, making splits, or doing hive inspections.



### Single Hive / Super Carrier

MH100	\$69.99
-------	---------

Move supers with ease with this Super Carrier. Constructed of heavy-duty steel tubing, this carrier will hold up to years of use! To allow room to operate, we recommend removing hive covers before using.



# CLEAR THE BEES TO SAFELY EXTRACT



## Fischer's Bee-Quick®

DC155 8 oz (.24 l)	<b>\$24.99</b>
DC160 Gallon (3.78 l)	<b>\$199.99</b>

A natural, non-toxic blend that moves bees out of honey supers while smelling pleasant to the beekeeper. Made with food-grade materials.



## Bee Escape

HD665	<b>\$5.29</b>
-------	---------------

Insert into the slot on the inner cover and create a one-way door that allows bees to escape but prevents them from re-entering the supers. Place the inner cover with the bee escape beneath the super you want to extract. Bees will clear the super after 2 - 24 hours. Made of plastic.



## Hive Drip Tray

HH246	<b>\$39.99</b>
-------	----------------

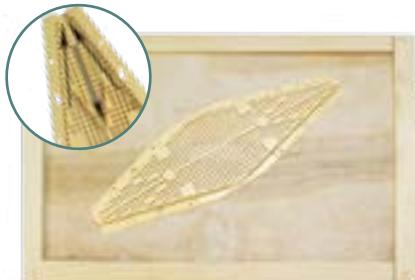
Use this Hive Drip Tray for uncapping and transporting honey supers. The hive box fits perfectly inside the tray, preventing honey from dripping on the floor. This Hive Drip Tray is made of heavy-duty, quarter inch-thick polyethylene, an FDA-approved food-grade material.



## Conical Bee Escape

HD664	<b>\$1.59</b>
-------	---------------

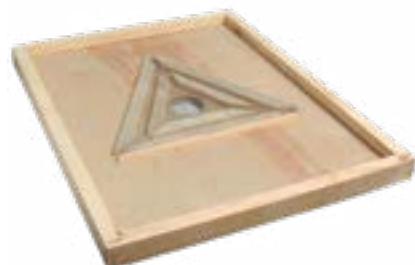
A one-way exit door for your bees! It allows bees to exit, but not return. Perfect for constructing your own escape boards. Made of durable plastic.



## Professional Bee Escape

HD105	<b>\$12.99</b>
-------	----------------

Clear your supers in as few as 4 hours! This simple, straightforward escape will have your supers cleared in no time! Simply attach over the hole of your inner cover and set it in place, escape side down, beneath the supers to be cleared. Note: Do not leave the escape in place for an extended period of time as the bees will eventually find their way back in. Inner cover not included.



## Escape Screen

WW178 10 Frame	<b>\$24.99</b>
WW385 8 Frame	<b>\$24.99</b>

Works faster and better than a traditional plastic bee escape! Avoid the fumes of chemicals and safely vacate your hive by placing the screen below the supers you want to empty. Ships assembled.





### Uncapping Punch

HD467

Uncap faster than ever! Constructed of stainless steel and food-grade plastic, this 4" uncapping punch will speed up your operation and reduce excess wax cappings!

**\$12.99**



### Uncapping Scratches

HD403

HD406

These stainless steel uncapping forks are great for uncapping areas of the frame that cannot be reached with an uncapping knife. The ergonomic design and sharp tines on the forks make uncapping a breeze!

**\$13.99**  
**\$19.99**



### Plastic Uncapping Storage Tank

HH231 Tank

**\$199.99**

Multi-purpose uncapping and straining tank. Stores up to 10 deep, medium, or shallow frames for uncapping with a convenient lid for storage. Features a metal strainer grid that fits in the bottom. This dual unit stacks one way for uncapping or can be reversed to become a strainer tank holding 8 gallons. Comes complete with honey gate!



### Speed King Electric Uncapping Knife

HD410

**\$175.99**

Includes a high-watt density heater sealed right into the knife. Contains an 8 ft grounded cord, 120 V. 450/500 W. Includes 2-year manufacturer warranty.



### Uncapping Scratcher

HD466 Stainless Steel

HD465 Economy

Our Uncapping Scratches are perfect for uncapping frames and for checking drone brood for varroa mites by simply pushing it into the capped cell and lifting out the white drone larvae to easily see any mites. Color may vary.

**\$19.99**  
**\$7.99**



### Uncapping Knife with Digital Control

HD405 120 v

This Uncapping Knife has a digital control built right into the handle for easy control of the knife's temperature, anywhere from 50°C (122°F) to 180°C (356°F). Comes with 120 v cord which measures 52".

**\$99.99**



### Uncapping Knife - 120 V

HD402

Easily uncaps your honey! Features a set thermostat. Simply plug in, let it warm up for a few minutes, and you're ready to uncaps!

**\$89.99**



### Deluxe Complete Uncapping Tub Kit

HH245

Our Deluxe Complete Uncapping Tub Kit is crafted from heavy-duty, quarter-inch-thick polyethylene, an FDA-approved food-grade material. The bottom tank features a durable injection-molded 1.5" honey gate with a scissor action for clean cut-off against an O-ring.

**\$249.99**



### Combcapper

HD461

Low-cost alternative to uncapping units! Fits any standard 5 gallon (18.9 L) bucket and can hold shallow, medium, and deep frames. Underside recessed arch provides added stability. Hands-free capability! Dishwasher safe. Made in the USA. (Frame and bucket not included)

**\$39.99**

### Plain (Non-Electric) Knife

HD420 Plastic Handle

**\$12.99**

HD437 Wooden Handle

**\$39.99**

These knives are an inexpensive way to get started. Heat by immersing in boiling water.



### Uncapping Knife with Control Unit

HD415

**\$199.99**

This well-balanced long-lasting electric knife has a high watt density heater sealed right into the knife! Contains an 8 ft grounded cord, 120 V. 300/350 W. Includes 2-year manufacturer warranty.

### Wire Frame Holder

KH233

**\$49.99**

Reliably hold more frames of honey if you are uncapping more than 10 frames at a time. Fits into our Plastic Uncapping Tank (HH231).

\*\*discontinued, available while supplies last\*\*



## MOTORIZED UNCAPPERS

We carry everything from commercial motorized chain uncappers to electric uncapping knives, Junior Capping Spinners, and replacement parts (call to order). Most uncappers hold shallow, medium, and deep frames, plus they are a simple solution to your beekeeping needs. No matter what type of beekeeper you are, whether you're a hobbyist or a professional, there is an option for everyone.

*Uncaps 9 frames per minute*



### Silver Queen Uncapper

HH230

**\$9,599.99**

The Silver Queen Uncapper is made out of 12-gauge stainless steel, which is ideal for use in your honey extracting operation. A ½ HP1725 RPM capacitor motor drives the gears and knives for a smooth and streamlined uncapping process. Also included are chain lugs to prevent jams and slipping combs. Requires steam or a hot water source.



*Holds 10 frames!*



### Stainless Steel Uncapping Tank with Strainer

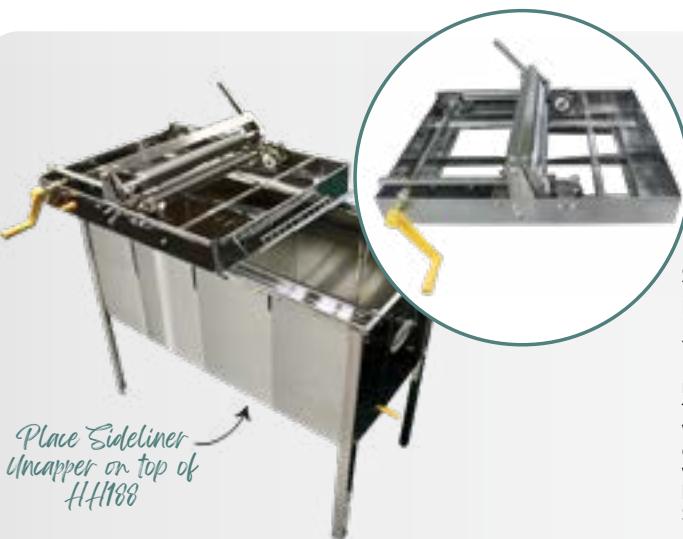
HH187 Original (24 ¾" x 20" x 32")

**\$699.99**

HH188 Large Tank (41" x 20" x 34 ½")

**\$999.99**

Comes equipped with full lid, tray, strainer, legs, and honey gate underneath. Simply hang frames in the tray after uncapping and let drain until extracting time. Uncapping Tank with Strainer holds 10 frames. Large Uncapping Tank with strainer holds 20 frames.



### Sideliner Uncapper

HH226

**\$1,799.99**

You'll certainly feel like royalty when you use this uncapper - no more manually having to uncaps frames, which means lots of saved time for you! Constructed of 12 gauge stainless steel, this machine will uncaps 9 frames per minute - about 60 hive bodies an hour! The gravity-slide feeder holds 4 frames and feeds them into the uncapper with clock-like precision. The uncapper also features stainless steel knives, channels, shafts, and crossbars. Pair with HH188 Stainless Steel Uncapping Tank with Strainer





### Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH227

**\$4,599.99**

Say goodbye to uncapping knives. Our chain uncapper strips the wax cappings at only 5 second per frame and is powerful enough to uncaps over 120 frames an hour. Chain reels are adjustable. Legs assembled by user. 110 volt. 27¾" x 30" x 41½". 125 lb



### Commercial Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH225

**\$8,499.99**

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Adjustable cutting depth during operation
- Variable speed control
- Uncaps up to 24 frames per minute
- Uncaps any size frame without adjustment
- 220 Volt 1 HP drive motor, ½ HP Cutting Motor
- 52" x 94" x 66". 671 lb



*Uncaps 24 frames per minute*



### Compact Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH233

**\$7,999.99**

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Adjustable cutting depth during operation
- Mobile control panel
- Variable speed control
- Uncaps up to 12 frames per minute
- Uncaps any size frame without adjustment
- Cappings draining drawer with outlet
- 230 Volt 1 HP drive motor, ½ HP cutting motor
- 36" x 69" x 66". 285 lb

*Uncaps 12 frames per minute*



## EXTRACTING BUNDLES



### Deluxe Honey Extracting Kit

HH158

**\$1,399.99**

6/3 frame motorized stainless steel extractor with leg kit. Extractor will hold 6 shallow, 3 medium, or 3 deep frames.

- 5-gallon pail with lid and honey gate
- Pail Filter Stand
- Stainless Steel Double Sieve
- Uncapping Scratcher
- Uncapping tub (with a capacity of 100-120 lb of honey) with lid
- Electric Uncapping Knife



### Easy Extractor Combo

HH162

**\$379.99**

- Stainless steel side crank extractor
- Holds 3 standard deep, medium, or shallow frames
- Uncapping Scratcher
- Non-electric uncapping knife
- 5-gallon pail with lid and honey gate
- 3-piece filter set: 1 coarse, 1 medium, and 1 fine filter

*Get the complete combo!*



### 2 Frame Plastic Extractor Combo

HH132

**\$139.99**

Upgrade to the combo that includes the Extractor, a Plastic Uncapping Scratcher (color may vary) and a Filter for the 5 gallon pail (pail not included)!

Includes:

- 2 Frame Plastic Extractor
- Plastic Uncapping Scratcher
- Filter for 5 gallon pail



# ECONOMICAL EXTRACTING

Get started with our budget friendly, heavy-duty, and easy to use extractors! Don't forget your accessories to make your extracting process easier and cleaner!



## 3 Frame Stainless Steel Side Hand Crank Extractor

HH940 **\$269.99**

Stainless steel design! Holds 3 standard deep, medium, or shallow frames. Easy to Use - Insert frames and crank the side handle to spin. Easily open honey gate valve by loosening wing nut and lifting. Reduce debris during process and view extraction with plastic top lid. Stainless steel legs keep the barrel off the ground and make it easy to drain.



## Extractor/Pail Stand

HH161 **\$49.99**

For use with the HH130 extractor, this stainless steel stand elevates the extractor 16" to allow for a 5 gallon pail to be placed under the honey gate.



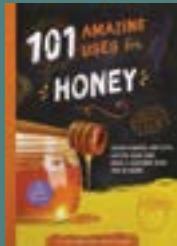
## 2 Frame Plastic Extractor

HH130 **\$129.99**

A perfect sized extractor for the beginning beekeeper at an extraordinary value! Constructed of heavy food-grade plastic with a steel shaft, plastic honey gate, and a plastic lid. Our durable handle is made of steel and can rotate in either direction. Extract 2 frames of any size at a time.

- High-efficiency crank
- UV stable food grade plastic
- Perfect size for the beginner!

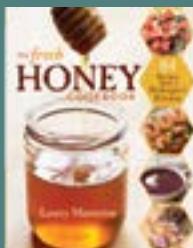
## Check Out These Books All About Honey!



101 Amazing Uses For Honey  
BM885 **\$16.99**



Honey The Gourmet Medicine  
BM166 **\$11.99**



The Fresh Honey Cookbook  
BM690 **\$19.99**



Honey Farmstand Favorites  
BM864 **\$9.99**



## BASKET STYLE EXTRACTORS

What are basket style extractors? Deep frames must be flipped during extracting to extract the second side. Medium and shallow frames are put side by side. Flipping on these two sizes is optional but is recommended for best results.



### Deluxe 6/3 Frame Side Crank Extractor

HH190

**\$699.99**

- 26 gauge (.478 mm) stainless steel
- Side crank model with brake
- Legs are included
- Holds 3 deep, 3 medium, or 6 shallow frames
- 1.5" honey gate included
- 20" x 40" x 23"
- 49 lb



### Motorized 6/3 Frame Extractor

HH200

**\$1299.99**

- 26 gauge stainless steel
- Holds 3 deep, 3 medium, or 6 shallow frames
- Variable speed control unit
- Gear driven, 110 V motor
- 1.5" honey gate included
- 52 lb

### Replacement Half Lid for 6/3 Frame Extractor

HH800

**\$25.99**

Replacement Half Lid for our 6/3 Frame Extractor.



# RADIAL STYLE EXTRACTORS

What are radial extractors? Frames are placed in the basket like spokes on a wheel. This takes maximum advantage of the basket rotation and extracts both sides of the frame at once.



Perfect for the beekeeper  
with 10+ hives

Each leg is pre-drilled  
for easy mounting

## Features

Remove honey on both  
sides of frames with our 18/9  
Frame Motorized Radial Extractor!



Holds 9 to 18 frames for  
faster honey extracting



Keep track of removal  
with the manual speed  
controller and timer



Stainless steel  
construction for  
durability



**Motorized 18/9 Frame Extractor**  
HH215

**\$1,999.99**

- 90-volt, gear-driven motor with a max output of 320 RPM
- 115-volt variable speed control
- Holds 18 shallow, 18 medium, or 9 deep frames
- 25" x 24" x 39"
- 72 lb

**Replacement Half Lid for 18/9 Frame Extractor**  
HH195

**\$49.99**

Replacement Half Lid for our 18/9 Frame Extractor.

**BEST SELLER**

**Hand Crank Radial 18/9 Frame Extractor**

HH170 Extractor **\$1,399.99**  
HH166 Motor & Conversion Kit **\$749.99**

- 26 gauge stainless steel
- Holds 18 shallow, 18 medium, or 9 deep frames
- Side Crank with 3/1 Turning Ratio
- 1.5" honey gate included
- Height on Legs: 39" Tall"



**Electric Honey Extractor**

HH280 **\$1,599.99**

This extractor holds 18 medium or shallow frames.  
It will hold 9 deep frames with slight modifications.  
The lid must be removed to get the deep frames into  
the basket. 110V Motor. Replacement parts available.

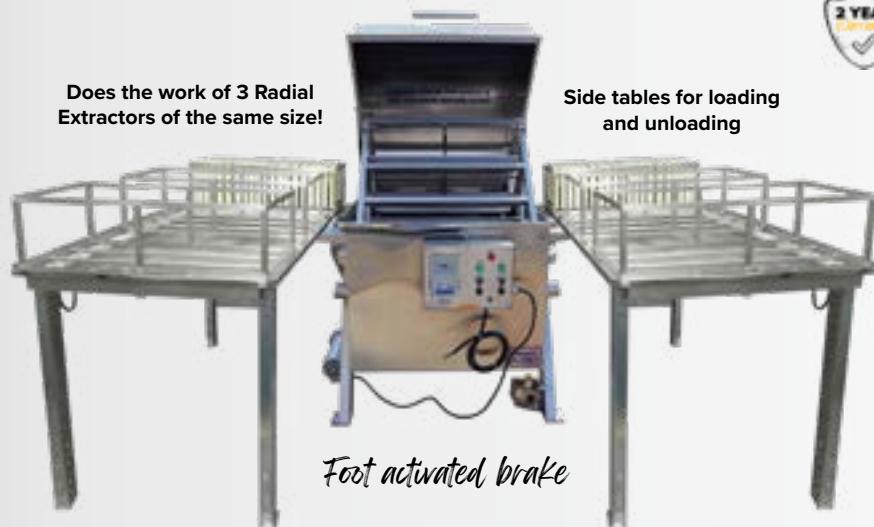
**LOOK FOR OUR  
WARRANTY ICON**



We stand behind the quality and craftsmanship  
of our products and offer a comprehensive 2  
year warranty to ensure your satisfaction. Visit  
our website for full details.

# COMMERCIAL HORIZONTAL EXTRACTORS

Get more done with our large operational extractors!



## 80 Frame Horizontal Extractor - With Tables & Pump

HH825

**\$14,999.99**

- Stainless steel construction
- 8 Cassette frame holders for fast and efficient loading
- Comes with 8 cassettes (4 inside the extractor and 4 additional cassettes)
- Side tables with basket slides for loading and unloading
- Comes with pump
- Auto speed control
- Foot activated braking system
- 7-10 minute cycle time
- Extractor Dimensions: 60" W x 65" D x 58" H
- Side Table Dimensions: 40 5/8" W x 84" L

*We have everything you need for a successful harvest!*

Let us equip you with the right equipment for the right job.



## 40 Frame Horizontal Extractor - With Tables & Pump

HH824

**\$13,499.99**

- Stainless steel construction
- 2 Cassette frame holders for fast and efficient loading
- Comes with 8 cassettes (4 inside the extractor and 4 additional cassettes)
- Side tables with basket slides for loading and unloading
- Comes with pump
- Auto speed control
- Foot activated braking system
- 7-10 minute cycle time
- Extractor Dimensions: 31" W x 60" D x 58" H
- Side Table Dimensions: 36" W x 84" L



## RADIAL STYLE EXTRACTORS

What are radial extractors? Frames are placed in the basket like spokes on a wheel. This takes maximum advantage of the basket rotation and extracts both sides of the frame at once.

### Commercial 48 Frame Radial Extractor

HH826 With Auger/Pump	<b>\$6,999.99</b>
HH926 Without Auger	<b>\$5,999.99</b>

- Stainless steel construction
- Tapered bottom with center drain on HH826 & side discharge on HH926
- Pump/auger for lateral honey transfer
- Manual speed control with timer
- 1 HP drive motor (DC)
- 1 HP pump/auger motor (DC)
- Unit only available with 220 V configuration
- 52 1/2" H by 45 1/2" W



### Commercial 24 Frame Radial Extractor

HH813 With Auger	<b>\$5,199.99</b>
HH913 Without Auger	<b>\$4,699.99</b>

- Stainless steel construction
- Tapered bottom with center drain on HH913 & side discharge on HH813
- Pump/auger for lateral honey transfer (HH813)
- Manual speed control with timer
- 1/2 HP drive motor (DC) (HH913)
- 3/4 HP pump/auger motor (DC) (HH813)



## AUTOMATE YOUR EXTRACTING!

Get the equipment that you need to make the extracting process easy so you can bottle up your sweet honey sooner!



### Gravity Clarifying Tank

HH270	28 Gallon, Water Jacketed Tank	<b>\$3,199.99</b>
HH870	18 Gallon, Unheated	<b>\$999.99</b>

- 18 gauge (1.27 mm) stainless steel construction
- Standpipe and sight gauge included (HH270 only)
- Best used with a float switch
- 28 Gallon is 110 volt, 1700 watt and measures 18" x 10" x 60"
- 18 Gallon does not include a heater and measures 21 1/2" x 19 3/4" x 6 1/4"



### Portable Propane Steam Generator

HH834 **\$2,099.99**

Provides continuous low-pressure steam making it perfect for use in extracting or uncapping. No electrical power is needed. 5 AMP. 301 CC. 22" x 22" x 43 1/2". 58 lb



## GET CLEARER HONEY WITH FILTERS

Get the accessories you need to make sure you filter your honey seamlessly. Get perfectly filtered honey every time with these important products!

### In-line Filter & Components

HH375	In-Line Filter, 1½" Ports	<b>\$999.99</b>
HH387	Tripod Legs for In-Line Filter (1½" Ports)	<b>\$79.99</b>
HH373	1½" Reusable 200 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	<b>\$11.99</b>
HH374	1½" Reusable 100 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	<b>\$11.99</b>
HH376	1½" Reusable 50 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	<b>\$10.99</b>
HH357	In-Line Filter - 3" Ports	<b>\$1999.99</b>
HH354	3" Reusable 200 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	<b>\$10.99</b>
HH355	3" Reusable 100 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	<b>\$10.99</b>
HH356	3" Reusable 50 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	<b>\$10.99</b>

Our in-line filter with 1½" ports measures 5" x 14" and our in-line filter with 3" ports measures 13 ½" x 44 ½". Use with honey pumps with a flow rate of at least 5 GPM. For the best results, honey temperatures must be at least 100 degrees.

- Strong 3-piece stainless steel
- Uses micron-rated filter bag
- Perforated stainless-steel basket
- Pressure gauge included



### Stainless In-line Filter Fittings & Gaskets

HH397	1½" Sanitary Clamp x 1½" MNPT Adapter	<b>\$79.99</b>
HH398	1½" Sanitary Clamp	<b>\$13.99</b>
HH399	1½" Clamp Gasket	<b>\$2.99</b>
HH400	1½" Clamp x 1½" Hose Adapter	<b>\$69.99</b>



# FOOD GRADE PUMPS

Pumps 6-9 gallons per minute



## Progressive Cavity Pump

HP455 2 1/2" Inlet Complete Pump & Motor	<b>\$5,299.99</b>
HP456 2 1/2" Inlet PC Pump Only	<b>\$2,939.99</b>

This progressive cavity pump can be shipped complete and features include a 2" (5.08 cm) outlet, 1 hp electric motor, 3 way sheave and a plated steel base for mounting. Capable of pumping 6 - 9 gallons (22.71 - 34.07 liters) per minute.

Pumps 18 gallons per minute



## 3" High Output Progressive Cavity Pump

HP380 3" Inlet Complete Pump & Motor	<b>\$8,499.99</b>
HP382 3" PC Pump Only	<b>\$4,829.99</b>

Try our 3" (7.72 cm) inlet, 2 1/2" (6.35 cm) outlet progressive cavity pump. This unit uses a single phase, 5 hp motor with a frequency drive and a variable/reversible speed control. This pump features a double length stator for increased suction and a sealed gear box. Up to 18 gallons (68.14 l) per minute.



## 2" Stainless Steel Vane Pump & Motor

HP840 2" Off Stainless Steel Vane Pump and Motor	<b>\$4,799.99</b>
HP846 2" Off Stainless Steel Vane Pump and Motor - 3 Speed Control	<b>\$5,999.99</b>

All contact parts are stainless steel including the food-grade connectors so clean up is a breeze. The 220 V, 2 hp motor has a 2" (5.08 cm) inlet and outlet so you can easily pump 70°F (21°C) honey at 40 gpm (151.42 lpm). The impellers are made from UHMW and are easily replaceable.



## Bronze Gear Pump

HP458 Rotary Bronze Gear Pump	<b>\$1,099.99</b>
HP459 with Overload Valve	<b>\$1,099.99</b>
HP476 with Motor	<b>\$1,799.99</b>
HP477 with Motor and Overload Valve	<b>\$1,849.99</b>

Economical choice! Pumps 6-8 gallons per minute at 1750 RPM with 90 degree Fahrenheit liquid. 1" Inlet and outlet. Available with or without a 3/4 hp motor; with or without an overload valve. Not for use with honey.



## Honey & Syrup Pump

HP470 Pump Only	<b>\$1,675.99</b>
HP471 Pump with Motor	<b>\$2,499.99</b>

The gear pump has been designed specifically for pumping high viscosity liquids. This gear pump has a built-in relief valve with 1 1/2" ports. Pumps 6-8 gallons (22.71 - 30.27 l) per minute at 1750 rpm with 90° F (32°C) liquid.



## Stainless Steel Cappings Worm Pump

HP839	<b>\$5,799.99</b>
-------	-------------------

The 18 gauge (1.27 mm) Stainless Steel Cappings Worm Pump is engineered to push cappings and honey into a settling tank or spinner. This 220 V positive displacement pump is food grade stainless steel, has an integrated control panel, tri-clover fitting with a 2" (5.08 cm) reducer and forward/reverse control switch.



## EASY TRANSPORT



### Hive Carrier

MH107 2-Person	<b>\$89.99</b>
MH100 Single	<b>\$69.99</b>

Move hives and supers with ease! Constructed of heavy-duty galvanized steel tubing, these carriers will hold up to years of use!



### E-Z Lift HiveTruck

MH105 **\$699.99**

With this ingenious steel hive truck, you can single-handedly move hundreds of pounds! By walking the cart into the first or second box of the colony, you can easily re-palletize, rotate boxes, or move bees.



### 4 Wheel Barrel Truck

MH101 **\$1,159.99**

Includes 10" x 2.5" heavy-duty solid tires, featuring 6" rear wheels. Other features include welded shoes, 1" steel axles, box frame construction, and an automatic spring-loaded chime hook. Its EZY-Tilt design makes shoes the fulcrum point when loading and unloading for easier breaking over and release of heavy load.



### E-Z Lift 2 Wheel Barrel Truck

MH836 **\$799.99**

Moving barrels just got easier and more affordable! Built to last with a tip bar that allows virtually anyone to move a barrel.



### Drum Snatcher

MH970 **\$509.99**

Use the pressure of loaded drum to move, stack, and palletize. For use only with standard 55 gallon (208.14 l) drums. For limited drum handling needs 800 lb (362.87 kg) capacity. Unassembled, can ship by FedEx. Does not qualify for free shipping.



### Adjustable Barrel Grip

MH106 **\$1,199.99**

Features mechanically adjustable jaws that can handle drums ranging from 18" - 23". Jaws have a bonded rubber liner. Made of high-grade carbon steel construction. The safety chain secures grip to the mast. Jaws are spring and cam-actuated. 1500 lb capacity. Unassembled, can ship by FedEx. Does not qualify for free shipping.

# BOTTLE HONEY FASTER

Save time bottling your honey! These honey fillers are convenient and easy to use!



## Swienty Filling Machine

HH050

**\$3,299.99**

A cutting-edge filling apparatus that utilizes a gear pump for optimal performance

### Specifications:

- Machine Type: Computer controlled gear pump
- Filling capacity: 10 g - infinity g (honey)
- Weight unit: ml/g/oz
- Precision: +/- 2g
- Pump capacity: approx. 270 kg/h
- Programs: 20+ options to program
- Power supply: 90-264VAC 50/60Hz
- Power consumption: 230W
- Sound level: The sound pressure level of the pump is less than 70dB(A)
- Connections: 1-1/2" BS hose connection on both sides of the pump

## Swienty Tabletop Filling Machine with Turntable

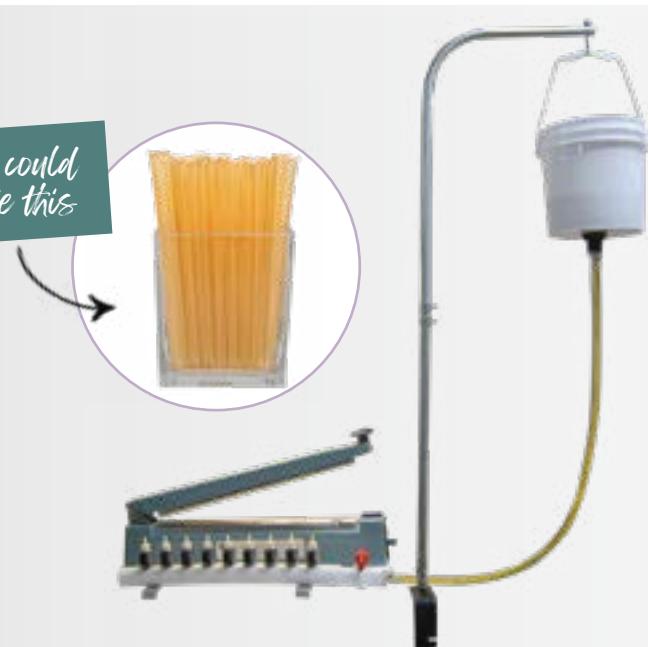
HH051

**\$4,899.99**

A cutting-edge filling machine that utilizes a high-performance gear pump

### Specifications:

- Machine Type: Computer controlled gear pump
- Filling capacity: 10 g - infinity g (honey)
- Weight unit: ml/g/oz
- Precision: +/- 2g
- Pump capacity: approx. 270 kg/h
- Programs: 20+ options to program
- Power supply: 90-264VAC 50/60Hz
- Power consumption: 230W
- Sound level: The sound pressure level of the pump is less than 70dB(A)
- Connections: 1-1/2" BS hose connection on both sides of the pump



## Honey Stick Filling Kit

HH100 Filling Kit

**\$524.99**

CN405 500 Jumbo Clear

**\$9.99**

Fill honey straws quickly and easily!

Comes complete with:

- 1 gallon pail with lid and fitting
- 16" heat sealer - 110 V
- Manifold
- Hose and clamp kit
- Bracket and hardware
- 500 clear jumbo straws
- Some assembly is required. Tools not included.

*Make Your Own Honey Sticks!*

See how easy it is to make your own sweet treats!





### EZ Fill Honey with Turn Table

PA166

**\$6,999.95**

EZ Fill Honey with Turn Table combined with an automatic Turn Table makes an efficient honey filling combination. The pump head and table can be adapted for different glass jar diameters and heights. The stainless-steel table and rails divide the tabletop into two sections: a feeding side and collecting side. Empty jars are placed on the feeding side and are automatically guided under the filling nozzle. Full jars are guided into the middle of the table. You can fill about 400 16 oz jars in an hour.



- Honey doesn't have to be hot!
- The quickest way to bottle your honey!

### Mann Lake EZ-Fill

PA100	EZ-Fill	<b>\$3,999.99</b>
PA093	Replacement Suction Hose per Foot	<b>\$16.99</b>
PA098	Foot Pedal	<b>\$159.99</b>
PA107	Release Handle	<b>\$59.99</b>
PA110	Micro Switch	<b>\$129.99</b>
PA112	Flange Gasket	<b>\$5.99</b>
PA113	Conical Fill Nozzle	<b>\$23.99</b>
PA115	Front Face Plate Gasket	<b>\$9.99</b>
PA122	Y Fitting	<b>\$79.99</b>
PA132	Small Seal	<b>\$9.99</b>
PA136	10 mm Filling Nozzle	<b>\$16.99</b>
PA138	10 mm Fill Pipe	<b>\$120.99</b>
PA139	15 mm Fill Pipe	<b>\$129.99</b>
PA140	17 mm Filling Nozzle	<b>\$16.99</b>
PA143	26 mm Filling Nozzle	<b>\$16.99</b>

The easiest and quickest way to bottle your honey! Completely programmable, this unit will fill within 3 grams of the desired amount. Honey or syrup does not have to be hot to flow through the fill head. The electronics are detached for convenient cleaning of the unit. This powerful, compact unit can even be used for speed seeding creamed honey. We don't call it EZ-Fill for nothing and the price is as easy on your wallet, too! Replacement Suction Hose sold per foot.



- 13 seconds to fill 1kg of honey!
- Doesn't need an air compressing pump!

### Quick Fill Honey Filler

PA200

**\$999.99**

Convenient and efficient, this machine is a helpful hand for filling honey and royal jelly! Made of food-grade materials and great for outdoor use. There is no need for an air compressing pump or to rotate honey tanks. It pumps honey with only a pipe! It is applicable to liquid honey of 38-43 Baume degrees. Weight can be adjusted from 100g to 5kg. Manual and automatic modes are available to be switched. It only takes 8 seconds to fill 500g and 13 seconds to fill 1kg of honey! 220 V or 120 V.

# BOTTLING TANKS AND ACCESSORIES



## 16 gallon - 200 lb (60.5 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH350	Bottling Tank	\$1,999.99
HH385	Filter Basket	\$83.99
HH390	Filter Cloth	\$22.99

Inside Dimensions: 15" wide, 21.25" deep. Outside Dimensions: 17.25" wide, 28.5" high. Immersion Heater Size: 1,500 W, 110 V

## 30 gallon - 350 lb (113.53 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH360	Bottling Tank	\$2,299.99
HH396	Filter Basket	\$129.99
HH395	Filter Cloth	\$33.99

Inside Dimensions: 20" wide, 21" deep. Outside Dimensions: 22.25" wide, 28.5" high. Immersion Heater Size: 1,500 W, 110 V (220 V available by special order).

## 55 gallon - 660 lb (204.14 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH365	Bottling Tank	\$2,999.99
HH362	Filter Basket	\$314.99
HH363	Filter Cloth	\$54.99

Includes thermometer to verify temperature, dripless stainless steel valve, and water jacket filling spout. Inside Dimensions: 22.5" wide, 40" deep. Outside Dimensions: 25" x 45". Immersion Heater Size: 3,000 W, 220 V

## 70 gallon - 840 lb (264.6 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH370	Bottling Tank	\$3,599.99
HH396	Filter Basket	\$129.99
HH380	Filter Cloth	\$9.99

Outside Dimensions: 27.75" x 41.5"



## Stainless Steel Storage Tanks

HH186	9.166 gallon - 110 lb (50 kg)	\$299.99
HH189	18.375 gallon - 200 lb (91 kg)	\$369.99

Keep your honey secure until you're ready to bottle. Our stainless steel tanks come complete with full cover and standard honey gate. Made of stainless steel. Choose between 110 lb or 200 lb capacity!



## Stainless Steel Bottling Valve

HH410	1"	\$169.99
HH415	2"	\$369.99

Features heavy-duty Teflon seals for drip-free bottling and an extra-wide flow through the opening. Includes stainless steel nipple.



## Stainless Steel Honey Keg

HH300	Honey Keg	\$799.99
HH385	Filter Basket	\$83.99
HH390	Filter Cloth	\$22.99

We are putting the keg to a brand new use! This economical unit offers:

- 15 Gallon (56 L) tank features all stainless steel construction
- 1" Stainless Steel No Drip Bottling Valve
- 110 V Electric contact heater provides steady, slow and even heat
- Perfect for "bottle yourself" applications, no exposed thermostat dials
- Average maximum temperature of 120° F (49° C)
- Use Filter Basket (HH385) and Filter Cloth (HH390), sold separately

 2 Year Warranty on HH350, HH360, HH365, and HH370 Steel Bottling Tanks



# PAIL AND DRUM HEATERS

## Briskheat® Drum Heater

HD355

\$299.99

Easy to use and cost-effective! Simply wrap the amazingly thin band around the drum, attach the spring fastener, plug it in (110 V), and set the attached thermostat. The thermostat adjusts from 50°F to 400°F (10°C - 204.4°C). The heavy-duty 4" (10.16 cm) wide heater has nickel-iron heating elements insulated with fiberglass and laminated between two layers of silicone rubber-impregnated fiberglass cloth with dense grounding grids. Fits 55-gallon drum, 6' (1.82 m) power cord, moisture resistant, chemical resistant, spring closure expands 3". 1200 watts. Liquid must be at least 4" above the band. TIP: For speed heating, use 2 heaters, place a piece of Styrofoam under the drum and cover with a Styrofoam box.

Only use with  
metal drums



## 5 Gallon Pail Heater

HD358

\$179.99

- 120 Volt heats to 165°F (79.3°C)
- 6 ft grounded cord and junction box
- Adjusts from 9½" to 12" to fit 5-gallon buckets
- Bring honey from 70°F (21.1°C) to 125°F (51.67°C) in 6 hours
- Temperature cannot be adjusted.



## Briskheat® 5 Gallon Pail Heater

HD359

\$279.99

- 120 V, 550 W
- Includes adjustable thermostat, Heats up to 160°F (71°C)
- 6 ft grounded cord and junction box
- Adjusts to fit 5 Gallon Drums at 11.1" in diameter. Spring closure can be expanded 3" for a maximum diameter of 12"
- Heater band: 4"
- *For use with 5-gallon metal drums only.*



## Drum Heater

HD350 TRX 55

\$599.99

HD357 SRX-55

\$599.99

The TRX-55 Drum Heater requires a NEMA 5-20 outlet and is 120-volt, 1920-watts. The SRX-55 Drum Heater requires a 6-15 outlet and is 240-volt, 3,000-watts.

- 3 heat settings range from 60°F-250°F (15.6°C - 121.1°C).
- Liquefies honey or corn syrup.
- Diameter 22 ½" - 25"
- Does not come with a standard plug. Ships with 30 amp circuit plug.



## Electric Immersion Heater

HD337 120V, 1,500 W

\$369.99

HD338 220-240 V, 3,000 W

\$399.99

(electrical plug not  
included)

For use in water-jacketed tanks only, these immersion heaters control temperatures from 60°F - 240°F (15.6°C - 115.6°C) with set screw.

## 40" Paddle/Spatula

CN224

\$69.99

This long-handled nylon spatula is great for cleaning up creamed or regular honey from tank walls. 40" L



## Immersion Drum Melter

HD349

\$999.99

Immersion heater with a 20.8" base. The base is reinforced to prevent bending. Made of stainless steel, 1500 W, 240 V. Temperature control up to 194°F (90°C) with the dial. No electrical plug included. Note: This unit is not designed for use with honey or bottling units. Only use syrup.

## Use This With Pro-Sweet!

This Electric Immersion Heater is perfect for use with syrup, so it pairs well with our Pro-Sweet!

## Single Drum Gaskets

CN216 1-149

\$2.49

150+

\$2.09

We use polyester fiber strands, not cellulose, so there is no absorption of moisture. Uniform and consistent fit. No glue is needed. Reduce labor costs. Friction fit makes them easy to install

# CAPPING SPINNERS

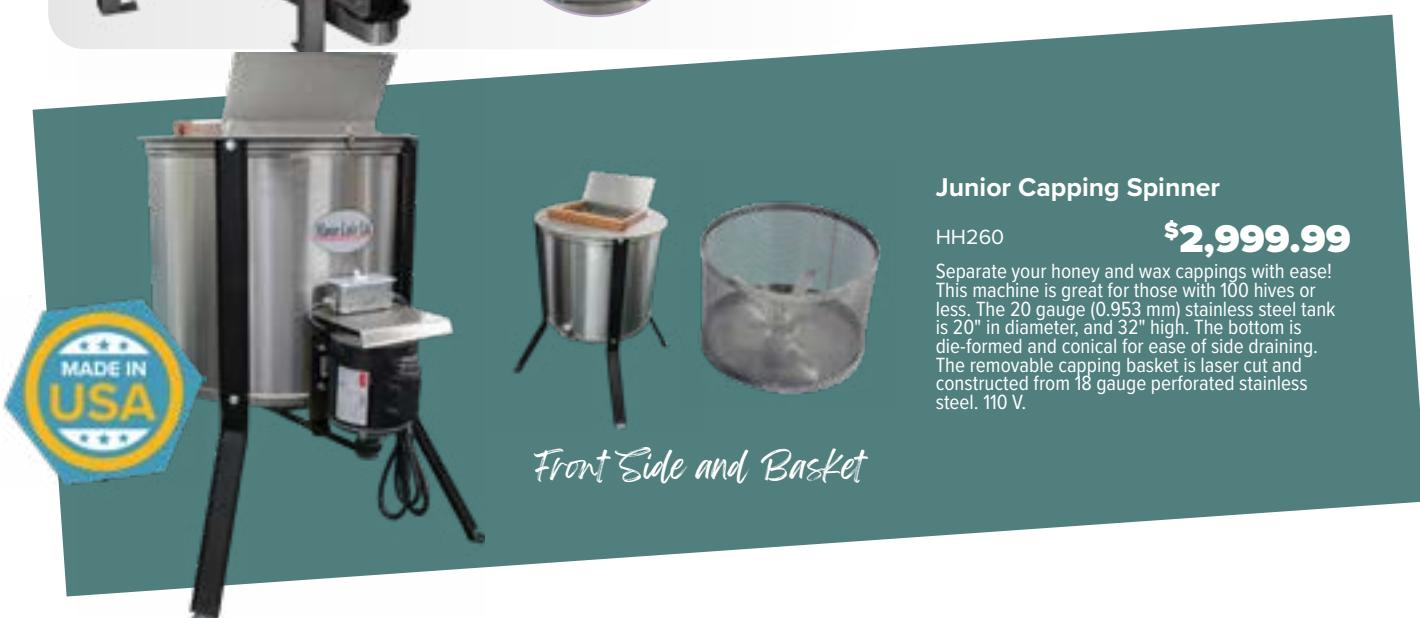


## Large Capping Spinner

HH816

**\$7,399.99**

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Bottom belt drive
- Variable speed DC drive
- Perforated stainless steel cappings basket and cappings breaker
- Attached hot knife (solid lid included if you choose not to use the knife)
- Use with solid cover to receive cappings from the uncapper through a 2" (5.08 cm) inlet
- 2" (5.08 cm) Male threaded discharge
- 110 volt
- 40" x 40" x 56"
- Weighs 240 lbs.



## Junior Capping Spinner

HH260

**\$2,999.99**

Separate your honey and wax cappings with ease! This machine is great for those with 100 hives or less. The 20 gauge (0.953 mm) stainless steel tank is 20" in diameter, and 32" high. The bottom is die-formed and conical for ease of side draining. The removable capping basket is laser cut and constructed from 18 gauge perforated stainless steel. 110 V.



## Horizontal Wax Melter

HH815

**\$5,999.99**

Welcome to the future of efficient beekeeping with Mann Lake's state-of-the-art Horizontal Wax Melter. This powerhouse of wax melting is designed to transform your beekeeping operation, making wax recovery a breeze. Crafted from durable stainless steel with a stainless steel lid, our horizontal wax melter is built to last, ensuring years of reliable service in your apiary.

- 18 gauge (1.270 mm) stainless steel construction
- Water jacketed tank with "(1.27 cm) ball valve water drain
- 2 - 220 volt, 1500 watt heaters
- Stainless steel perforated screen
- Holds up to 400 lbs (181.44 kg) of wax 2" (5.08 cm) ball valve wax outlet
- Measures 49" x 44" x 53"
- Weighs 402 lbs

Need help designing  
your honey house?

Call our experienced commercial sales team for all of our extracting options for your operation.

**800-233-6663**



# PROCESS WAX

We help make processing beeswax simple with our exclusive beeswax processing equipment that features various models and types. Each wax processing machine is easy to use and functional for daily usage. We also offer many different beeswax processing supplies including wax pans, food grease, wax retrieval screens, and more. We carry everything from industrial wax melters to commercial honey processing equipment and more. No matter what type of beekeeper you are—whether it's a hobby or a profession—we have the tools to help you become successful. Discover the difference in our high-quality beeswax processing equipment for yourself and find your go-to tools and supplies.

## 5 Quart Beeswax Melter

MD175

This wax melter is an economical and easy way to melt your wax in 30–90 minutes. The kit includes an attached valve for easy removal of wax. We recommend using a Polyester Strainer Cloth or another semi-heat-resistant filter to filter your beeswax, which we sell separately.

Set the dial to warm; do not use higher settings. Place the desired amount of wax in the melting pot, not exceeding the wall height of the pot. Allow the wax to melt slowly; do not leave the Wax Melter unattended during operation. Melt time may take 30–90 minutes depending on volume and wax properties. The lid may be placed on the Wax Melter to speed up the melting process. Remove the lid after the wax has melted. A thermometer (not included) may be used to monitor the temperature of your melted wax. Beeswax will discolor at 185° F (85°C). Different types of wax will discolor at different temperatures. If the wax is cooled in the valve, it will cause a blockage. To remove the blockage from an empty pot, turn the dial to warm with the valve open and place a container to catch the wax as it empties from the valve.

**\$109.99**



*DO NOT exceed the warm setting on the control when melting wax or this will cause discoloration. The flashpoint is 400° F (204.4° C). DO NOT HEAT WAX TO 400° F (204.4° C).*

## Did You Know?

Beeswax isn't just for candles, soaps, and chapsticks...  
*it's a powerhouse of natural versatility!*

From practical applications to creative projects, the possibilities are endless. Polish wooden surfaces with a DIY wood polish made from beeswax and olive oil. Revitalize leather goods with a homemade conditioner that moisturizes and protects. Or even waterproof fabrics like canvas using a blend of beeswax and carrier oil for a water-resistant finish. Unlock the full potential of this incredible gift from your hive!

## Wooden Solar Wax Melter

WW171

There's no better way to clean your beeswax than by using the power of the sun, and our wooden solar wax melter is perfect for the budget-conscious beekeeper! A great way to melt down small amounts of wax cappings that accumulate in the hive and need removing.

- Assembly Made Easy
- Efficiency Tip
- Melting Time Under Solar Power
- Ensuring Purity in Melted Wax



## 16 Gallon (60.5 l) Wax Melter

HH351

**\$1,899.99**

- Large double-boiler
- Water jacketed tank with " (1.27cm) ball valve
- water drain
- 1500 Watt, 110 Volt
- Stainless steel perforated screen
- Holds up to 400 lbs (181.44 kg) of wax
- 2" (5.08 cm) ball valve wax outlet
- 49" x 44" x 53"
- Weighs 402 lbs

## 30 Gallon Wax Melter

HH361

**\$2,199.99**

Our 30 Gallon Wax Melter acts as a big double-boiler providing safe heating for wax and other sensitive products like soaps or syrups. This slow, indirect heating prevents discoloration when melting wax and allows you to accurately control the temperature.

- As a wax melter, the unit comes with a ball valve.
- Use HH386 Filter Basket and HH395 Filter Cloth *sold separately*.
- Immersion heater size: 1500 Watt, 110 Volt



## REMOVE MOISTURE FROM HONEY!



### Honey Dryer - 330 lb

HH310

**\$8,999.99**

This honey dryer is specialized to remove excess moisture from bulk batches of honey by using hot dry air.

- Max capacity of 330 lb (150kg)
- Minimum capacity of 155 lb (70 kg)
- Uses a moving disc bank to rotate honey for even moisture control
- Complete with thermoregulator, fan, and dry controls
- Uses 230 V plug only, not included.  
54 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". 264.6 lb (120 kg)

*Rotates honey  
for even  
moisture control*



### Honey Dryer - 770 lb

HH311

**\$9,999.99**

This honey dryer is specialized to remove excess moisture from bulk batches of honey by using hot dry air.

- Max capacity of 770 lb (350 kg)
- Minimum capacity of 286 lb (130 kg)
- Uses a moving disc bank to rotate honey for even moisture control
- Complete with thermoregulator, fan, and dry controls
- Uses 230 V plug only, not included  
56 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 37 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". 551.16 lb (250 kg)



## HONEY TOOLS & TESTING

Our honey tools and testing equipment selection is filled with reliable, durable, and long-lasting tools to help you through your beekeeping process. We carry everything from color graders and digital refractometers to calibration fluid microtubes and many other options. All of our honey testing equipment and honey tools are simple to use.



### High Quality Metal Refractometer

HH670	Refractometer	<b>\$99.99</b>
HH585	Calibration Fluid Microtube	<b>\$10.99</b>

This refractometer combines affordability with high-quality accuracy! Measures moisture from 12% - 27% and works in any strong light. Features a rubber grip and comfortable eyepiece.

This is the one to buy for a quality look, feel and function at a bargain-basement price! Not pre-calibrated. Calibration fluid is sold separately.



### Misco Palm Abbe Digital Refractometer

HH685	<b>\$399.99</b>
-------	-----------------

Fast, convenient, and easy to use! The two-button interface makes it user-friendly; one button takes the reading while the other allows you to step through various menu options. Requires 2-AAA batteries, included.

### Color Designations of Extracted Honey (USDA)

USDA Color Standards	Color Range USDA Color Standards	Color Range Pfund Scales (mm)	Optical Density
<b>Water White</b>	Honey that is Water White or lighter in color	8 or less	.0945
<b>Extra White</b>	Honey that is darker than Water White, but not darker than Extra White in color	Over 8 to and including 17	.189
<b>White</b>	Honey that is darker than Extra White, but not darker than White in color.	Over 17 to and including 34	.378
<b>Extra Light Amber</b>	Honey that is darker than White, but not darker than Extra light Amber in color.	Over 34 to and including 50	.595
<b>Light Amber</b>	Honey that is darker than Extra Light Amber but not darker than light Amber in color.	Over 50 to and including 85	1.389
<b>Amber</b>	Honey that is darker than light Amber, but not darker than Amber in color.	Over 85 to and including 114	3.008
<b>Dark Amber</b>	Honey that is darker than Amber in color.	Over 114	



### Jack's Color Grader

HH649	<b>\$62.99</b>
-------	----------------

A simple, efficient, and easy way to grade honey, the Jack's Scale Color Grader provides an effective method for grading honey for any beekeeper.

Comes with 4 honey sample cups, a durable plastic color chart, and detailed instructions. An inexpensive alternative to digital color graders. Laminated for easy clean-up. Includes Pfund equivalents (0 - 140 mm) and USDA color standard designations.

# HONEY BOTTLING ESSENTIALS

BEST SELLER



## Stainless Steel Double Sieve

HH440

- Stainless steel construction
- Double screens to progressively filter out debris
- Top filter measures in 20 meshes (841 microns)
- Bottom filter measures in 40 meshes (420 microns)
- Dishwasher safe!

**\$39.99**

Set on top of a 5 gallon bucket with honey gate



### 5 Gallon Pail Filters

HH380	Filter bag	<b>\$9.99</b>
HH441	Coarse Filter (600 micron)	<b>\$9.99</b>
HH442	Medium Filter (400 micron)	<b>\$9.99</b>
HH443	Fine Filter (200 micron)	<b>\$9.99</b>
HH444	Filter Set	<b>\$25.99</b>

Remove wax and debris from your honey with our 200, 400 and 600 micron filters. This filter sits on top of a 5-gallon pail or bucket and catches any unwanted debris from your honey production.



## Bucket Bench Pail Perch

HD628 Plastic

**\$29.99**

Easily transfer your honey with this Bucket Bench Pail Perch. Fits 2, 3½, 4, 5, and 6 gallon pails. Easy to assemble and made of a structurally durable glass-filled polypropylene resin. Dishwasher safe

HH380 pail filter is not included.



### Pail Filter Stand

HD624

HH380 Filter Bag

Fill more of your pails with honey! It elevates any filters so honey can fill to the top of your pails. Fits 3 1/2 and 5 gallon pails. Adds 5 5/8" to your bucket. Total height with a 5 gallon bucket: 19 5/8". Total height with a 3 1/2 gallon bucket: 15.75". Bucket and filters not included, sold separately.

**\$39.99**  
**\$9.99**



## Honey Gate

HH606 Plastic

**\$19.99**

The plastic honey gate is 1.5" and fits in a 2" hole.



### Polyester Strainer Cloth

HH560 1 Yard (.91 m)

**\$13.99**

HH561 Per yard (Uncut 3 yd minimum)

**\$9.99**

Use alone or with the Stainless Steel Double Sieve (HH440) for straining impurities from your honey. This 72 x 68 count cloth is hand washable. 60" (1.52 m) wide.



## Pail Opener

HD525 Plastic

**\$8.99**

Our one piece construction pail openers make opening pails of honey and buckets of medications a breeze!





CN202

CN212

CN208

CN199

CN195

**White Plastic Pails**

Whether you are bottling, storing, or shipping, we have a heavy-duty container to accommodate your needs! Lid sold separately. Does not qualify for free shipping. BPA free.

**1 Gallon (3.78 l)**

Pail

CN195

**\$3.19****4 Gallon (15.14 l)**

Pail

CN212

**\$6.29**

Lid

CN196

**\$0.99**

Lid

CN213

**\$1.99****2 Gallon (7.56 l)**

Pail

CN199

**\$4.29****5 Gallon (18.95 l)**

Pail

CN202

**\$6.29**

Lid

CN200

**\$1.09**

Lid

CN203

**\$2.29****3.5 Gallon (16.25 l)**

Pail

CN208

**\$6.09**

Lid

CN203

**\$2.29****BEST SELLER****5 Gallon Pail with Honey Gate and Filter Set**

CN206

**\$69.99**

Try our pail filter system! Includes a food grade 5 gallon (18.92 l) pail with a plastic honey gate and a lid plus 3 reusable, hand-washable filters that recess down about 4" (10.16 cm) into the pail. The rolled edge of the filter keeps it in position on the pail. Includes 1 each of the 600 micron (coarse), 400 micron (medium), and 200 micron (fine) filters. Some assembly is required. The honey gate will need to be installed.

**5 Gallon Pail with Honey Gate**

CN205

**\$39.99**

This food grade pail is great for storing honey or filling honey containers! Some assembly is required. The honey gate will need to be installed.

**Easy Lid**

CN194

**\$16.99**

Our Easy Lid converts plastic buckets into airtight storage containers! Made with BPA free, FDA approved food grade plastic. Fits any 12" diameter bucket. Color may vary.

# GLASS JARS

3 popular sizes!



CN152 CN153 CN154

## Classic Queenline Glass Jars

Plastic lids with liners sold separately.

	8 oz (226 g)	24 pk	CN152	<b>\$25.99</b>
	48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344		<b>\$4.99</b>
	1 lb (453 g)	12 pk	CN153	<b>\$14.99</b>
	48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344		<b>\$4.99</b>
	2 lb (907 g)	12 pk	CN154	<b>\$16.99</b>
	63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN357		<b>\$5.99</b>



## Traditional Queenline Glass Jars

Plastic lids with liners sold separately.

	8 oz (226 g)	24 pk	CN130	<b>\$35.99</b>
	48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344		<b>\$4.99</b>
	1 lb (453 g)	24 pk	CN137	<b>\$39.99</b>
	58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN352		<b>\$5.49</b>
	2 lb (907 g)	12 pk	CN140	<b>\$35.99</b>
	63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN357		<b>\$5.99</b>
	4 lb (1,814 g)	6 pk	CN145	<b>\$28.99</b>
	70 mm lids - 6 pk	CN367		<b>\$4.99</b>

CN269



Hexagon shaped!

CN267 CN266

## Hex Glass Jars

Gold metal lids sold separately.

	3 oz (85 g)	24 pk	CN266	<b>\$17.99</b>
	43 mm lids - 24 pk	CN273		<b>\$5.99</b>
	6 oz (170 g)	12 pk	CN267	<b>\$12.99</b>
	58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274		<b>\$4.99</b>
	9 oz (255 g)	12 pk	CN268	<b>\$14.99</b>
	58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274		<b>\$4.99</b>
	12 oz (340 g)	12 pk	CN269	<b>\$16.99</b>
	63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN275		<b>\$5.49</b>

## Honey Weight Conversions

Label requirements differ by state. Please adhere to state guidelines when labeling your honey for sale.

1 oz	28 g	.06 lb
2 oz	56 g	.13 lb
6 oz	169 g	.38 lb
8 oz	226 g	.5 lb
12 oz	340 g	1 cup
16 oz	453 g	1 lb
24 oz	680 g	1 pint
32 oz	907 g	2 lb
40 oz	1.13 kg	2.5 lb
48 oz	1.36 kg	3 lb/1 quart
64 oz	1.8 kg	4 lb
80 oz	2.2 kg	5 lb
96 oz	2.72 kg	6 lb/.5 gallon
192 oz	5.44 kg	12 lb/1 gallon

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.



## Old-Fashioned Glass Muth Jars

Customers will love to buy honey in these old-fashioned glass muth jars. We strongly suggest using the optional shrink bands to keep the cork in place. Corks and shrink bands are sold separately.

	<b>4 oz (113 g)</b>	36 pk	CN115	<b>\$49.99</b>
		Corks - 36 pk	CN116	<b>\$12.99</b>
		Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN117	<b>\$11.99</b>
	<b>8 oz (227 g)</b>	12 pk	CN120	<b>\$15.99</b>
		Corks - 12 pk	CN121	<b>\$7.99</b>
		Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN122	<b>\$12.99</b>
	<b>1 lb (454 g)</b>	12 pk	CN125	<b>\$23.99</b>
		Corks - 12 pk	CN126	<b>\$8.99</b>
		Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN127	<b>\$13.99</b>

An old fashioned customer favorite!



## 12 oz (340 g) Glass Skep Jars

Gold metal lids sold separately.

12 pk	CN148	<b>\$22.99</b>
58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274	<b>\$4.99</b>
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651	<b>\$15.99</b>



## 2 1/2 lb (1.13kg) Square Glass Jars

Gold metal lids sold separately.

12 pk	CN143	<b>\$29.99</b>
89 mm lids - 12 pk	CN374	<b>\$13.99</b>
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN189	<b>\$29.99</b>

	<b>Large Oval</b>	2 5/8" x 4 1/2"
	<b>Small Oval</b>	1 3/4" x 3"
	<b>1 1/2 Bear</b>	2" x 2 3/8"
	<b>12 oz Bear</b>	1 5/8" x 1 15/16"
	<b>6 oz Bear</b>	1 5/16" x 1 7/16"
	<b>Round Jar Label</b>	4" x 2"



## Paragon Glass Jars

Plastic Lids with liners sold separately.

<b>1 lb (454 g)</b>	12 pk	CN142	<b>\$11.99</b>
	58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN352	<b>\$5.99</b>
	Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651	<b>\$18.99</b>



## Round Glass Jars

Plastic Lids with liners sold separately.

<b>5 lb (2.2 kg)</b>	6 pk	CN146	<b>\$35.99</b>
	70 g lids - 6 pk	CN367	<b>\$4.99</b>



## Mason Jars

Gold metal lids sold separately.

<b>24 oz (680 g)</b>	12 pk	CN123	<b>\$13.99</b>
	70 g lids - 12 pk	CN371	<b>\$7.99</b>
	Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN129	<b>\$16.99</b>

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

**DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE**  
**HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM**

# PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLES



## Plastic Squeeze Bottles

You will love our squeeze bottles! Our PETE plastic squeeze bottles are a great alternative for your honey packing needs! Fits 38 mm plastic lids.

8 oz (226 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN240	<b>\$19.99</b>	2 lb (907 g)	12 pk w/lids	CN255	<b>\$17.99</b>
12 oz (340 g)	550 pk	CN239	<b>\$199.99</b>	2 1/2 lb (1.13 kg)	168 pk	CN256	<b>\$119.99</b>
1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN236	<b>\$20.99</b>	3 lb (1.36 kg)	12 pk w/lids	CN260	<b>\$21.99</b>
1 1/2 lb (680 g)	420 pk	CN237	<b>\$194.99</b>	108 pk	CN261	<b>\$134.99</b>	
1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN245	<b>\$22.99</b>	108 pk	CN265	<b>\$22.99</b>	
1 1/2 lb (680 g)	321 pk	CN246	<b>\$159.99</b>	108 pk	CN264	<b>\$129.99</b>	
1 1/2 lb (680 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN250	<b>\$29.99</b>				
1 1/2 lb (680 g)	216 pk	CN251	<b>\$154.99</b>				



## Inverted Queenline Jars

Try our Inverted Queenline and Hex PETE Squeeze Jars. Comes complete with the yellow 2" (5.08 cm) cap with a valve for easy dispensing that offers a new level of consumer convenience.

<b>12 oz</b> (340 g)	24 pk w/ lids	CN232	<b>\$25.99</b>	<b>12 oz</b> (340 g)	24 pk with lids	CN555	<b>\$29.95</b>
	416 pk	CN233	<b>\$239.99</b>		484 pk without lids	CN755	<b>\$234.95</b>
<b>1 lb</b> (454 g)	24 pk w/ lids	CN235	<b>\$25.99</b>	<b>1.5 lb</b> (680 g)	12 pk with lids	CN557	<b>\$29.95</b>
	364 pk	CN215	<b>\$179.99</b>		185 pk	CN556	<b>\$99.95</b>

## PETE Plastic Cylinders

This crystal-clear cylinder shows your honey off to its greatest advantage! Plenty of space for custom labels. BPA Free. Lid style may vary. Fits 38 mm lid. Smaller packs include red flip top lids.

<b>12 oz</b> (340 g)	24 pk with lids	CN555	<b>\$29.95</b>	<b>3 lb</b> (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN296	<b>\$13.99</b>
	484 pk without lids	CN755	<b>\$234.95</b>	<b>1.5 lb</b> (680 g)	12 pk with lids	CN557	<b>\$29.95</b>
<b>1.5 lb</b> (680 g)	185 pk	CN556	<b>\$99.95</b>		185 pk	CN556	<b>\$99.95</b>
				<b>5 lb</b> (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN298	<b>\$15.99</b>
					120 pk	CN299	<b>\$99.99</b>



## Handi-Pour Jugs

Convenience in a bottle, our Handi-Pour Jugs are compatible with any of our 38 mm flip-top lids, allowing for a variety of pouring options. Lid style may vary.

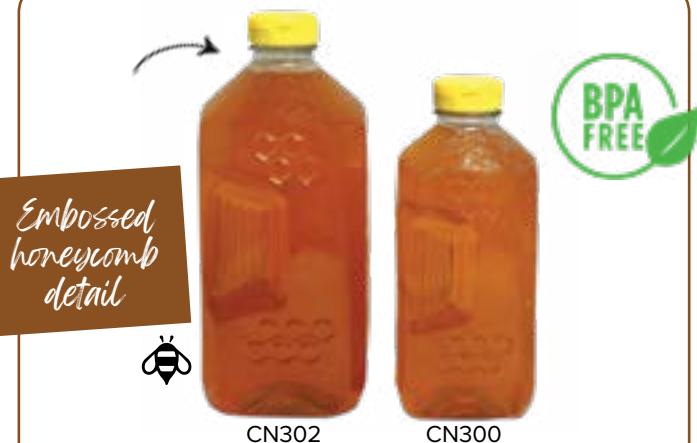
<b>3 lb</b> (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN296	<b>\$13.99</b>
150 pk	CN297	<b>\$109.99</b>	
<b>5 lb</b> (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN298	<b>\$15.99</b>
120 pk	CN299	<b>\$99.99</b>	

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

ONLINE MANNLAKELTD.COM | IN-STORE | FREE SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS \$150+



By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.



### Honeycomb Embossed Jugs

Beautiful plastic bottles that let your honey shine through. Hex pattern on all sides and double indented handles for easy pouring. Compatible with any of our 38 mm flip-top lids BPA free. These jugs do not have a flat surface for labeling.

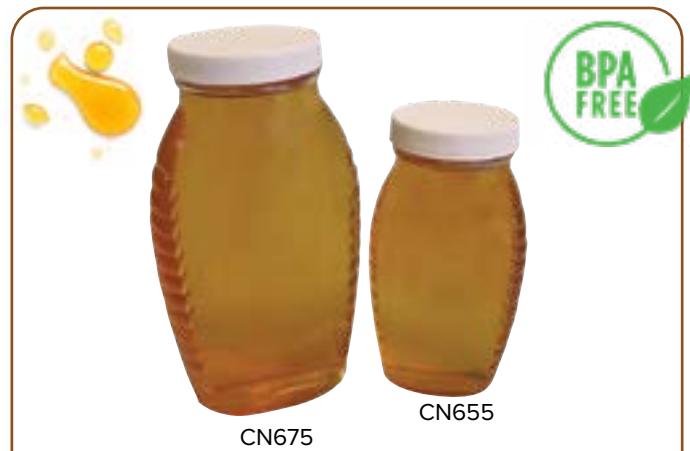
<b>3 lb (1.36 kg)</b>	6 pk w/lids	CN300	<b>\$12.99</b>
	126 pk	CN301	<b>\$129.99</b>
<b>5 lb (2.27 kg)</b>	6 pk w/lids	CN302	<b>\$15.99</b>
	72 pk	CN303	<b>\$99.99</b>



### Hourglass Embossed Jars

Our Hourglass Embossed Jars will grab your customer's attention with their honeycomb design and distinctive shape. Fits 38 mm lids.

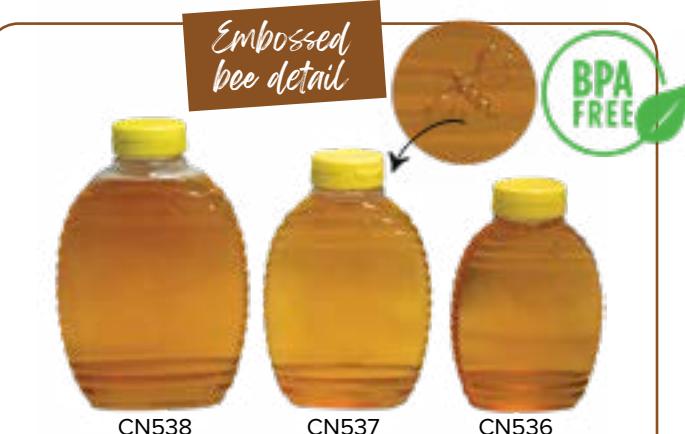
<b>8 oz (226 g)</b>	24 pk w/lids	CN280	<b>\$19.99</b>
575 pk	CN281	<b>\$189.99</b>	
<b>1 lb (454 g)</b>	24 pk w/lids	CN284	<b>\$22.99</b>
290 pk	CN285	<b>\$132.99</b>	
<b>1 1/2 lb (680 g)</b>	24 pk w/lids	CN286	<b>\$24.99</b>
190 pk	CN287	<b>\$109.99</b>	
<b>2 lb (907 g)</b>	12 pk w/lids	CN288	<b>\$17.99</b>
159 pk	CN283	<b>\$119.99</b>	
<b>2 1/2 lb (1.13 kg)</b>	12 pk w/lids	CN290	<b>\$19.99</b>
135 pk	CN282	<b>\$89.99</b>	



### Plastic Queenline Honey Jars

Crystal clear PETE plastic jars are non-breakable and environmentally friendly! Using plastic jars can dramatically reduce shipping charges and take breakage issues out of the equation. Lids are included. Don't forget the shrink bands! BPA free.

<b>1 lb (454 g)</b>	24 pk w/lids	CN655	<b>\$39.99</b>
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651		<b>\$15.99</b>
<b>2 lb (907 g)</b>	24 pk w/lids	CN675	<b>\$49.99</b>
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN671		<b>\$15.99</b>



### Bee Squeeze Bottles

Sold with 38 mm yellow flip top lids. Lid style may vary.

<b>12 oz (340 g)</b>	12 pk w/lids	CN536	<b>\$21.99</b>
<b>1 lb (454 g)</b>	12 pk w/lids	CN537	<b>\$24.99</b>
<b>1 1/2 lb (1.33 kg)</b>	12 pk w/lids	CN538	<b>\$28.99</b>

# BEAR SQUEEZE BOTTLES

## Disclaimer:

Lids are sold separately with ALL BULK PACKS of containers. Please make sure you order accordingly!



### Clear Honey Bear Bottles

Our plastic bears are available in a variety of sizes. The 2oz bears feature a front panel for labeling and only work with the 2 oz bear lids. The 8 and 12 oz bears, along with the 1 1/2lb bears have a flat front and back panel for labeling and work with 38mm flip top lids. All 24 packs of bottles are sold with lids. Lids are sold separately on bulk packs of bears.

	2 oz (56 g)	24 pk w/lids 800 pk	CN522 CN822	<b>\$22.99 \$299.99</b>		12 oz (340 g)	24 pk w/lids 365 pk	CN831 CN531	<b>\$23.99 \$129.99</b>
	Lids for 2oz Bear	800 pk	CN821	<b>\$79.99</b>		11/2 lb (680 g)	24 pk w/lids 185 pk	CN841 CN541	<b>\$25.99 \$99.99</b>
	8 oz (226 g)	24 pk w/lids 525 pk	CN885 CN586	<b>\$24.99 \$199.99</b>					

### Customize any label for just \$15/roll!



Hexagon



Golden Swirl



Yellow



White

White, Honeycomb, and Yellow:  
1" x 3/4" (2.54 x 1.905 cm)

Golden Swirl  
1" x 15/16" (2.54cm x 2.38cm)

#### 2 oz Honey Bear Labels

CN759	Golden Swirl - 150 pk	<b>\$17.99</b>
CN781	White - 250 pk	<b>\$17.99</b>
CN782	Honeycomb - 250 pk	<b>\$17.99</b>
CN783	Yellow - 250 pk	<b>\$17.99</b>



#### 12 oz Opaque Plastic Bears

An age-old classic! These old-fashioned bears have a square panel ready for your label and are priced right! The small bear label fits these containers best due to a slightly smaller label panel. Fits 38 mm lids.

USE 12OZ BEAR LABELS  
for the perfect fit

	12 oz (340 g)	24 pk w/lids 438 pk	CN535 CN790	<b>\$23.99 \$199.99</b>
--	------------------	------------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

ONLINE MANNLAKELTD.COM | IN-STORE | FREE SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS \$150+

## BOTTLE LIDS

### 38 mm Flip Top Lids - 250 pk

Yellow	CN160	<b>\$35.99</b>
White	CN170	<b>\$35.99</b>
Red	CN185	<b>\$35.99</b>
Black	CN168	<b>\$35.99</b>



All plastic lids feature a foam pressure seal.

### Plastic Lids

48 mm	12 pk	CN344	<b>\$4.99</b>	63 mm	12 pk	CN357	<b>\$5.99</b>
	40 pk	CN341	<b>\$14.99</b>		900 pk	CN356	<b>\$369.99</b>
	60 pk	CN342	<b>\$21.99</b>	70 mm	12 pk	CN378	<b>\$8.99</b>
	99 pk	CN343	<b>\$29.99</b>		760 pk	CN379	<b>\$369.99</b>
	1,700 pk	CN346	<b>\$639.99</b>	70 G	6 pk	CN367	<b>\$4.99</b>
58 mm	12 pk	CN352	<b>\$5.49</b>		700 pk	CN366	<b>\$369.99</b>
	1,100 pk	CN351	<b>\$369.99</b>				



### Shrink Bands

Tamper proof your containers with our shrink bands. Use a standard heat gun or hair dryer to apply the seals. Sold in packs of 250.

38 mm	250 pk	CN672	<b>\$19.99</b>	63 mm	250 pk	CN671	<b>\$19.99</b>
43 mm	250 pk	CN652	<b>\$19.99</b>	70 G	250 pk	CN129	<b>\$19.99</b>
48 mm	250 pk	CN136	<b>\$19.99</b>	89 mm	250 pk	CN189	<b>\$29.99</b>
58 mm	250 pk	CN651	<b>\$19.99</b>				



### Gold Metal Lids

48 mm	24 pk	CN273	<b>\$5.99</b>
58 mm	12 pk	CN274	<b>\$4.99</b>
63 mm	12 pk	CN275	<b>\$5.49</b>
89 mm	12 pk	CN374	<b>\$14.99</b>
70 G	6 pk	CN371	<b>\$7.99</b>



### 38 mm Hi-Flo Spout - 250 pk

Yellow/Black CN700 **\$69.99**



### 2" Inverted Flip Top Cap - 416 pk

Yellow CN214 **\$119.99**



### 2 oz Screw-on Honey Bear Lids

800 Pack CN821 **\$79.99**



### Metal Lawn Stake

GF229 **\$6.49**

### 16" x 20" Signs



Pure Local Honey For Sale Sign  
GF156 **\$19.99**



Local Honey For Sale Sign  
GF235 **\$16.99**



No Trespassing Sign  
GF230 **\$19.99**

# ADHESIVE HONEY CONTAINER LABELS

Our adhesive labels will add the perfect finishing touch to your bottled honey. Available to purchase as blank labels or custom printed for only \$15 per roll! Label regulations for selling honey differ by state, please check your state requirements before ordering.

## Round Jar Top Labels

Our Jar Top Labels are perfect for providing additional information conveniently on the top of your honey container lid. Sold in rolls of 250.

## Gold Foil Jar Top Labels - 1 1/4" (3.175 cm)

Wildflower	Gold	CN708	<b>\$15.99</b>
Raw & Unfiltered	Gold	CN711	<b>\$15.99</b>
Creamed Honey	Gold	CN712	<b>\$15.99</b>
Local	Gold	CN713	<b>\$15.99</b>



## Nutrition Labels

Easy adhesive application nutrition label rolls of 250.

CN758	XS 15/16" x 1 7/16"	<b>\$23.99</b>
CN740	S 1 5/8" x 1 15/16"	<b>\$23.99</b>
CN741	M 2" x 2 3/8"	<b>\$23.99</b>
CN742	L 1 3/4" x 3"	<b>\$23.99</b>
CN743	XL 2 5/8" x 4 1/2"	<b>\$23.99</b>

## Gold Foil Lid Label

CN799C **\$30.99**

Get your name printed on these gold foil labels for lids. Fits our plastic and jar lids. Sold in a roll of 250. 1 1/4" x 1 1/4". Customization fee included.



## Jar Top Labels

CN703 Just Honey

**\$15.99**

CN749 Pure Local Honey

**\$15.99**

These charming adhesive labels for jar tops will become essential for your honey sales. They are designed to fit snugly on lids, perfect for sizes 38 mm and above. Available in packs of 250.



## White Liquifying Labels, Roll of 500

CN794

**\$18.99**

Qty. Roll of 500. Each label measures 1 in. x 2 in. Can be used on any size honey container. Give instructions on how to liquefy honey.

## Gold Liquidification Label, Roll of 250

CN704

**\$16.99**

Ensure your customers liquefy honey the right way with our liquification label. 3/4" x 2" (1.9 cm x 5.08 cm).



## Infant Warning Labels, Roll of 250

CN705

**\$15.99**

Each label is a gold foil circle that fits perfectly on your flat lid on any flat surface on your container. Does not fit on lids for 2 oz bear container. Roll of 250.

2 Sizes!



Clear Label

## Local Honey Clear Label, Roll of 250

CN706

Fits 2 oz Bear Lids 7/8"

**\$15.99**

CN707

Fits 38 mm Flip Top Lids 1 1/4"

**\$17.99**

7/8" Diameter Local Honey label is perfect for the 2 oz. bear flip tops. Transparency lets the text color become the color of the lid!



Actual Size!

## Round Beekeeper Label, Roll of 250

CN739

**\$24.99**

1 1/4" (3.18 cm). Fits all 38 mm Flip Top Lids, Hex Jars, and 48 mm lids.



## Round Beekeeper Label with Security Tab, Roll of 250

CN738

**\$29.99**

250 Labels per roll. Fits 58 mm and 63 mm lid and 6 oz, 9 oz and 12 oz Hex Jars.



# CUSTOMIZE IT!

Personalize your labels by selecting custom printing for only \$15 per roll.



## LARGE AND SMALL OVAL Honey Labels



## 6 OZ BEAR Honey Labels



## 12 OZ BEAR AND 1.5 LB BEAR Honey Labels



## ROUND JAR Honey Labels



ENSURE THE PERFECT FIT! Use this guide to match your label to the right bottle or jar!	Field of Flowers	Sunflower Skep	Garden Skep	Golden Skep	Vintage Wildflower	Floral Honeycomb	Hive to Table	Single Roll	Customization Fee
<b>Large Oval</b> 2 <sup>5/8</sup> " x 4 <sup>1/2</sup> "	CN728	CN733	CN775	CN745	CN720	CN860	CN714	<b>\$28.99</b>	+\$15 per roll
<b>Small Oval</b> 1 <sup>3/4</sup> " x 3"	CN729	CN734	CN774	CN744	CN722	CN867	CN715	<b>\$25.99</b>	+\$15 per roll
<b>1.5 lb Bear</b> 2" x 2 <sup>3/8</sup> "	CN731	CN736	CN772	CN748	CN723	CN862	CN716	<b>\$24.99</b>	+\$15 per roll
<b>12 oz Bear</b> 1 <sup>5/8</sup> " x 1 <sup>15/16</sup> "	CN730	CN735	CN771	CN747	CN724	CN863	CN717	<b>\$22.99</b>	+\$15 per roll
<b>6 oz Bear</b> 1 <sup>5/16</sup> " x 1 <sup>7/16</sup> "	CN757	CN756	CN770	CN746	CN719	CN864	CN718	<b>\$20.99</b>	+\$15 per roll
<b>Round Jar Label</b> 4" x 2"	CN732	CN737	CN773	CN749	CN721	CN865	CN701	<b>\$28.99</b>	+\$15 per roll

# HONEY JUGS & JARS



Recommended by the Pros!



CN570

CN575

CN580

## Yard Rent Jugs

Perfect for delivering honey to landowners. Sturdy, microwavable jug with a handle. BPA free.



## Plastic Jugs

Crystal clear PETE plastic jars are non-breakable and environmentally friendly! Lids are included. Use with our 3/4" Plastic Valve (fits any 3/4" pipe fitting) that has an air vent suitable for hot honey, water, and more. Plastic Valve sold separately. Don't forget the shrink bands! BPA free.

30 lb (13.59 kg) Single w/ lid CN177 \$10.99

60 lb (27.18 g) Single w/ lid CN180 \$16.99

3/4" Plastic Valve CN223 \$7.99



## 1 Gallon Econolite II Plastic Jug with Lid

Another great honey jar, this time with a handle! Holds 12 pounds of honey with plenty of room on both the front and back panels for labels. Sold in a pack of 4. Lids included. BPA free.

1 Gallon (3.78 l) 4 pk w/ lids CN581 \$24.99



## 6 lb Polypropylene Plastic Jar

64 oz, holds 6 pounds of honey but also works great on the Boardman Entrance Feeders (FD100 & FD101). Lids are sold separately. BPA free.

6 lb (2.72 kg) Single CN552 \$7.99  
6 pk CN551 \$29.99

70 G Plastic Lids 6 pk CN367 \$4.99



## 1 Gallon HDPE Plastic Jar with Lids

A great container for delivering a large quantity of honey. Made from durable HDPE plastic and features a wide mouth. Sold in pack of 4. Lids included. BPA Free.

1 Gallon (3.78 l) 4 pk w/lids CN582 \$19.99

3 lb (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/ lids	CN570	\$15.99
	99 pk	CN842	\$99.99
5 lb (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/ lids	CN575	\$17.99
	60 pk	CN871	\$89.99
6 lb (2.72 kg)	6 pk w/ lids	CN580	\$18.99
	40 pk	CN906	\$59.99
48 mm white plastic lids	40 pk	CN341	\$14.99
	60 pk	CN342	\$21.99
	99 pk	CN343	\$29.99
3 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	CN520	\$2.49
5 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	CN940	\$2.99
6 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	CN945	\$3.29



## Clear Plastic Honey Canister

Our plastic canisters feature a screw-on plastic lid and are ready to accept your label. This canister can be used for a multitude of things besides packaging honey! BPA Free.

5 lb (2.72 kg) 6 pk w/ white lids CN546 \$26.99



# SPECIALTY CONTAINERS

## Creamed Honey Tub

Try our pre-printed 1 lb Creamed Honey Tub! These containers are attractive and easy to fill. The back panel says "Smooth & Creamy! Creamed Honey is an all natural wholesome alternative to other spreads. Store at room temperature. If necessary, warm to soften, cool to harden." The lid to the Creamed Honey Tub is translucent without any printing, and is the perfect size for the "Produced By" label.

Creamed Honey Tubs	24 pk with lids	CN565	<b>\$29.99</b>
	1,000 pk	CN568	<b>\$529.99</b>
Creamed Honey Tub Lids	1,000 pk	CN569	<b>\$219.99</b>
Shrink Bands	250 pk	CN189	<b>\$29.99</b>
"Produced By" Label	250 pk	CN566	<b>\$22.99</b>

CUSTOMIZE THE PRODUCED BY LABEL FOR \$15 PER ROLL



TURN YOUR  
HONEY  
INTO  
**MONEY!**

## Clamshell Boxes

Our flexible boxes are not only economical but a great choice when displaying your comb honey! One-piece construction with a hinged lid makes packaging your product quick and easy. 4.5" x 4.25" x 1.5".

Clamshell Boxes	100 pk	CN445	<b>\$39.99</b>
	600 pk	CN455	<b>\$185.99</b>
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CN456	<b>\$11.99</b>



## Comb Honey Trays

Our reusable plastic trays for packaging your honey comb are available in two sizes, featuring a clear base and lid. Full size holds 16 oz cut of comb. Inside measurement: 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 13/8". Half size holds 8 oz of cut comb honey. Inside measurement: 4 1/4 x 2 x 13/8". Lids included.

Half Size	160 pk	CH209	<b>\$239.99</b>
Full Size	100 pk	CH210	<b>\$219.99</b>
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CH211	<b>\$12.99</b>



## MELTERS FOR SMALLER JOBS

Melts honey, wax, and more!

Choose 16 or 30 Gallon!



### Wax Melter

HH351 16 Gallon (60.5 l)  
HH361 30 Gallon (113.53 l)

**\$1,899.99**  
**\$2,199.99**

Easily melt your wax! Our melter acts as a big double-boiler, providing safe heating for honey, wax, and other sensitive products like soaps or syrups. Ball valve included.



### 5 Quart Wax Melter

MD175

An economical and easy way to melt your wax in 30-90 minutes. Includes an attached valve for easy removal of wax. We recommend using a Polyester Strainer Cloth (HH560) or another semi-heat resistant filter to filter your beeswax. Sold separately.

**\$109.99**



### 5 Gallon Pail Filter, Extra Fine

HH380

**\$9.99**

Extra Fine 5 Gallon pail filter. Fits snug around the top of a 5 gallon pail. Fine material catches the little imperfections that are left in your honey.



### Wooden Solar Wax Melter

WW171

This wax melter is perfect for the budget conscious beekeeper! A great way to naturally melt down small amounts of wax without a direct heat source. Tip: Paint the melter black to increase efficiency! Ships assembled, just attach legs with screwdriver. Made of wood.

**\$299.99**



### High Density Wax Pan

HD732

**\$59.99**

Constructed of extremely durable material, this high-density, rigid pan will hold up to 35 lb (15.88 kg)! This is the wax pan of choice.



### Wax Pan

HD730

**\$29.99**

Made of heavy-duty, semi-flexible plastic. Ideal for processing 20 lb (9.07 kg) blocks of crude beeswax.

# CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES



## Rolling Candle Wax Sheets 8 1/2" x 16 3/4" fits 9 1/8" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN295	10 sheets	<b>\$33.99</b>
FN294	50 sheets	<b>\$145.99</b>
FN296	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	<b>\$345.99</b>

## 5 5/8" x 16 3/4" fits 6 1/4" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN285	10 sheets	<b>\$31.99</b>
FN286	50 sheets	<b>\$135.99</b>
FN287	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	<b>\$345.99</b>

## 4 3/4" x 16 3/4" fits 6 1/4" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN275	10 sheets	<b>\$31.99</b>
FN276	50 sheets	<b>\$135.99</b>
FN277	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	<b>\$345.99</b>



## Cake/Strip Wax

FN042	1 lb Strip Wax	<b>\$19.99</b>
FN039	1 lb Cake Wax	<b>\$19.99</b>
FN040	2 lb Cake Wax	<b>\$29.99</b>
FN041	25 lb Cake Wax	<b>\$229.99</b>

Our beeswax has been filtered through a fine-grade filtering cloth to bring you the purest expression of what our bees have made. This also allows the natural color to shine through, a color that ranges from light, creamy yellow to a soothing, deep yellow-orange. This variety of color is due to many factors, including which nectar it came from and the age of the wax, offering you a natural variety of colors for your crafting needs!



## Cotton Wicking

MD355	4/0 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	<b>\$11.99</b>
MD356	4/0 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	<b>\$16.99</b>
MD360	60 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	<b>\$15.99</b>
MD365	60 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	<b>\$26.99</b>
MD370	2/0 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	<b>\$10.99</b>
MD375	2/0 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	<b>\$14.99</b>
MD380	2/0 - 500 ft (152.40 m)	<b>\$25.99</b>

4/0: For use with candles up to 1" in diameter  
60: For use with candles 3" diameter or greater  
2/0: For use with candles 1"-3" diameter or greater



## Ready-Made Wicking

MD501	1 1/2" Wick - 50 pk	<b>\$9.99</b>
MD503	5" (12.7 cm) Wick - 50 pk	<b>\$12.99</b>

Ready-made wicks with a wick holder tab for use in your container or floating candles.



## Round Wick Holder Tabs 50 pk

MD450		<b>\$5.99</b>
-------	--	---------------

Secure your own wick with these hand wick holder tabs. Insert your own wicking and crimp the metal to hold the wicking in place. Compatible with 2/0 and 4/0 wicking.



## Melting Pot

MD499		<b>\$29.99</b>
-------	--	----------------

Use this pot in a pan of hot water to melt wax safely and easily. Holds up to 4 lb (1.81 kg).



## Candle Color Chips, 25 pk

Color chips are used to color beeswax or paraffin wax. Each chip colors approximately one pound of wax.

HW251	Christmas Green	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW252	Forest Green	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW253	Blue	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW254	Cranberry	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW255	Purple	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW256	Orange	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW257	Ivory	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW258	Yellow	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW259	Red	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW260	Fuchsia	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW261	Aqua	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW262	Brown	<b>\$5.99</b>
HW263	Black	<b>\$5.99</b>

## Did You Know?

**Beeswax is a versatile natural substance with various uses beyond candles, soaps, and chapsticks. Here are some additional practical and creative applications:**

**Wood Polish:** Create a natural wood polish by combining beeswax with olive or coconut oil to protect and polish wooden surfaces.

**Leather Conditioner:** Make a natural leather conditioner by blending beeswax with oils. Apply to leather goods for moisturizing and protection.

**Waterproofing Fabrics:** Use a mixture of beeswax and a carrier oil to waterproof fabrics like canvas, providing a water-resistant finish.



# CANDLES MADE EASIER!

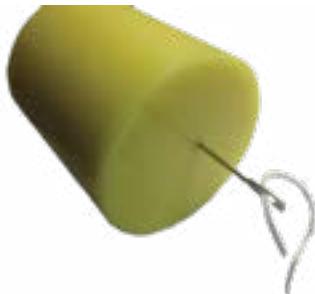
Whether you're a professional candle maker or trying it for the first time, you will love our easy-to-use Candle Flex Molds! Our durable and flexible molds last for hundreds of pourings, give you beautiful candles and ornaments time after time.

## Step 1



Candle Flex Molds are made of a rubber material that is durable and gives you more detailed candles every time. To get started, first lightly spray your mold with Mold Release (page 144).

## Step 2



Use a wicking needle to thread the wick through the hole in the bottom of the mold. Pull the wick so that it is about 6" (15.24 cm) longer than the top of the mold. Leave the wick at the bottom of the mold long, that way when you remove the candle, the mold will re-wick itself!

## Step 3



Most molds have at least one cut in the side. Take the time to make sure that the seam(s) are aligned properly. This process will alleviate the need to repair a bad seam on your candle.

## Step 4



Use the rubberbands included with your mold to secure the seams in place, readjusting if necessary after the rubberbands are in place.

## Step 5



Secure your wick over the mold. Bobby pins or popsicle sticks work great for this purpose. You want the wick centered and straight but not too tight. A wick that is too tight or too loose will effect the way your candle burns. Pour your melted wax into the mold slowly.

## Step 6



It's recommended to let your candle cool slowly. Once your candle is completely cooled, remove the rubberbands and pull the seam(s) apart. Remove the candle from the mold, and trim the wick at the top and bottom of the candle. Your mold is now wicked and ready for your next pouring. Use a metal pie tin on the stove to gently warm the bottom of the candle to flatten it out so the candle will sit level.

Exquisite detail!



Congratulations,  
YOU ARE NOW A CANDLEMAKER!

Can't find the mold for you? Call us!  
Custom molds are available to order!



# CANDLE FLEX® MOLDS



BEST SELLER

## Beeswax Bar Molds

PM426	1/2 lb (227 g)
PM855	1 lb (453.59 g)
PM962	2 lb (907.19 g)
PM425	25 lb (11.35kg)
PM751	1 oz (28.34g) 5 bar mold

**\$49.99**  
**\$64.99**  
**\$99.99**  
**\$439.99**  
**\$54.99**

Made from a durable rubber material that will give you finely detailed candles every time! Candles release quickly and easily!



**Beehive Votive - Set of 3**  
PM803 **\$52.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2" x 1 1/4"  
Wax Required: 6.0 oz (170 g)



**Bee Hive Skep**  
PM275 **\$43.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3" x 2 1/4"  
Wax Required: 3.5 oz (99 g)



**Kaleidoscope**  
PM989 **\$54.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3 1/4" x 2 3/4"  
Wax Required: 8 oz (227 g)



**Bear & Hive**  
PM270 **\$43.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2 1/4" x 2 3/4"  
Wax Required: 2 oz (56 g)



**Honey Bandit**  
PM967 **\$39.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2" x 2.63"  
Wax Required: 2 oz (57 g)



**Praying Angel**  
PM201 **\$39.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2 3/4" x 2"  
Wax Required: 1.5 oz (42 g)



**Turkey Candle Mold**  
PM122 **\$59.99**

Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 3" x 3"  
Wax Required: 4.3 oz (121.86 g)



**Buzzing Bee Skep**  
PM787 **\$43.99**

Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 3" x 3"  
Wax Required: 9.0 oz (255 g)



**Honeycomb Cylinder**  
PM955 **\$59.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 4 7/8" x 2 1/4"  
Wax Required: 10 oz (284 g)



**Bee**  
PM890 **\$49.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 1 5/8" x 4 1/2"  
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (114 g)



**Wood Grain Cylinder**  
PM981 **\$49.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3 1/8" x 3"  
Wax Required: 14.5 oz (411 g)



**Bee Cylinder**  
PM344 **\$44.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3" x 3"  
Wax Required: 8 oz (227 g)



**Small Egg**  
PM747 **\$39.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 2 oz (56 g)



**2" Skep**  
PM951 **\$39.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2" x 2"  
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



**1 1/2" Skep**  
PM739 **\$32.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



**Bear**  
PM793 **\$39.99**

Wick: 4/0  
Finished Size: 2 1/8" x 1 3/4"  
Wax Required: 2.0 oz (57 g)

# CANDLE FLEX® MOLDS



**Wilderness Pillar** **\$79.99**

PM950  
Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 3" x 5"  
Wax Required: 14 oz (395 g)



**Tulip** **\$39.99**

PM840  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 1 5/8" x 2 7/8"  
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (113 g)



**Honey Bear** **\$69.99**

PM870  
Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 6 3/4" x 2 1/2"  
Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)



**Rooster** **\$62.99**

PM416  
Wick: 4/0  
Finished size: 5" x 4"  
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



**Pine Cone** **\$45.99**

PM185  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3 3/4" x 1 3/4"  
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



**Old Man Winter** **\$49.99**

PM965  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3 1/4" x 1 3/4"  
Wax Required: 3.5 oz (99 g)



**4 1/2" Morel Mushroom** **\$49.99**

PM979  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 4 1/2" x 1 1/4"  
Wax Required: 3 oz (85 g)



**3" Morel Mushroom** **\$39.99**

PM978  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3" x 1 1/8"  
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



**Jumbo Pine Cone** **\$55.95**

PM182  
Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 5" x 3"  
Wax Required: 13.0 oz (369 g)



**Small Pine Cone** **\$39.99**

PM763  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2" x 2"  
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



**Patch Pumpkin** **\$69.99**

PM801  
Wick: 4/0  
Finished size: 5 1/4" x 2 1/4"  
Wax Required: 15 oz (425 g)



**Stone Mountain** **\$47.99**

PM418  
Wick: 60  
Finished size: 4" x 4"  
Wax Required: 9.5 oz (270 g)



**Night Before Christmas** **\$54.99**

PM988  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3" x 3 5/8"  
Wax Required: 8.5 oz (240 g)



**Hen** **\$56.99**

PM415  
Wick: 4/0  
Finished size: 4" x 2 3/4"  
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



**Summer Success** **\$45.99**

PM414  
Wick: 4/0  
Finished size: 4 3/4" x 3"  
Wax Required: 2 oz (57 g)



**Hex Cylinder** **\$67.99**

PM952  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished size: 6" x 2 1/4"  
Wax Required: 11.81 oz (334.8 g)

Don't forget your Candle Color Chips to customize your candles!  
Visit page 130 to pick your Candle Color Chips!



# CANDLE FLEX® MOLDS



**Nativity Cylinder**

PM420 **\$119.99**

Wick: 60  
Finished size: 4 1/2" x 5 1/2"  
Wax Required: 36.5 oz (1,035 g)



**Brooding Hen**

PM417 **\$67.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished size: 3 3/4" x 5"  
Wax Required: 5 oz (142 g)



**6" Hexagon**

**\$79.99**

PM945  
Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 6" x 3 1/8"  
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)



**Lone Tree Pillar**

**\$59.99**

PM419  
Wick: 60  
Finished size: 4 1/2" x 4 1/2"  
Wax Required: 10 oz (283 g)



**Votives Flat Top - Set of 4**

PM782 **\$59.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2" x 1 3/4"  
Wax Required: 9.0 oz (255 g)



**3 1/2" Hexagon**

**\$44.99**

PM940  
Wick: 60  
Finished Size: 3" x 3"  
Wax Required: 13 oz (368 g)



**Votives - Set of 4 - 1 1/2"**

**\$49.99**

PM320  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 4 oz (113 g)



**Votives - Pointed Top - Set of 4**

**\$55.99**

PM781  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4"  
Wax Required: 8 oz (226 g)



**Christmas Tree**

PM300 3 3/4" **\$44.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3 1/2" x 2"  
Wax Required: 2.0 oz (56 g)



**Snowflake Cylinder**

PM966 **\$79.99**

Wick: 60  
Finished size: 5 1/8" x 2 3/4"  
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)



**Honey Bear**

**\$69.99**

PM870  
Wick: 60  
Finished size: 6 3/4" x 2 1/2"  
Wax Required: 8 oz (226 g)



**Muth Jar**

**\$49.99**

PM993  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished size: 4" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 4 oz (113 g)

PM301 5" **\$63.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 5" x 2 1/2"  
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (113 g)

PM302 6 1/2" **\$67.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 6 1/2" x 3"  
Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)

PM305 Set of 3 **\$159.99**

Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size:  
Small Christmas Tree  
3 3/4" x 2"  
Medium Christmas Tree  
5" x 2 1/2"  
Large Christmas Tree  
6 1/2" x 3"  
Wax Required: 14.0 oz (396.9 g)



Great for dinner settings!



**10" Taper Candle Mold  
Creates 8 Candles**

**\$129.99**

PM998  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 3/4" x 10"  
Wax Required: 14.5 oz (411 g)

**6" Taper Candle Mold  
Creates 8 Candles**

**\$89.99**

PM999 6" Taper - set of 8  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished size: 5/8" x 6"  
Wax Required: 9.6 oz (280 g)

# CANDLE FLEX® MOLDS

## Cylinder Candle Molds

PM504 9" Cylinder Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 9" Wax Required: 30 oz (850 g)	<b>\$63.99</b>	PM503 6" Cylinder Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 6" Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)	<b>\$59.99</b>
PM502 5" Cylinder Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 5" Wax Required: 17 oz (482 g)	<b>\$53.99</b>	PM501 4" Cylinder Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 4" Wax Required: 13.0 oz (369 g)	<b>\$49.99</b>
PM500 3" Cylinder Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 3" Wax Required: 10 oz (283 g)	<b>\$43.99</b>	PM505 Set of 5 Cylinder Molds Wick: 60 Finished Size: 3" x 3", 3" x 4", 3" x 5", 3" x 6", 3" x 9" Wax Required: 86.2 oz (2.44 kg)	<b>\$249.99</b>



## Taper Candle Molds

PM385 12" Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 3/4" x 12" Wax Required: 2.1 oz (60 g)	<b>\$54.99</b>	PM804 Emergency Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 1 1/4" x 6 1/2" Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)	<b>\$52.99</b>
PM390 10" Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 3/4" x 10" Wax Required: 1.8 oz (50 g)	<b>\$46.99</b>	PM335 10" Octagon Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 3/4" x 10" Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)	<b>\$49.99</b>
PM395 8" Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 3/4" x 8" Wax Required: 1.4 oz (40 g)	<b>\$43.99</b>	PM860 7 1/2" Spiral Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 7" x 3/4" Wax Required: 1 oz (30 g)	<b>\$44.99</b>
PM400 6" Taper Wick: 2/0 Finished Size: 5/8" x 6" Wax Required: 1.2 oz (35 g)	<b>\$38.99</b>	PM190 Small Spirals - set of 3 Wick: 4/0 Finished Size: 3/8" x 4" Wax Required: .7 oz (20 g)	<b>\$49.99</b>

Taper



Spiral Taper



Emergency Taper



Octagon Taper



## Tealight Candle Mold

PM986 Set of 6  
Wick: 2/0 with tab  
Finished Size: 3/4" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 3 oz (85 g)

**\$54.99**



## Tealight Cups

MD510  
Polycarbonate plastic containers for making tealight  
candles. 1 1/2" diameter x 3/4" high.

**\$9.99**

Don't forget your ready-made  
wicking, page 139. MD501  
fits tealight cups perfectly!

PM987 Set of 12  
Wick: 2/0 with tab  
Finished Size: 3/4" x 1 1/2"  
Wax Required: 6 oz (170 g)

**\$69.99**



## Mold Release

MD396  
Use with our candle molds. Our special formulation  
is safe for our molds as well as metal molds!

**\$23.99**



Round Pine Cone

**\$59.99**



Turtle

PM422 **\$79.99**  
Wick: 60 ply  
Finished: 3 1/2" x 5 1/4" x 2"  
Wax Required: 7 oz



Bee Honey Pot

PM423 **\$54.99**  
Wick: 2/0  
Finished Size: 2 5/8" x 2 7/8"  
Wax Required: 5.6 oz

# DIY BEESWAX LIP BALM

In addition to candles and soap, you can also use beeswax to make lip balm! Check out all of the great things that you can do!

## Lip Balm Kit

NW100

**\$45.99**

Create your own lip balms with our new Lip Balm Kit! Simply heat, stir and pour! An easy and inexpensive way to get started making a wide variety of lip care products.



*Everything to get started!*



**Fun Project FOR KIDS**



### .15 oz (4.25 g) White Plastic Tubes w/Caps - 12 pack

NW101

**\$6.29**

Replacement .15 oz White Plastic Tubes with Caps 12 pack for the NW-100, Lip Balm Kit.



### Shea Butter - 14 oz

NW109

**\$14.99**

Shea butter is perfect for use in making lip balm with nourishing and moisturizing properties.



### 1 lb (453.59 g) Cake Wax

FN039

**\$19.99**

Our cake wax can be used for almost anything, whether you want to use it to do DIY projects like skin care or for candle making! Made of 100% beeswax. 1 lb (453.59 g).



### Sweet Almond Oil - 4 oz

NW107

**\$8.99**

Sweet almond oil is a popular base oil for massage, bath and skin care recipes for its skin-nourishing qualities, lush consistency and versatility.



### Clear Plastic Cosmetic Jar with Lid - 12 Count

NW108

**\$7.99**

These 5 gram clear plastic cosmetic jars are great for containing your homemade lip balms. Complete with lids.



### Lip Balm Flavors .125 fl oz (3.7 ml)

NW102 Tangerine

**\$3.29**

NW103 Strawberry

**\$3.29**

NW104 Pineapple

**\$3.29**

NW105 Peppermint

**\$3.29**



### Wax Pearls

NW515 White - 1 lb (454 g) **\$19.99**

NW535 White - 20 lb (9.07 kg) **\$249.99**

NW505 Yellow - 1 lb (454 g) **\$19.99**

NW525 Yellow - 20 lb (9.07 kg) **\$249.99**



### Did you know?

Beeswax is one of the most flexible resources you receive from beekeeping. Not only can you make a variety of products like lip balm and soaps, but beeswax can also be used to waterproof your shoes or camping tents! Just apply a thin layer of wax to the surface you want waterproofed.

# MAKE WINE AND MEAD!

Get everything that you need to start one of the fastest-growing hobbies in the United States!

## Wine and Mead Making Kit

WM100 **\$199.99**

Our Wine & Mead Making Kit includes all the equipment you need to get started in one of the fastest-growing hobbies in the United States! This kit features all the necessary tools and containers you need for primary fermentation, secondary fermentation, racking, bottling, and cleaning. Bottles and nutrients are sold separately.



### Kit Includes:

- 7.9 Gallon (29.91 l) Primary Fermenter with Lid and Grommet
- 6 Gallon (22.71 l) Carboy
- Carboy Bung
- Siphon Hose with Shut-Off Clamp
- Triple Scale Hydrometer
- "Winemaker's Recipe Handbook"
- Double Lever Corker
- Econo-Lock
- Bucket Clip
- Racking Cane
- Bottle Filler
- Bottle Brush
- 30 Corks - #8 7/8" x 1 3/4"
- Easy Clean Cleanser



## The Tipsy Hive Mead Making Kit

WM150 **\$69.99**

Experience the art of mead making with The Tipsy Hive Mead Making Kit. Whether you are a beginner or an experienced brewer, this starter kit has everything you need to craft a delectable mead that leaves a lasting impression.



## Fermenting Bucket

WM101 7.9 (29.91 l) Bucket **\$39.99**

WM102 Lid **\$13.99**

Perfect for primary fermentation.



## Glass Carboy

WM104 6 Gallon (22.71 l) **\$99.99**

WM108 Carboy Brush **\$9.99**

WM105 Universal Carboy Bung **\$2.49**

Used to contain fermenting wine. Compatible with our carboy bung (drilled to accept an airlock) and 38 mm lids.



## Shut Off Valve for Syphon Tubing

WM112 **\$2.49**

Used with our Syphon Tubing, WM113, to stop wine flow.



## Econo-Lock

WM106 **\$2.49**

This specific airlock will work for wine or beer. Just fill approximately half way with water. The water acts as an environmental barrier to keep bugs and other unwanted elements out of your batch, while still allowing gasses to escape the fermentation.



## Auto Siphon

WM119 **\$19.99**

Used to easily siphon without disturbing any sediment. Makes the task of transferring fluid between different vessels quick and easy. A single pump is usually all that's needed to start the siphoning process. Its 2-piece construction makes it easy to clean. Compatible with 5/16" tubing (sold separately.) 2'.



## 24" (60.96 cm) Curved Racking Cane

WM111 **\$12.99**

A racking cane, also called a racking tube, is a rigid device that is approximately 1 to 2 feet long with an "L"-shaped bend at one end. The racking cane is used during the siphoning-off process when you are brewing.



## Triple Scale Hydrometer

**\$9.99**

WM115 A hydrometer is an essential tool for every brewer and winemaker whether you're making mead, wine or beer. This economical hydrometer reads in three scales - Specific Gravity, Brix/Balling, and Potential Alcohol. Be sure to handle your hydrometer with care and do not boil. Lead free.



## 5' (1.52 m) Clear Syphon Tubing

**\$3.99**

WM113 Used to transfer wine.

*Pick up your additives to make the perfect wine or mead!*

WM200	Wine Making Acid Blend - 2 oz	<b>\$3.49</b>
WM201	Yeast Energizer - 1 oz	<b>\$3.49</b>
WM202	Yeast Nutrient - 2 oz	<b>\$6.99</b>
WM203	Bentonite - 8 oz	<b>\$2.99</b>
WM204	Tannin Powder - 1 oz	<b>\$3.99</b>
WM205	Lalvin Wine Yeast - 5g	<b>\$2.99</b>
WM206	Sodium Campden Tablet - 100 tablet	<b>\$5.99</b>
WM207	Pectic Enzyme - 1 oz	<b>\$3.99</b>



### Double Lever Corker

WM118

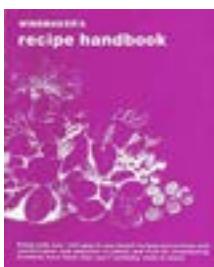
The Double Lever Corker has two handles that allow for easy corking. Stabilize the bottle, then place the cork in the chamber and place the corkscrew on top of the bottle and depress both levers.

**\$25.99**

### Polyester Strainer Cloth - Per Yard

HH560

Use alone or with the Double Sieve for straining impurities from your honey. This 72 x 68 count cloth is hand washable. 60" (1.52 m) wide.

**\$13.99**

### Winemaker's Recipe Handbook

BM868

This little booklet contains everything you need to know about winemaking. Easy to use and adapt recipes to your liking. Soft cover, 33 pages.

**\$7.99**

### Wine Bottles - 750 ml

WM117 Clear Wine Bottle - 12/ case **\$34.99**

WM110 Corks 8 x 1 3/4" - 30/pk **\$8.99**

Our 750 ml (25.36 oz) wine bottles are perfect for all of your home-brew projects. Environmentally friendly, advanced lightweight glass technology delivers outstanding performance with fewer materials.



### 8 oz (226.8 g) Easy Clean Powder

WM109

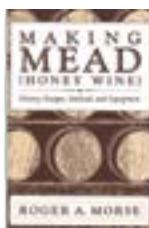
Dissolve 1 tablespoon in one gallon of water. Perfect for cleaning beer and wine making equipment. Great for removing labels.

**\$6.99**

### 5 Gallon Pail Filter - Extra Fine

HH380

For use with the 5 gallon pail.

**\$9.99**

### Making Mead

BM260

Dr. Roger Morse gives us traditional and historical recipes for an age-old beverage in this thorough, how-to mead making book. Soft cover, 127 pages.

**\$21.99**

### Plastic Hydrometer Test Jar

WM103

Test your honey or syrup with this easy-to-fill jar! Max capacity: 8 fl oz Approximate testing amount: 6 fl oz

**\$9.99**

### Bottle Filler with Valve

WM114

Uses gravity to shut off the liquid flow. Simply push the filler down on the bottom of the bottle until the beer or wine reaches the top, and after removing the filler, the perfect amount of head space is created.

**\$5.99**

## Make Your Own Honey & Fruit Wine

### INGREDIENTS:

- 2 lbs berries
- 2 1/2 lbs Honey
- 6 Pints Water
- 2 tsp Acid Blend
- 1/2 tsp Pectic Enzyme
- 3/4 tsp Energizer
- 1 Sodium Campden Tablet, crushed
- 1 packet Wine Yeast

### INSTRUCTIONS:

Wash and dry fruit and place in a strainer bag. Crush and drain out juice and place the bag with pulp in your wine making bucket.

Dissolve honey in warm water. Add all remaining ingredients, except yeast and cover.

In 24 hours, add yeast and cover.

Stir daily and press the pulp bag to aid in extraction of flavor.

Allow to ferment for 5-6 days before finishing in your glass carboy.

*Bottle and enjoy!*

For helpful wine making tips and more recipes, purchase BM868 Winemaker's Recipe Handbook.



# DIY BEESWAX SOAP!

## Honey Bee Soap Kit

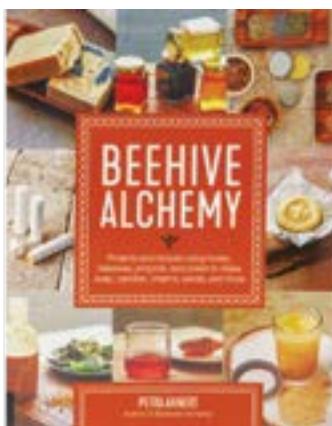
SK100

**\$69.99**

Soap making is a cinch with our Honey Bee Soap Kit! Our kit includes everything you need, just melt and pour! Handmade soap with a decorative honeycomb design is the perfect gift for any occasion. Additional fragrances are sold separately.

Kit includes:

- 2 lb (907.19 g) tray of Suspend Clear Soap Base
- 2 oz (59.15 ml) bottle Clean Cotton Fragrance Oil
- 2 oz (59.15 ml) bottle Honey Fragrance Oil
- 1 Honeybee and Comb Soap Mold (Set of 4 molds)
- Dark Gold Color Cube
- 2 Pipettes



## Beehive Alchemy

BM883

**\$26.99**

A comprehensive introduction to incorporating the products of bees into everyday life. Soft cover, 160 pages.



## Soap Scents - 2 oz (59.15 ml)

SK298 Spearmint Essential Oil

**\$13.99**

SK299 Lemongrass Essential Oil

**\$13.99**

Please Note: Essential Oils should not be used in candle making.



## Fragrance Oils for Soap & Candles - 2 oz (59.15 ml)

SK019 Clean Cotton	<b>\$8.99</b>
SK020 Honey	<b>\$8.99</b>
SK021 Woodland	<b>\$8.99</b>
SK022 Vanilla	<b>\$8.99</b>
SK023 Lavender	<b>\$8.99</b>

## Red Crown High Test Lye - 2 lb

SK140

**\$19.99**

This high test lye is great for making bars of soap. Also useful as a cleaning solution and for removing paint from wood, metal or glass. Contains 98.5% sodium hydroxide, 0.5% sodium carbonate, 1% inert ingredients.



## Bee Button Soap Mold - Set of 5

PM990

**\$54.99**

Produces a set of 5 - 1.75 oz soaps. Finished size: 2 1/4" x 7/8"



## Suspend Clear Soap Base - 2 lb

SK310

**\$26.99**

Our Crafters Choice melt and pour soap bases provide an excellent foundation for all of your soap making endeavors! Just melt and pour!



## Bee Square Soap Mold - Tray of 16

PM991

**\$54.99**

Produces 16 - 1.75 oz squares per sheet.



## Blossoms with Bee Soap Mold - Set of 4

PM992

**\$64.99**

Produces a set of 4 - 3.5 oz bars.



## Honeycomb Soap Mold with Bee - Set of 5

PM980

**\$79.99**

Produces a set of 5 - 3.5 oz soap bars.

# EDUCATION ON THE GO - SHARE THE LOVE OF OUR BEES!

## Observation Hive

WW170

Make learning about bees up close and personal! Our Observation Hive lets you take a 5 frame nuc on the road to teach the intricate workings of the hive. Pull one frame up into the viewing area before you leave and when you get there just remove the viewing area shutters and watch your audience be amazed! The openings latch securely so there is no chance of your girls getting out to frighten anyone. Comes with the 5 frame nuc box, observation hive viewing compartment with shutters as the cover and an attached bottom board. Perfect for the classroom or showroom!

**\$339.99**

Great for teaching  
in classrooms!  
**FILL WITH LIVE BEES!**



Observation window  
Holds 5 Frames!  
Ventilation Screen  
Open to allow bees to exit and enter



## Teaching Frames - Set of 10

BM275

Printed one-sided, this set of teaching frame inserts includes 20 photographs with corresponding descriptions that are laminated to a finished size of 16 7/8" x 8 1/2". Set frames in a deep hive body for the full experience!

**\$99.99**

## Teaching Frames Inserts - Set of 20

BM270

Teaching Frame Inserts are 20 photographs with corresponding descriptions that are laminated to a finished size of 16 7/8" x 8 1/2" (42.86 cm x 21.59 cm.) The laminated photos can then be inserted back to back into an assembled 10 - 9 1/8" (23.18 cm) frames just like a sheet of foundation. Put those frames inside a hive body and you have a complete teaching hive that is easy to transport.

**\$69.99**

## Easy Transport

Use one of our deep hive bodies to hang, store, and transport all of your teaching frames. To see the full list of teaching frames, visit our website: [mannlakeltd.com](http://mannlakeltd.com)



## The Beekeeper's Year Poster

BM340

**\$18.99**

A must-have for any classroom! A month-by-month visual journey through the tasks of a successful beekeeper. From preparing for the flow to harvesting in the fall, this attractive poster shows it all. Also depicts blossoms favored by bees for foraging. 22" x 30"



## Observation Hive Handbook

BM550

**\$24.99**

Keeping an observation hive year-round is an excellent means of learning how to improve your bees' health and productivity. This handbook, containing over 60 pages of helpful instruction, insightful anecdotes, and full-color photographs, has a wealth of information for the backyard beekeeper. Soft cover, 80 pages.



## Beekeeping Posters - Set of 5

BM265

**\$26.99**

Stunning photos by French photographer Eric Tourneret captures the honeybee in a way that is seldom seen with the human eye! 24" x 36" Our set of 5 posters cover the following topics: Beekeeping, The Hives, The Environment; The Castes: Queen, Bees And Drones; Pollination, What The Bee Gives Humans; The Queen, The Mother, The Fertility Of The Hive; The Colony, The Nectar, The Pollen, The Propolis, The Royal Jelly.



## I Found the Queen Sticker

### Roll of 100

GF157

**\$19.99**

Do you use an observation hive? Would you like to make an impression with kids and adults who found the queen at your event? Give out these "I Found the Queen" stickers to your visitors for a memorable experience. The hand-drawn queen against a yellow background stands out. 2"



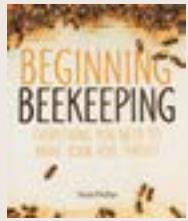
## Life Cycle Chart

BM335

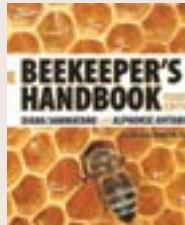
**\$19.99**

A great tool for anyone teaching about honey bees! This beautiful, full-color poster displays the life cycle of honey bees in great detail. Includes charts depicting the tasks of worker bee and gestation periods of workers, drones and queens. Get an "inside look" with this wonderful tool. 21.25" x 33"

## New Bee Friendly

Beginning Beekeeping  
BM908 \$22.99

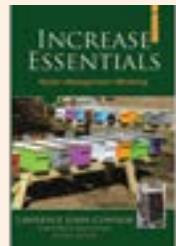
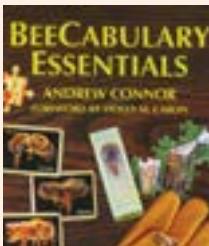
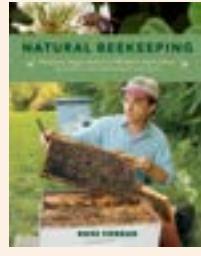
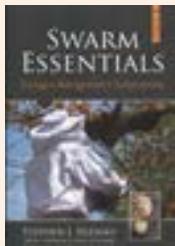
Beginner APPROVED

Beekeeping for Dummies - 5<sup>TH</sup> Edition  
BM874 \$26.99The Beekeeper's Handbook  
BM115 \$29.99

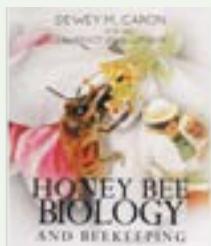
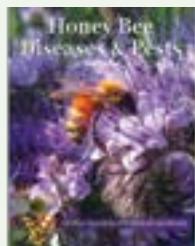
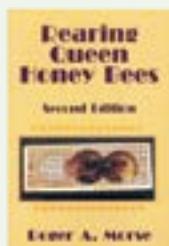
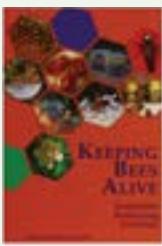
Beginner APPROVED

The Backyard Beekeeper  
BM835 \$26.99The Beekeeper's Problem Solver  
BM877 \$25.99

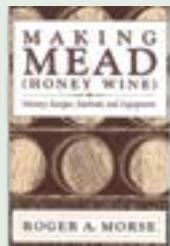
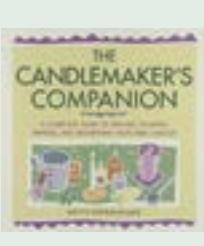
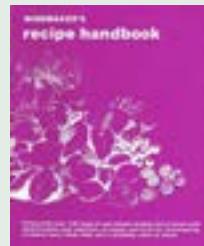
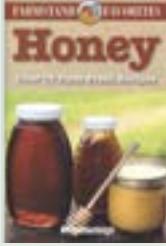
## Advanced Keepers

Increase Essentials  
BM873 \$29.99BeeCabulary Essentials  
BM133 \$31.99Natural Beekeeping: Organic Approaches  
BM821 \$42.99The Hive And The Honey Bee  
BM160 \$64.99Swarm Essentials  
BM795 \$33.99

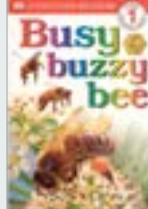
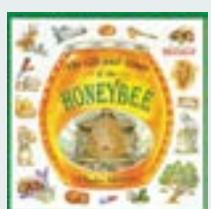
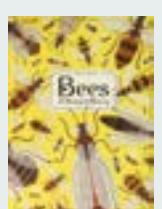
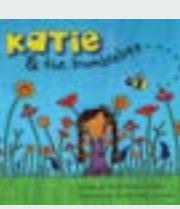
## Beekeeping Sciences

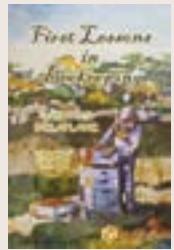
Honey Bee Biology and Beekeeping  
BM675 \$94.99Honey Bee Diseases & Pests  
BM125 \$22.99Rearing Queen Honey Bees  
BM200 \$22.99Queen Rearing Essentials  
BM346 \$39.99Keeping Bees Alive  
BM412 \$39.99

## Beekeeping Hobbies

Making Mead  
BM260 \$21.99Candlemaker's Companion  
BM130 \$23.99Winemaker's Recipe Handbook  
BM868 \$7.99Products That Contain Honey And Beeswax  
BM084 \$24.99Honey Farmstand Favorites  
BM864 \$9.99

## Children's Books

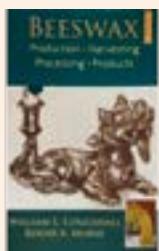
Why Do We Need Bees  
BM903 \$15.99Honey Bee Children's Book  
BM896 \$15.99Busy Buzzy Bee  
BM164 \$5.29The Life & Times Of The Honey Bee  
BM695 \$8.99Bees A Honeyed History  
BM102 \$26.99Katie & The Bumblebee  
BM331 \$12.99



First Lessons In Beekeeping - English  
BM847 **\$20.95**



Starting Right With Bees  
BM150 **\$19.95**



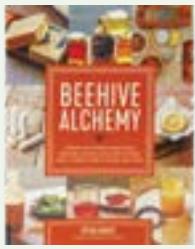
Beeswax  
BM330 **\$21.95**



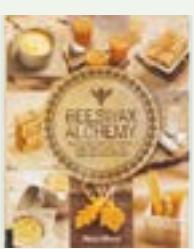
The Beeswax Workshop  
BM113 **\$14.95**



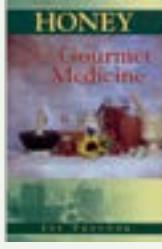
Bee-sentials: A Field Guide  
BM865 **\$39.95**



Beehive Alchemy  
BM883 **\$26.95**



Beeswax Alchemy  
BM876 **\$26.95**



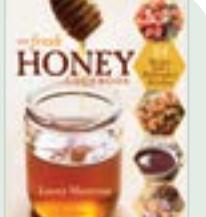
Honey The Gourmet Medicine  
BM166 **\$11.95**



My Favorite Honey Recipes  
BM072 **\$4.15**



101 Amazing Uses For Honey  
BM885 **\$16.99**



The Fresh Honey Cookbook  
BM690 **\$19.99**



Field Evaluation Journal  
BM329 **\$14.99**



Bee Kind Spiral Notebook  
GF480 **\$9.99**



Find Beeuty In Every Day Spiral Notebook  
GF482 **\$9.99**



### Honey Sticks - 100 Pack

FO204	Orange Blossom	<b>\$21.99</b>
FO208	Wildflower	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO200	Lemon	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO202	Pure Honey	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO210	Cherry	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO212	Strawberry	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO214	Raspberry	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO215	Watermelon	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO216	Apple	<b>\$19.99</b>
FO218	Blueberry	<b>\$19.99</b>

### Honey Sticks - 2000 Case

FO205	Orange Blossom	<b>\$299.99</b>
FO209	Wildflower	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO201	Lemon	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO203	Pure Honey	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO220	Cherry	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO222	Strawberry	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO224	Raspberry	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO225	Watermelon	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO226	Apple	<b>\$249.99</b>
FO228	Blueberry	<b>\$249.99</b>



### Sue Bee Honey Barbecue Sauce

Price break at 32+ | **\$6.99**

FO105	Original Honey Barbecue	<b>\$7.99</b>
FO100	Louisiana	<b>\$7.99</b>



### Honeycomb Lollipops

GF331

Experience the delightful, natural sweetness of our Honeycomb Lollipops, crafted with genuine honey and free from artificial flavorings.

**\$2.99**



### Blazin' Honey

FO417

**\$23.99**  
Infused with Garlic and Chilis, Blazin' Honey is a blend of sweet, savory, and spicy designed to wake up your taste buds. Starting out with premium honey, adding a dash of savory garlic and finished off with a carefully selected blend of fresh chilis. Perfect for smoked meats, marinades, dressings, or drizzling over cheese boards, it adds a unique twist to your dishes. Refrigeration is not required. Sold in pack of 3.

### Ol' Stiles Honey Rub

FO418

**\$29.99**  
Ol' Stiles Honey Rub Collection is certain to elevate your dishes with these four flavor-packed rubs. This collection includes Homestyle, Americana, Classic Poultry, and Mediterranean rubs. Elevate your culinary creations and make every dish unforgettable. Flavors: Homestyle, Americana, Classic Poultry, and Mediterranean

### HONEES Soothing Throat Drops

GF340

**\$3.99**  
Discover the magic of HONEES Soothing Throat Drops, the original and extraordinary throat soothing solution. Indulge in the authentic taste of pure liquid honey at the core of each delectable drop, without any additives or menthol! With a rich heritage spanning decades, these wholesome drops are meticulously crafted to provide a soothing sensation. Delight in the convenience of 20 individually wrapped drops elegantly packaged in a 3.5 oz. bag. Unleash the natural wonders of HONEES Soothing Throat Drops and experience the true essence of nature's golden elixir at its finest.





# GIVE YOUR KITCHEN A SWEET TOUCH!



## Old Fashioned Honey Dippers

GF110 4 3/8" Dipper	<b>\$0.89</b>
GF111 6 1/16" Dipper	<b>\$0.99</b>

A timeless classic, our wooden Honey Dippers make a great addition to your honey gift baskets! Sold individually.



## Honey Pot & Dipper

GF212	<b>\$21.99</b>
-------	----------------

Beautiful, honey colored ceramic embossed honeycomb honey pot & dipper with a honeycomb pattern with a distressed finish. 3 pieces including the dipper, Honey Pot measures 4" x 5 1/4" and holds 2 cups. Dipper is 5" long. Dishwasher safe.



## Honeycomb Salt & Pepper Shakers

GF211	<b>\$15.99</b>
-------	----------------

Beautiful, honey colored ceramic embossed salt & pepper shakers with a honeycomb pattern with a distressed finish. 2 piece set, 2" x 3" (5.08 cm x 7.62 cm) each. Dishwasher safe.



## Bee Skep Salt and Pepper Shake

GF484	<b>\$13.99</b>
-------	----------------

Designed for bee lovers and farmhouse-inspired kitchens, this delightful shaker set features a cheerful beehive design complete with intricately detailed bee accents on each shaker. 2.5" x 2.75"



## Bee Happy Spatula

GF472	<b>\$9.99</b>
-------	---------------



## Floral Bees Kitchen Set

GF471	<b>\$17.99</b>
-------	----------------



## Buzzed Tumbler 12 oz

GF422	<b>\$19.99</b>
-------	----------------

This stainless steel tumbler is made for any occasion with double wall insulation.



## Boho Bee Mug

GF459	<b>\$16.99</b>
-------	----------------

Enjoy your morning coffee or tea with this Boho Black and White Bee Mug. This ceramic mug includes "Always Bee Kind" saying on the inside lip. Holds up to 12 ounces. Microwave and dishwasher safe.



## Boho Bee Tea Towel

GF461	<b>\$9.99</b>
-------	---------------

This Boho Bee Tea Towel can wipe away kitchen spills while still decorating your kitchen in style. Features "Always Bee Kind" saying with black and white bee, flower, and hexagon design. 18" x 28".100% cotton towel.



## Honey Bee Spoon Rest

GF457	<b>\$14.99</b>
-------	----------------

Keep your countertop and stove top clean with this unique Honey Bee Spoon Rest. This spoon rest is coated with a high temperature glaze. Rimmed edge prevents drips and spills from leaving the rest. Dishwasher safe. 6" x 4 3/4"



## Honey/Syrup Dispenser

GF410	<b>\$19.99</b>
-------	----------------

Handy trigger releases honey accurately then closes to prevent drips. Glass base holds glass dispenser. Fill base with 1/3 cup (3 oz) of hot water to prevent honey from crystallizing around spout. This also keeps your dispenser drip free. For best results, hand wash. 8 oz/240 ml capacity.



# CREATE A BUZZ WITH BEE-UTIFUL HOME GOODS!

BEST SELLER



## Honey Bee Doormat

GF409

**\$29.99**

Add a personal touch to your entrance with this Honey Bee Doormat. Made of 100% coconut fibers with a vinyl backing for durability. Printed with fade-resistant ink. Each purchase helps support Education Without Borders. 30" x 18"



## Honey Bee Plush Bear

GF651

**\$29.99**

Give your little beekeeper the perfect companion, the Honey Bee Plush Bear!



## Honeybee Jute Bag

GF165

**\$7.99**

Make sustainability fashionable with the Honeybee Jute Bag — your new go-to for conscious, stylish carrying. Perfectly sized at 15" x 15" x 5.5", it offers plenty of space for your groceries, books, or daily essentials.



## Bees Inset Box Sign

GF485

**\$9.99**

Designed for versatile display, this bee box sign can hang easily on a wall or stand freely on a shelf, mantel, desk, or tabletop. Measures 4.25" tall x 10" wide.



## Bee Garden Pick

GF483

**\$4.99**

Enhance your planters, garden beds and floral displays with this charming bee accent. Crafted from durable metal, this garden pick is made for indoor or outdoor use.



## Pollinator Garden Pick

GF481

**\$18.99**

Add charm and purpose to your outdoor space with our Pollinator Garden Pick, a beautifully crafted rustic metal accent designed to celebrate and support pollinators.



## Body Lotion

GF112 Raspberry & Vanilla

**\$11.99**

GF113 Oatmeal & Honey

**\$11.99**

GF114 Lavender

**\$11.99**

These lotions naturally hydrate and nourish the skin. Contains coconut oil, jojoba oil, shea butter, water, honey, emulsifying wax, beeswax, glycerin, optiphen, vitamin E, and fragrances. 8 oz (224 ml).



## Soap Bars

GF118 Raspberry & Vanilla

**\$8.99**

GF119 Oatmeal & Honey

**\$8.99**

GF120 Lavender

**\$8.99**

GF121 Blackberry Sage

**\$8.99**

These scented soap bars will leave you with clean, smooth skin. They are made with olive oil, coconut oil, palm oil, shea butter, castor oil, honey, and fragrance.



## Beeswax Lip Balm

GF115 Strawberry

**\$3.99**

GF116 Pineapple

**\$3.99**

GF117 Vanilla

**\$3.99**

These nourishing lip balms are made with sweet almond oil, coconut oil, cocoa butter, shea butter, beeswax, vitamin E, and flavor oils. Enriched with natural conditioning oils and moisturizing shea butter for softer, more beautiful lips. Petrolatum, paraben, and gluten free.



## Lip Butter

GF307 Mango

**\$3.99**

GF308 Vanilla Berry

**\$3.99**

Rich with anti-aging, antioxidant pomegranate oil and shea butter, Honey House's Lip Butter will soothe dry, cracked lips, rejuvenating them for visibly healthier lips.

# Empowering Homesteaders ONE HIVE AND FLOCK AT A TIME.

## THE **WINNING** *Duo:* **RAISE BEES AND CHICKENS SIDE BY SIDE**

Bees and chickens actually help each other thrive. From pollination to pest control, Bees and chickens aren't just backyard favorites—they're a perfect pair.

Bees boost pollination and garden health, while chickens help control pests and clean up the yard. Together, they create a more productive and sustainable homestead.

POULTRY



### **READY TO GET** *Started?*

Whether you need your first hive setup or a predator-proof coop, we've got everything you need to keep your buzzers and cluckers happy and healthy.



### Basic Chick Starter Kit

SB105

**\$55.00**

Get the gift for someone who is just starting out with chicks or for someone who loves raising chicks but needs an upgrade to their equipment. This gift bundle has a chick feeder and waterer. A radiant heat plate that uses 10% of the power of a 250 watt light bulb. Also included is a pack of Peck and Grow. A chick supplement that makes sure your chicks get off to a great start!

#### Bundle Includes:

1-Chick Heating Plate 10"x12"  
1-32 oz Plastic Jar Feeder Base  
1-32 oz Plastic Jar Waterer Base  
2-Plastic Waterer/Feeder Jars  
1-Peck N' Grow - 100 chick dosage



### Economy Brooder Kit

PP191

**\$34.99**

This budget-friendly kit features a heat lamp reflector (PP110) paired with a matching red heat bulb (PP112) to provide steady, gentle warmth that helps reduce stress. Feeding and watering are made easy with a 32-oz feeder base (PH131), a 32-oz waterer base (PW125), and two plastic jars (PW126) for convenient refilling. Completing the kit is a 12" red plastic trough feeder (PH097), designed with individual feeding holes to help minimize waste and keep feed clean.



### Nest Box Kit

PP190



### Stand Up Chick Brooder

PP957

**\$225.00**

Raising backyard chickens and baby chicks has never been this convenient. With our chick brooders, you can easily remove waste and droppings to keep your chicken coop hygienic and minimize the risk of diseases. Pass the dirt through the wire floor system and remove it with the removable tray.

#### Features:

Brooder capacity of up to 50 chicks (area of 0.47 m<sup>2</sup>)  
Galvanized steel sheeting walls, roof doors, and removable tray  
Perforated upper and side plates for easy interior view and ventilation  
Galvanized wire floor system for easy cleaning  
Galvanized tube legs for table or ground setup  
Infrared lamp



### Baby Chick Care Package

PP442

**\$34.99**

Get started on raising chicks faster with this complete starter kit!

#### Kit Includes:

Single Lamp Brooder  
Stainless Steel Tripod (Brooder Lampstand)  
Infra-Red Heat Bulb  
Base Kit

- 1 Panel Cardboard
- 1 Gallon Waterer Jar
- 1 Gallon Base Regular
- 1 Gallon Base No Drown
- Vitamin Electrolyte
- Guide to Raising Poultry Book
- Peck n' Grow
- Turbo Feeder
- Turbo Feeder Lid
- Thermometer

Create a clean, comfortable, and efficient laying space with the Nest Box Kit—designed to help hens feel secure while making egg collection simple and organized.

#### This all-in-one kit includes:

- Single-Hole Nest Box (PC220): Provides a private, inviting space that encourages hens to lay consistently.
- Medium Egg Basket (PP005): Keeps eggs safely stored and easy to carry from coop to kitchen.
- Roll-Out Nest Pad (PC208): Promotes cleaner eggs by gently rolling them away from the nesting area.



## Spring Poultry Supplement

PH601

**\$17.99**

### IMMUNE & REPRODUCTIVE SUPPORT

- Boosts immunity and reproductive health after winter
- Enriched with Vitamins A, E, and Biotin
- Garlic, oregano, and spirulina for egg production and feather quality
- Apple cider vinegar and natural extracts for digestion
- Dextrose for quick energy during breeding season

## Summer Poultry Supplement

PH602

**\$17.99**

### HEAT STRESS & HYDRATION

- Keeps birds cool, calm, and hydrated in hot weather
- Provides electrolytes, Vitamin C, and Niacin for heat stress recovery
- Chamomile for flock calmness
- Betaine and kelp support hydration and gut health
- Light natural sweetness encourages steady water intake

## Autumn Poultry Supplement

PH603

**\$17.99**

### MOLT & FEATHER REGROWTH

- Fuels feather regrowth and energy while molting
- Rich in Methionine, Lysine, B Vitamins, and key minerals
- Brewers yeast and wheat germ oil for protein and antioxidants
- Copper and manganese for strong pigmentation and plumage health
- Keeps birds resilient and prepared for winter

## Winter Poultry Supplement

PH600

**\$17.99**

### ENERGY & IMMUNE PROTECTION

- Provides energy and immune support in cold weather
- Vitamins D3 and E with Selenium, Probiotics and Prebiotics
- Garlic, ginger and licorice root support respiratory health
- Omega-3s and molasses boost vitality and warmth
- Helps maintain egg quality and laying during winter

200G - MAKES 40 GALLONS



## Wonder Grubs (Dried Mealworms) 5lb Bag

PH525

**\$49.99**

Wonder Grubs are the 100% natural high protein treat for your flock! Contains dried mealworms that are great for birds, reptiles, fish, hedgehogs and other small critters! Contains 5 lbs of dried mealworms. Guaranteed analysis: Crude Protein (min) 52% Crude Fat (min) 20% Moisture (max) 7% Crude fiber (max) 10%

## Wonder Garden Grubs 6lb Bag

PH570

**\$32.99**

Wonder Grubs are the 100% natural high protein treat for your flock! Contains dried mealworms that are great for birds, reptiles, fish, hedgehogs and other small critters! Contains 5 lbs of dried mealworms. Guaranteed analysis: Crude Protein (min) 52% Crude Fat (min) 20% Moisture (max) 7% Crude fiber (max) 10%



## Wonder Coop Spray Odor Eliminator

PH259

**\$15.99**

Coop Spray is a simple and easy solution to controlling odors and keeping your coop smelling fresh. Natural enzymes start by breaking down odor-causing bacteria to stop its growth and fresh pine scent instantly leaves a clean smell, providing lasting odor control.

- All-in-one odor control that utilizes a fresh pine scent and natural enzymes
- Eliminates odors without harmful chemicals
- Can use anywhere: coops, barns, garages, vehicles, homes, and more
- Ready to use formula, shake and spray



# MANN LAKE AFFILIATES

## GEORGIA

### BLUE RIDGE HONEY CO.

Store Address: 6306 US-441, Lakemont, GA 30552  
Phone Number: 706-7782-6722

## ILLINOIS

### HARVARD EGGS FEED & PRODUCE

Store Address: 17205 McGuire Rd, Harvard, IL 60033  
Phone Number: 815-943-4837

### MEYER BEES

Store Address: 2021 Holt Rd, Minooka, IL 60447  
Phone Number: 815-521-9116

## INDIANA

### BASTIN HONEY BEE FARM, LLC

Store Address: 5002 W County Rd 450 S, Knightstown, IN 46148  
Phone Number: 765-987-8385

## KANSAS

### BEEKEEPERS.COM

Store Address: 14054 W. 107th st. Lenexa, KS 66215  
Phone Number: 913-681-5777

## KENTUCKY

### SCHOOL HOUSE BEES, INC

Store Address: 4041 Visalia Rd, Visalia, KY 41015  
Phone Number: 859-356-1350

## MARYLAND

### MARYLAND HONEY CO.

Store Address: 6910 Damascus Rd, Gaithersburg, MD 20882  
Phone Number: 301-518-9678

## MICHIGAN

### CUTLER PHEASANT, POULTRY & BEEKEEPING SUPPLY, INC.

Store Address: 1940 Old M 51, Applegate, MI 48401  
Phone Number: 810-633-9450

## MINNESOTA

### NATURES NECTAR LLC

Store Address: 6922 55th St N, Suite C, Oakdale, MN 55128  
Phone Number: 651-242-2233

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### MCCORMACK'S FARM

Store Address: 679 Province Rd, Gilman, NH 03237  
Phone Number: 603-832-3438

## NEW JERSEY

### STILES APIARIES

Store Address: 511 New Brunswick Ave, Fords, NJ 08863  
Phone Number: 732-661-0700

### HUNGRY BEAR FARMS

Store Address: 264 Saltonstall St, Canandaigua, NY 14424  
Phone Number: 585-412-8745

## NEW YORK

### HUNGRY BEAR FARMS

Store Address: 264 Saltonstall St, Canandaigua, NY 14424  
Phone Number: 585-412-8745

### KUTIK'S EVERYTHING BEES

Store Address: 3442 NY-12, Oxford, NY 13830  
Phone Number: 607-843-2337

## OREGON

### FLYING BEE RANCH

Store Address: 5180 Lardon Rd NE, Salem, OR 97303 | Phone Number: 503-399-8409

## RHODE ISLAND

### WOODS BEEKEEPING SUPPLIES & ACADEMY, INC

Store Address: 690 George Washington Hwy, Lincoln, RI 02865 | Phone Number: 401-305-2355

## SOUTH CAROLINA

### CAROLINA BEE SUPPLY

Store Address: 14 Center Street, Travelers Rest, SC 29690 | Phone Number: 864-610-2337

## TEXAS

### WINDING CREEK APIARY & BEE SUPPLY

Store Address: 10417 FM 1485, Conroe, TX 77306 | Phone Number: 936-537-1952

### HIVE HOUSE APIARIES

Store Address: 10417 FM 1485, Conroe, TX 77306 | Phone Number: 936-537-1952

## VIRGINIA

### SCOTTSVILLE SUPPLY COMPANY

Store Address: 492 Valley St, Scottsville VA 24590  
Phone Number: 434-286-2145

## WEST VIRGINIA

### THE HIVE HOUSE

Store Address: 108 S Princess St, Shepherdstown, WV 25443  
Phone Number: 304-261-8548

## CANADA

### BEEMAID BEE SUPPLIES

645 Black Diamond Blvd, Winnipeg MB | 866-783-2240  
Highway 3 West, Tisdale SK | 306-873-2521  
Box 3909, 70 Alberta Ave, Spruce Grove AB | 800-213-6131

### DANCING BEE EQUIPMENT – ONTARIO

5029 County Rd 2, Port Hope, ON L1A 3V5  
807-697-7943

### DANCING BEE EQUIPMENT – MANITOBA

31060 Rosewood Rd, Dufresne, MB R5K 0P2 | 431-814-6336

### BEEMAID - ALBERTA

70 Alberta Ave, Spruce Grove AB | 780-962-5573

### BEEMAID - SASKATCHEWAN

660 Megan Dr, Tisdale SK | 306-873-2521

### BEEMAID - MANITOBA

645 Black Diamond Blvd, Winnipeg MB | 431-222-2337

Visit our website,  
[mannlakeltd.com/store-locator](http://mannlakeltd.com/store-locator)  
for a full list of Authorized Dealers.

# LET US HELP YOU FIND WHAT YOU NEED!

4 Wheel Barrel Truck 117  
**A**  
 Adhesive Labels 134  
 Adjustable Barrel Grip 117  
 Alexander Veil 99  
 Almond Oil 145  
 Api Life Var Strips 83  
 Api-bioxal (Oxalic Acid) 84  
 Apiguard 83  
 Apis BioLogix 66  
 Apistan 83  
 Apivar 78  
 Assembled Frames 17  
 Assembled Hives 11-12  
 Assembled Nuc Screen 32  
 Authorized Retailers/Dealers 159  
**B**  
 Baggie Feeder 75  
 Banding Straps 44  
 Barrel Truck/Grip 117  
 Baseball Hats 153  
 Basket Extractor 110  
 Battery Box 57  
 Bee Brush 41  
 Bee Cozy 46  
 Bee Escape 104  
 Bee Health Guide 76-77  
 Bee-Pro 69  
 Beekeeping Books 150-151  
 Beekeeping Vest 98  
 Bees 4-7  
 Beeswax 24, 139, 141  
 Beeswax Lip Balm 145, 155  
 Beetle Baffle 86  
 Beetle Blaster 89  
 Beetle Blaster Oil 87  
 Beetle Deterrents 87-89  
 Beetle Tray 87  
 Beginner Kits 8-11  
 Beginning Beekeeping Book 150-151  
 Bellow 38-39  
 Bentonite 146  
 Boardman Feeder 75  
 Books 150-151  
 Bottlers 118-120  
 Bottles 128-132, 136  
 Bottling 118-120, 126-136  
 Bottling Tanks 120  
 Bottling Valve 120  
 Bottom Boards 28  
 Boxes 10-15  
 Briskheat® Heater 121  
 Brown Cell Cups 54-55, 61  
 Buckwheat Seed 52  
 Bulk Hive Boxes 15  
 Burlap 39  
 Butyric - Honey Robber 103  
**C**  
 Cake/Strip Wax 139  
 Calibration Fluid 125  
 California Mini Queen Cages 56  
 Camlock Pallet Strap 45  
 Candle Flex Molds 140-144  
 Candle Supplies 138-144  
 Candy Caps With Strip 56  
 Candy Cup and Closure 61  
 Canvas Leggings 98  
 Cap Plug 100  
 Cappings Pump 116  
 Carboy Brush 146  
 Cardboard Nuc Box 31  
 Carniolan Queen 6-7  
 Cell Bar 55  
 Cell Fixtures 61  
 Cell Grid 61  
 Cell Protectors 55  
 Certan 88  
 Chain Uncapper 106-107  
 Child Suits 98  
 Chinese Grafting Tool 59  
 Clamshell Boxes 36, 137  
 Clarifying Tank 114  
 Clear Vue Hat & Veil 92-93, 97-99  
 Cloake Board 60  
 Clover Seed 52  
 Collapsible Hive Stand 11, 29  
 Color Chips 139  
 Color Grader 125  
 Comb Cutter 36  
 Comb Honey Supplies 24, 36-37, 137  
 CombCopper 105  
 Commercial Extractors 112-113  
 Complete Hive Kit 9-13  
 Conical Bee Escape 104  
 Containers 128-132, 136-137  
 Corks 56, 129, 147  
 Corner Post 51  
 Covers 26-27, 32, 37, 46, 103  
 Cowhide Gloves 101  
 Creamed Honey Tub 137  
 Crystal Cover 37  
 CuNap Wood Treatment 35  
 Curved Racking Cane 146  
 Cut Comb Foundation 24, 36  
**D**  
 Decals 14, 153  
 DFM 89  
 Diatomaceous Earth 86  
 Digital Refractometer 125  
 Disposable Gloves 101  
 Double Level Corker 147  
 Double Mating Nuc Box 62  
 Double Screen Board 60  
 Double Sieve 126  
 Drone Frame 85  
 Drum Heater 121  
 Drum Snatcher 117  
 Dryer 124  
**E**  
 Easy Check 85  
 Easy Clean Powder 147  
 Easy Lid 127  
 Easy On Hive Cover 46  
 Easy-Grip Feed Can 75  
 Eco Wood Treatment 35  
 Econo-Lock 146  
 Electric Embedder 25  
 Electric Fencing 50-51  
 Electric Uncapping Knife 105  
 Embossed Jars 131  
 Entrance Disc 30  
 Entrance Feeder 75  
 Entrance Guard 49  
 Entrance Reducer 28, 32  
 Escape Screen 104  
 Excluders 33  
 Extracting Kit 108  
 Extracting Supplies 108-116  
 Eyelets 25  
 E-Z Lift HiveTruck 117  
**F**  
 Feed Additives 64-70  
 Feed, Bees 64-69  
 Feeder Insert 74  
 Feeders 71-75  
 Fencing Supplies 50-51  
 Fermenting Bucket 146  
 Field Evaluation Journal 41, 85, 151  
 Filled Candy Tube 56  
 Filters & Supplies 84, 115, 126-127  
 Fischer's Bee Quick 104  
 Flip Top Lid 130-134  
 Fondant 47  
 Food Grease 110  
 Form Board (Foundation/Embedding) 25  
 Formic Pro 82  
 Foulbrood Treatment 90  
 Foundation 17-19, 22-24  
 Foundation Rods 25  
 Fragrance Oils 148  
 Frame Assembly Jig 20  
 Frame Cleaner 42  
 Frame Extractor 110-111  
 Frame Fixer 20  
 Frame Grip 42  
 Frame Hardware 20  
 Frame Jig 20  
 Frame Lifter and Scraper 40  
 Frame Perch 29, 41  
 Frame Rests 42  
 Frame Savers 20, 25  
 Frame Spacers 42  
 Frame Spacing Tool 42  
 Frame Wire/Tools 25  
 Frames 17, 19-21  
 Fume Board 102  
 Fumagilin-B 91  
**G**  
 Gallagher Energizers 50-51  
 Garden Hive Covers 26  
 Gaskets 21, 115  
 Gates and Valves 126  
 Gear Pump 116  
 German Grafting Tool 59  
 Gifts 150-155  
 Glass Carboy 146  
 Glass Jars 128-129  
 Gloves 101  
 Gold Foil Label 134  
 Grader 122  
 Grafting Tools 59  
 Gravity Clarifying Tank 114  
 Grease 110  
 Growing Apiary Kit 10-11  
**H**  
 Hair Roller Cages 61  
 Hamby Queen Dial 59  
 Handi-Pour Jugs 130  
 Hats 153  
 Health Aids 76-91  
 Heaters 121  
 Helmets 100  
 Hex Glass Jars 128  
 Hive Alive™ 70  
 Hive Beetle Control 86-87  
 Hive Butler 103  
 Hive Carrier 44, 117  
 Hive Covers 26-27  
 Hive Decals 14, 153  
 Hive Guide 163  
 Hive Health Guide 78-79  
 Hive Kit Combo 9-13  
 Hive Kits 9-13  
 Hive Net 31  
 Hive Stands 11, 29  
 Hive Staples 30-31, 44, 56  
 Hive Tools 40-42  
 Hive Transportation 44  
 Hives 9-13  
 Home Goods 152-155  
 Honey & Syrup Pump 116  
 Honey Bandit 102  
 Honey Bear Bottles 132  
 Honey Bear Labels 132, 135  
 Honey Bee Soap Kit 148  
 Honey Container Labels 134-135  
 Honey Dipper 154  
 Honey Dryers 124  
 Honey Filler 118-119  
 Honey Gates 126  
 Honey Keg 120  
 Honey Maker Suits 96, 98  
 Honey Removal Aids 103  
 Honey Robber® 103  
 Honey Soap 155  
 Honey Stick Filling Kit 118  
 Honey Sticks 152  
 Honey Testing 125  
 Honey Weight Conversions 128  
 Honey/Syrup Dispenser 154  
 Honeycomb Embossed Jugs 131  
 Hooded Veil with String 99  
 HopGuard 79  
 Horizontal Extractors 112  
 Horizontal Wax Melter 122  
 Hot Box Kit 46  
 Hourglass Embossed Jars 131  
 Hydrometer 146-147  
**I**  
 Immersion Heater 121  
 Infant Warning Labels 134  
 In-line Filter & Supplies 115  
 Inner Cover 26, 32, 45  
 Inverted Queenline Jars 130  
 IPM Screened Bottom Board 28  
**J**  
 Jackets 93-98  
 Jar Lid Labels 134  
 Jars 128-131, 136  
 Jester Bee Nuc Box 31  
 J-Hook Hive Tool 40  
 Junior Capping Spinner 122  
 JZs BZs 54-55  
**K**  
 Kitchenware 154  
**L**  
 Label Guide 3  
 Labels 134-135  
 Leather Gloves 101  
 Leg Straps 100  
 Leggings 98  
 Lids 133  
 Lip Balm Kit 145  
 Liquid Feed 64-65  
 Liquidification Label 134  
 Lumber Crayons 14  
 Lye 148  
**M**  
 Mann Lake Affiliates 159  
 Mating Nuc 62  
 MDO Migratory Cover 27  
 Mead Making Supplies 146-147  
 Medications 76-91  
 Melting Pot 138-139  
 Metal Bound Excluder 33  
 Metal Lids 133  
 Metal Queen Excluder Cleaner 33  
 Metal Refractometer 125  
 Microbial 89  
 Migratory Cover 27  
 Mini-Mating Nuc 62  
 Misco Palm Abbe Digital Refractometer 125  
 Mite-A-Thol® 88  
 Mixer 70  
 Moisture Board 46  
 Moisture Testing 125  
 Mold Release 144  
 Motorized Chain Uncappers 106  
 Motorized Extractors 108-114  
 Mouse Guard 47, 49  
 Moving/Robbing Screen 32, 45, 48-49  
 Muth Jars 129  
**N**  
 Nails 14, 20  
 Natural Beeswax Foundation 22  
 No Trespassing Sign 133, 153  
 Nosema 91  
 Nuc Bottom Board 32  
 Nuc Components 32  
 Nuc Entrance Disc 30  
 Nuc Introduction Board 32  
 Nuc Kits 32  
 Nuc Mesh Transport Bag 30  
 Nuc Mini Beetle Blaster 87  
 Nuc Strap 30  
 Nucs For Pickup 4-7  
**O**  
 Observation Hive 149  
 Old Fashioned Honey Dippers 154  
 Old-Fashioned Glass Muth Jars 129  
 One-Handed Queen Catcher 58  
 Outer Covers 26-27  
 Oxalic Acid 84  
 Oxalic Acid Vaporizer 84  
 Oxalic Acid Wood Bleach 35  
**P**  
 Package Bees 4-7  
 Pail Filter Stand 126  
 Pail Heater 121  
 Pail Opener 126  
 Pail Perch 126  
 Paint & Preservatives 34-35  
 Pallet Covers 103  
 Pallet Straps 29, 45  
 Pants 95, 100  
 Paragon Glass Jars 129

# WE ARE THE INDUSTRY LEADER IN BEEKEEPING SUPPLIES!

- Para-Moth® 88
- Pectic Enzyme 146
- Perma-Dent Foundation 18
- Permethrin SFR 86
- Pest Control 76-91
- Pheromone 48
- Pipe Queen Catcher 58
- Plain Foundation 24
- Plastic Bottles 130-132
- Plastic Excluder 33
- Plastic Extractor 108-109
- Plastic Frame 19
- Plastic Lids 133
- Plastic Outer Cover 26
- Plastic Pails 127
- Plastic Queen Catcher 58
- Plastic Queenline Honey Jars 131
- Pocket Veil 99
- Pollen Substitute 64-69
- Pollen Trap 43
- Posters 149
- Premium Bee Brush 41
- Pro Feeder 72-73
- Pro Health 65
- Pro Lifter and Scraper 40
- Pro Nuc 30
- Pro Winter Patties 47
- Pro-Bellow Smoker 38
- ProDFM 89
- Progressive Cavity Pump 116
- Propolis Trap 43
- Pro-Sweet 64
- Protective Clothing 92-101
- ProVap10 84
- ProVent Jacket With Veil 95
- ProVent Pants 95
- Pumps 115-116
- Push-In Cell Protectors 55
- Q**
- Queen Bees 4-7
- Queen Cages 56
- Queen Catcher 58
- Queen Excluders 33
- Queen Marking Pen 33, 58
- Queen Rearing 54-62
- Queenline Glass Jars 128
- Quilt Box 46
- R**
- Radial Extractors 113
- Refractometer 125
- Respirator 84
- Rite-Cell Foundation 16-17
- Riteway Stapler 30, 56
- Rolling Candle Wax Sheets 139
- Ross Round 37
- Round Glass Jars 128
- Round Veil 99
- S**
- Screened Bottom Board 28, 87
- Seed Mix 52-53
- Shea Butter 145
- Shim 47, 75
- Shipping Information 162
- Shrink Bands 36, 129-131, 133, 137
- Sidelinier Uncapper 106
- Sieve 122
- Signs 133, 153
- Silver Queen Uncapper 106
- Single Mating Nuc 62
- Slip-On Sleeves 101
- Small Cell Foundation 23
- Small Hive Beetle Control 86-87
- Smoker Fuel 39
- Smokers 38
- Soap Making Supplies 148
- Soap Molds 148
- Solar Wax Melter 123, 138
- Southern Bees 4-7
- Southern Queen Bees 4-7
- Spacer Shim 47, 75
- Spatula 121, 154
- Spur Embedder 25
- Square Glass Jars 129
- Squeeze Bottles 130-132
- Stain 34-35
- Stainless Steel Hive Tools 40-42
- Staples 30-31, 44
- Starter Kits 8-11
- Sticky Board 85
- Sting Relief 100
- Storage Tanks 120
- Strainer Cloth 126, 147
- Strip/Cake Beeswax 16, 139, 145
- Styrofoam Mini-Mating Nuc 62
- Suits 92-98
- Swarm Trap/Lure 48
- Sweatband 100
- T**
- Tannin Powder 146
- Teaching Frames 149
- Telescoping Covers 26
- TempQueen 59
- Terramycin 92
- Terra-Pro/Patties 92
- Testing Equipment 119
- Thin Surplus Foundation 23, 36-37
- Tools 40-42
- Top Covers 26-27
- Top Feeders 74
- Transport 30-31, 44-45, 103, 117
- U**
- U & W Shaped Pallet Clips 44
- Ultra Bee 66-68
- Unassembled Boxes 14-15
- Unassembled Frames 20
- Unassembled Growing Box 62
- Unassembled Hive Bodies 13-15
- Unassembled Kits 13
- Unassembled Nuc Box 32
- Unassembled Nuc Kit 32
- Uncapping 105-107
- Uncapping Knife 105
- Uncapping Scratcher 41, 105
- Uncapping Storage Tank 105
- Uncapping Tank 106
- Universal Boardman Entrance Feeder 75
- V**
- Valves 36, 120, 146
- Vaporizer 80-85
- Varroa Control 80-87
- Varroa Mite Test Kit 85
- Varrox Vaporizer 84
- VarroxSan 80
- Veils & Hats 92-100
- Vented Suits & Jackets 92-99
- Vented Super 76
- Visicheck Frame 37
- Votives 143
- W**
- Warning Signs 153
- Wax 139, 144
- Wax Dipped Kit 10, 12
- Wax Dipped Boxes 10, 12
- Wax Melter 122-123, 138
- Wax Pan 138
- Wax Pearls 145
- Wax Processing 123
- WeatherTek Suits/Jackets 96
- Wick Holder Tab 139
- Wicking 139-140, 144
- Wicking Needle 144
- Wildflower Seed 52-53
- Wine Making Supplies 146-147
- Wine Yeast 146
- Winter Patties 47
- Winterizing 46-47
- Wire Crimper 25
- Wire Frame Holder 105
- Wood Bleach 35
- Wood Pellet Smoker Fuel 39
- Wooden Solar Wax Melter 123, 138
- Worm Pump 116
- Y**
- Yard Accessories 39, 123, 150
- Yard Rent Jugs 132



# VISIT US ONLINE OR IN STORE FOR MORE PRODUCTS!



**FREE SHIPPING** - Free shipping applies to most orders placed from this catalog over \$150 sent standard ground service by a carrier of our choice within the lower 48 states. The items included/excluded from the offer are subject to change without notice. Custom items not shown in this catalog may be excluded from the free shipping offer, items marked with  are excluded from the free shipping offer. Due to the ever-rising cost of outbound shipping, any order with back-ordered item(s) may be held until the back-ordered item(s) arrives. You are responsible for any small parcel, expedited, and/or freight/LTL costs for any items not eligible for our free shipping offer. Freight is figured by dimensional weight, call (866) 920-5750 for a freight quote. Next day, 2nd Day & 3rd Day Air shipments are available at an additional cost.

**ONLINE ORDERS** - Online orders placed after 4PM CST are processed the following business day. Web orders placed from Friday 4pm CST - Monday 8AM CST will not be processed until Monday at 8AM CST. Expedited order shipping times are subject to the carrier's daily pickup at the order's branch location warehouse. For more details on expedited shipping times please call us or visit our website's Shipping Information page. [www.mannlakeitd.com/shipping-information/](http://www.mannlakeitd.com/shipping-information/)

**CONVENIENT WAYS TO PAY** - Visa, Discover, MasterCard, American Express, Check with Order, Check by Phone, Wire Transfer and PayPal\*. (\*Online only).

**OVERPAYMENTS** - Overpayments may be refunded or credited to your account.

**INTERNATIONAL** - Quotes on orders for export may include shipping, special packaging, and documentation at a customer's request. Please call us for quotes. All shipments for export are subject to prepayment in U.S. Funds. The customer agrees that they will be responsible for all product, shipping and destruction expenses if any ordered product is rejected by the importing country's customs agency. Quotes do not include duties, taxes, or other fees charged by the destination country.

#### ADDITIONAL CHARGES

For each Address Correction - \$15.00  
For each Acknowledgment of Delivery - \$5.00  
For each Call Tag Received - \$9.00  
For each Live Bee Order Change or Cancellation - \$10.00  
Fuel surcharge subject to change without notice.

**STATE SALES TAX** - When applicable, we are required to collect sales tax by law. Exemptions for sales tax will be allowed if you have either a signed Certificate of Resale or an Exemption Certificate. The tax forms vary by state, please call for details. Law requires that we have these certificates on file before any tax exemption may be applied.

#### SALES, FREIGHT & WARRANTY INFORMATION

**WARRANTY** - Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply warrants its equipment to be free of functional defects in material and workmanship. If within 30 days of purchase you feel an item to be defective, please call us. You may be asked to return the merchandise in order to receive a refund. Refunds can include the purchase price along with all transportation charges if the product is found defective. Warranty does not cover damage to equipment arising from alteration, abuse or use of product for other than its intended purpose. Photos must be supplied for damaged product replacement.

**DAMAGED FREIGHT** - All merchandise is shipped "F.O.B. Shipping Point". This is a legal term that means all merchandise becomes your property as soon as we give it to the freight carrier. The freight carrier is responsible for complete and safe delivery of your merchandise. It is your responsibility to inspect the merchandise when it is delivered. If the freight carrier

fails to deliver your merchandise in good condition, it is your responsibility to note the damage before signing for it. Contact us immediately, so that we can file a claim with the carrier on your behalf. Photos of the package, shipping label and damaged merchandise are required to file a claim and receive a refund or replacement.

**SPECIAL ORDERS** - Special orders may require a deposit.

**PICK UP ORDERS** - A call before you stop by helps us serve you in a more timely manner. In most cases, we will have your order ready for pick up upon arrival, if given prior notice.

**LIABILITY** - Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid for any item. We make no warranty or representation, express or implied, except all products conform to the description provided by the manufacturer on sales literature or product labels.

**RETURNED MERCHANDISE** - If you need to return an item, we accept returns under the following conditions:

1. Contact us for a return authorization number.
2. Item must be in "like new" condition.
3. Item must be returned within 30 days of receipt.
4. Original receipt is required.
5. In most cases, a restocking fee of 20% will be charged. We cannot accept returns on hazardous materials.
6. Returns will be processed within 14 days of receiving the returned product.

**REPLACING MERCHANDISE** - When a situation occurs where Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is shipping another product to you as replacement for damaged or incorrect product, there will be an additional charge for the new product sent and a credit applied at time of the return of the incorrect product.

**PRICES** - Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply will invoice all orders on the basis of prices which are in effect at the time of shipment. We reserve the right to change catalog prices if we deem it necessary. Please feel free to confirm prices at any time. Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is not responsible for typographical errors.

**ORDER DISCREPANCIES** - Check all orders immediately upon receipt and contact us within 10 days on any discrepancies.

**PRODUCT SUITABILITY** - Due to many state and local codes and regulations regarding sales, construction, installation and use of products for certain purposes, we cannot guarantee compliance in every situation. We attempt to assure that all products comply with state and local codes and regulations, so before you purchase and use a product please review both the product application and local codes and regulations. Be sure that the product, its installation and its use will comply with those codes and regulations.

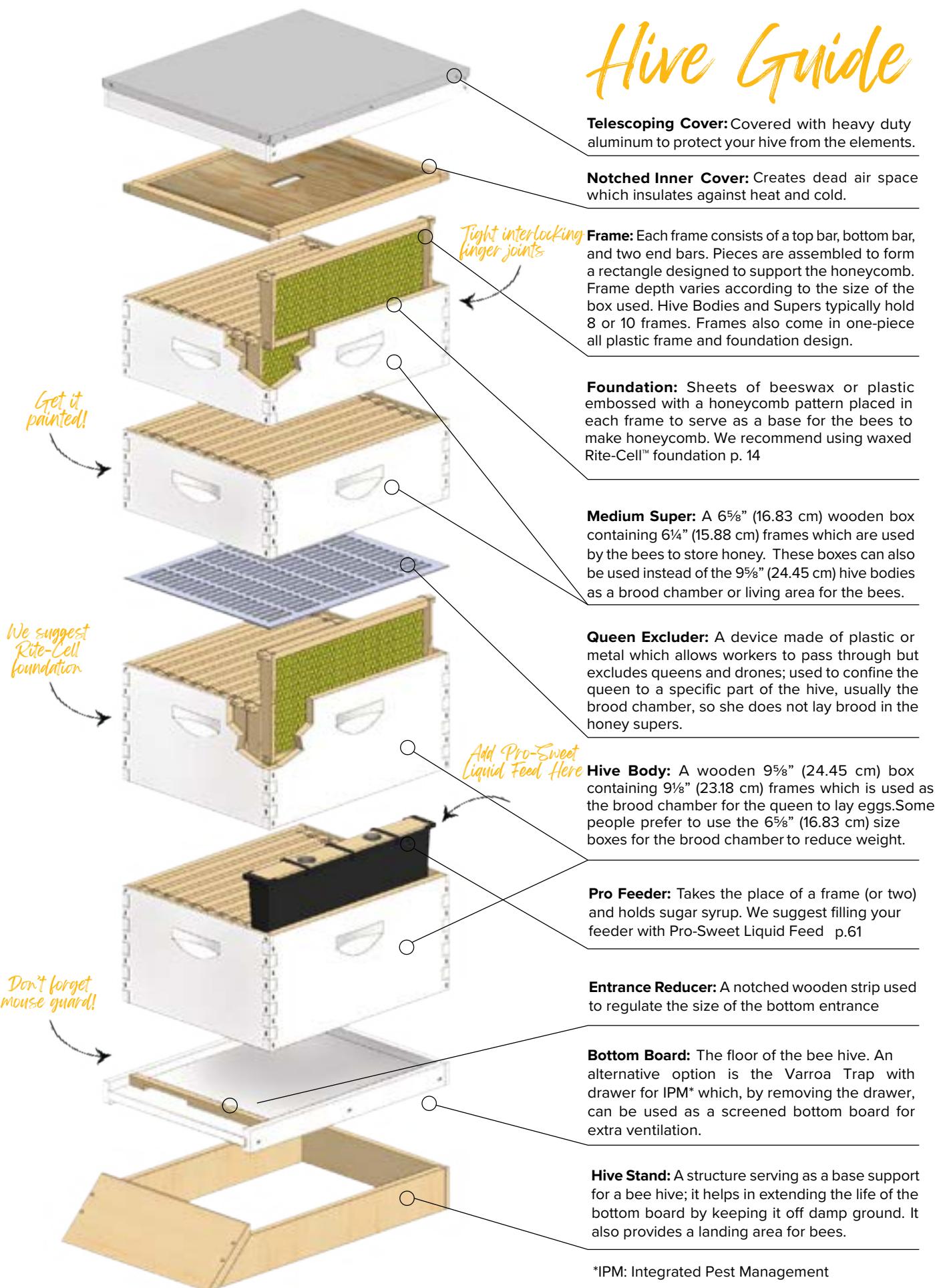
**HOURS** - Call or visit our website for store hours. Our phones are answered 7am to 7pm CST for ordering and customer service. Place orders by phone at 833-215-3040, by fax at 218-675-6156 or by e-mail address at [beekeeper@mannlakeitd.com](mailto:beekeeper@mannlakeitd.com) Orders may also be placed online at [www.mannlakeitd.com](http://www.mannlakeitd.com)

**HOLIDAY CLOSINGS** - We are closed New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the following Friday, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day.

**CREDIT CARDS** - Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply reserves the right to preauthorize credit and/or debit cards. No money leaves your account until the purchase clears but the hold is active until the actual transaction is settled. When there's a hold on your account, it lowers your available balance. Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is not responsible for overdraft fees resulting from the pre-authorization of your card.



# Hive Guide



DOWNLOAD OUR APP FEATURING PLANT ID, ONLINE ORDERING, EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, POLLINATOR GUIDES, AND MORE  
HAVE BEEKEEPING QUESTIONS? JUST ASK BELLA, OUR EXPERT BEEKEEPING ASSISTANT AVAILABLE 24/7 ON MANNLAKELTD.COM



**MANN LAKE**  
501 1ST ST S,  
HACKENSACK, MN 56452

 **THOUSANDS**  
of products

 **PREMIUM**  
bee breeds

 **CUSTOMER**  
care and support

 **EXCLUSIVE**  
online sales



#### Meet Bella YOUR BEEKEEPING EXPERT

Have a question about hive health, feeding, pests, or products? Bella's here for you. As Mann Lake's beekeeping expert, she brings years of hands-on experience and practical know-how to help you make confident decisions in your apiary. Whether you're brand-new to bees or managing multiple yards, Bella offers guidance, tips, and support every step of the way. Your beekeeping journey just got a whole lot easier.



#### JOIN OUR FACEBOOK Beekeeping Community

You're never alone in your beekeeping journey! Connect with thousands of beekeepers in our Facebook community group to share experiences, ask questions, get advice, and celebrate your wins—big or small. It's a place to learn, grow, and connect with people who love bees just as much as you do. Come for the support, stay for the camaraderie.



#### Beekeepers Buzz LEARN WITH US ON YOUTUBE

Ready to take your beekeeping knowledge to the next level? Beekeepers Buzz on YouTube is your go-to source for educational videos, how-tos, hive inspections, product walkthroughs, and expert insights. Whether you're solving a problem or learning something new, our videos make beekeeping clearer, easier, and more enjoyable. Subscribe and follow along all season long!

## Download **MANN LAKE'S MOBILE APP** featuring plant identification & more!

*Your Central Hub For All Things Beekeeping*

✓ EASY TO SHOP ✓ PLANT IDENTIFIER & POLLINATOR GUIDE ✓ BEEKEEPING RESOURCES



 Download on the  
App Store

 GET IT ON  
Google Play

**FREE SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS \$150+ | MANNLAKELTD.COM | 833-215-3040**